
Appendix H-1
Geotechnical Report



SoCalGas

Southern California Gas Company

555 West 5th Street

Los Angeles, California 90051

Prepared for

A  **Sempra Energy** utility

GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION PROJECT SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA

Prepared by

Geosyntec 
consultants

engineers | scientists | innovators

2100 Main St, Suite 150
Huntington Beach, California 92648

Project Number SC0766U

April 2021

April 29, 2021

Mehrshad Ketabdar, SE, PE, PMP, LEED AP
Southern California Gas Company
555 W 5th St.
Los Angeles, California 90013

**Subject: Geotechnical Investigation Report
Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization Project
Santa Clarita, California**

Dear Mr. Ketabdar:

Geosyntec Consultants (Geosyntec) is pleased to provide Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas) with the accompanying report presenting the results of our geotechnical investigation and recommendations of the geotechnical study for the proposed Compressor Modernization Project at SoCalGas's Honor Rancho Facility in Santa Clarita, California.

Our services were performed in general agreement with the Standard Services Agreement with SoCalGas (Agreement No. 5660060731), dated December 8, 2020 and Amendment No.1 to the existing Agreement, dated March 29, 2021.

This report presents our conclusions and recommendations pertaining to the proposed improvements, and the results of our geotechnical field exploration and laboratory testing programs. The site is generally suitable for the proposed development, provided the design and construction incorporate the recommendations in this report.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If you have any questions concerning this report, or if we may be of further service, please contact us. We appreciate your business and look forward to our next project with you.

Sincerely,



Chris Conkle, P.E., G.E.
Project Manager/Principal Engineer



Jerko Kocijan, P.E., G.E.
Principal Engineer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-------|--|----|
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 | Project Description | 1 |
| 1.2 | Purpose and Scope of Investigation..... | 2 |
| 1.3 | Previous Site Investigations..... | 3 |
| 2. | GEOTECHNICAL FIELD EXPLORATION AND LABORATORY TESTING PROGRAM..... | 4 |
| 2.1 | Geotechnical Investigation | 4 |
| 2.1.1 | Pre-Field Activities..... | 4 |
| 2.1.2 | Cone Penetration Test (CPT)..... | 4 |
| 2.1.3 | Exploratory Borings | 4 |
| 2.1.4 | OYO Suspension Logging..... | 5 |
| 2.1.5 | Seismic Refraction..... | 5 |
| 2.1.6 | Temporary Well Construction and Field Infiltration Testing..... | 6 |
| 2.2 | Geotechnical Laboratory Testing..... | 7 |
| 3. | SITE AND GEOLOGIC CONDITIONS..... | 8 |
| 3.1 | Regional Geology | 8 |
| 3.2 | Seismic Setting | 8 |
| 3.3 | Surface Conditions..... | 9 |
| 3.4 | Subsurface Conditions | 10 |
| 3.4.1 | Fill | 10 |
| 3.4.2 | Quaternary Young Alluvium (Q _{ya})..... | 10 |
| 3.4.3 | Saugus Formation (Sandstone Unit) (Q _{ss}) | 10 |
| 3.4.4 | Groundwater | 11 |
| 4. | GEOLOGIC HAZARDS | 12 |
| 4.1 | Fault Surface Rupture | 12 |
| 4.2 | Strong Ground Shaking and Design Ground Motions..... | 12 |
| 4.3 | Expansive Soils..... | 13 |
| 4.4 | Collapsible Soils | 13 |
| 4.5 | Soil Liquefaction..... | 13 |
| 4.6 | Lateral Spreading..... | 14 |
| 4.7 | Seismic Settlements..... | 14 |
| 4.8 | Flooding..... | 15 |
| 4.9 | Landslide..... | 15 |

| | | |
|-------|--|----|
| 5. | DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS | 16 |
| 5.1 | Earthwork..... | 16 |
| 5.1.1 | Remedial Grading and Site Preparation | 16 |
| 5.1.2 | Fill Materials | 17 |
| 5.1.3 | Fill Placement and Compaction..... | 17 |
| 5.2 | Surface Drainage..... | 18 |
| 5.3 | Foundations..... | 18 |
| 5.3.1 | Option 1 - Shallow Foundations on Saugus Formation or Engineered Fill | 19 |
| 5.3.2 | Option 2 – Deep Foundations Embedded in Saugus Formation | 21 |
| 5.3.3 | Option 3 - Shallow Foundations on Existing Fill / Alluvium | 23 |
| 5.3.4 | Soil Dynamic Properties for Soil-Structure Interaction Assessment | 24 |
| 5.3.5 | Foundations on or Adjacent to Slopes..... | 25 |
| 5.4 | Retaining Wall Earth Pressures (Static and Seismic) | 26 |
| 5.5 | Concrete Slabs and Hardscape..... | 26 |
| 5.6 | Utility Trenches | 27 |
| 5.7 | Corrosion Potential | 27 |
| 5.8 | Subsurface Infiltration | 27 |
| 5.8.1 | Field Estimates of Hydraulic Conductivity | 27 |
| 5.8.2 | Design Infiltration Rate | 28 |
| 5.9 | Pavements | 28 |
| 5.10 | Permanent Slopes and Related Evaluations..... | 29 |
| 6. | CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS | 30 |
| 6.1 | Excavations..... | 30 |
| 6.2 | Temporary Slopes..... | 30 |
| 6.3 | Construction Observation and Testing | 30 |
| 7. | LIMITATIONS..... | 31 |
| 8. | REFERENCES | 32 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|------------|--|
| Table 1: | Summary of Exploratory Borings |
| Table 2: | Summary of Geotechnical Laboratory Test Results |
| Table 3: | Nearby Faults |
| Table 4: | Seismic Design Parameters |
| Table 5: | Damping Scaling Factors for 10% and 20% Damping Levels |
| Table 6: | Pile Down-drag forces and Axial Capacities |
| Table 7a: | LPILE Design Parameters |
| Table 7b: | Lateral Capacity of Deep Foundations |
| Table 8: | Summary of Soil Chemical Test Results |
| Table 9: | Summary of Field-Measured Hydraulic Conductivity |
| Table 10a: | Flexible Pavement Structural Sections |
| Table 10b: | Rigid Pavement Structural Sections |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | |
|------------|--|
| Figure 1: | Site Location Map |
| Figure 2: | Exploration Location / Geologic Map |
| Figure 3: | Regional Geologic Map |
| Figure 4: | Historical Geomorphology |
| Figure 5: | Regional Fault and Historical Earthquake Epicenter Map |
| Figure 6a: | Geologic Cross-section A-A' |
| Figure 6b: | Geologic Cross-section B-B' |
| Figure 6c: | Geologic Cross-section C-C' |
| Figure 6d: | Geologic Cross-section D-D' |
| Figure 6e: | Geologic Cross-section E-E' |
| Figure 6f: | Geologic Cross-section F-F' |
| Figure 7: | Historic High Groundwater |
| Figure 8: | Liquefaction Hazard Map |
| Figure 9: | Type of Foundations by Area |
| Figure 10: | Shear Wave Velocity versus Depth Profiles |

LIST OF APPENDICES

| | |
|---------------|--|
| Appendix A: | Cone Penetration Test Results |
| Appendix B: | Hammer Calibration Certifications |
| Appendix C: | Exploratory Boring Logs |
| Appendix D-1: | OYO Suspension Logging Results |
| Appendix D-2: | Seismic Refraction Survey Results |
| Appendix E: | Geotechnical Laboratory Results |
| Appendix F: | SEAOC/OSHPD Online Design Maps Tool Output |
| Appendix G: | Soil Chemical Laboratory Results |

1. INTRODUCTION

This report presents results of Geosyntec Consultants' (Geosyntec's) geotechnical engineering investigations and evaluations for the proposed Compressor Modernization Project at the Southern California Gas Company's (SoCalGas) Honor Rancho Facility (Facility) in Santa Clarita, California. This report was prepared by Messrs. Chris Conkle, P.E., G.E., and Dennis Kilian, P.G., C.E.G., and has been reviewed by Dr. Jerko Kocijan, P.E., G.E., in accordance with the peer review policies of the firm. Geosyntec prepared this report for SoCalGas's use at the time of the front end engineering design (FEED) contractor's design effort for the project. An additional geotechnical report will be required to secure necessary grading related approvals from the building official.

1.1 Project Description

The Facility is located in Santa Clarita, California, and situated to the north of Newhall Ranch road (Figure 1).

The Facility currently includes an existing gas compressor facility and other related gas storage facilities. We understand that the planned upgrades include installation of a new hybrid compression plant which will be known as Injection Compressor Plant 2 (new Compressor Building) as well as several other facilities at various locations within the facility. The site plan, illustrating the existing facility, proposed construction, and surrounding areas are presented on Figure 2.

The new Compressor plant will among other items include the following components:

- four gas engine-driven reciprocating compressors (GDC),
- two electric motor-driven reciprocating compressors (EDC),
- a compressor building sized for seven compressors (four GDCs and three EDCs),
- power distribution center (PDC),
- an electrical and instrumentation (E&I) building, and
- other appurtenant facilities and utilities.

The proposed location of the new Compressor Plant as well as the associated power distribution center and Fuel Cells (see Figure 2) is currently mostly vacant, with high topography relief. Site preparation for the proposed compressor facility and fuel cells will require a substantial amount of excavation and grading to create a building pad at the appropriate elevation.

The proposed Substation (see Figure 2) is located in a mostly vacant with high topography relief and will also require a substantial amount of grading to create a building pad at the appropriate elevation.

The location of the proposed Advanced Renewable Energy (ARE) Facility has been previously graded and is currently relatively flat with a paved area containing several office trailers along with associated parking space.

The improvements are expected to be founded on either shallow or deep foundations, depending on their location and required performance. The foundation recommendations presented in this report include design input for both shallow and deep foundations, which can be used by the structural engineer for further planning and design purposes.

1.2 Purpose and Scope of Investigation

The purpose of our services is to investigate subsurface conditions and provide geotechnical engineering and geologic conclusions and recommendations for the design and construction of the project. The scope of the investigation is outlined in our contract agreement (Agreement No. 56600060731) dated December 8, 2020 and includes field exploration, laboratory testing, engineering evaluation and analyses, and preparation of this geotechnical engineering report.

Specifically, this report provides discussion and recommendations regarding:

- Geotechnical Investigation program;
- Geologic and seismic setting;
- Surface conditions;
- Anticipated geologic units;
- Potential geologic hazards;
- Potential seismic hazards (liquefaction, fault rupture, lateral spreading);
- Earthwork and grading;
- Recommendations for future slope stability evaluations;
- Seismic design criteria according to California Building Code (CBC) 2019 and ASCE 7-16;
- Allowable vertical and lateral capacities of shallow foundations;
- Allowable axial capacities of deep foundations and their response under lateral loading;
- Anticipated foundation settlements;
- Parameters regarding soil-structure-interaction;
- Retaining wall earth pressures (static and seismic);
- Concrete slabs and hardscapes;
- Utility trenches;
- Stormwater infiltration;
- Flexible and rigid pavement; and
- Construction considerations.

1.3 Previous Site Investigations

Geosyntec (2020) advanced twelve direct push borings to evaluate a potential historical release of natural gas odorant to the subsurface at the Facility. The investigation area was located approximately 450 feet (ft) southwest of the main operations building in an area adjacent to the current odorant injection system. The borings were drilled to depths between 15 and 24 ft below ground surface (bgs) using direct-push methods to facilitate soil sampling and installation of nested soil vapor probes. The information contained in this previous environmental investigation was reviewed during the preparation of this report.

2. GEOTECHNICAL FIELD EXPLORATION AND LABORATORY TESTING PROGRAM

2.1 Geotechnical Investigation

Pre-field activities, subsurface explorations, and geotechnical laboratory testing were performed as part of this study. The following subcontractors were engaged in the execution of the field exploration program and laboratory testing:

- Cone Penetration Testing and mud-rotary drilling by Gregg Drilling, LLC, California;
- OYO P-S suspension logging and Seismic Refraction by GEOVision, Inc., California;
- Hollow-stem auger drilling, temporary infiltration test well installation and well abandonment by Martini Drilling Corporation, California;
- Geotechnical laboratory testing by AP Engineering and Testing, Inc., California;
- Analytical testing of drilling mud stored in drums by Eurofins Calscience Environmental Labs, California; and,
- Drum disposal by NRC Environmental Services, Inc., California.

2.1.1 Pre-Field Activities

Prior to conducting field explorations, Geosyntec contacted Underground Service Alert (USA DigAlert) to coordinate clearance of the exploration locations with respect to below ground utilities. A site-specific health and safety plan was prepared in accordance with Geosyntec requirements. After arriving at the Facility, Geosyntec and subcontractors of Geosyntec (Gregg Drilling, LLC; GEOVision, Inc.; and Martini Drilling Corporation) attended site-specific environmental and safety training provided by SoCalGas representatives.

2.1.2 Cone Penetration Test (CPT)

Six cone penetration tests (CPT-1, CPT-2, CPT-3, CPT-4, CPT-5, and CPT-6) were performed at the Site on January 11, 2021 using a 25-ton CPT truck and a standard 15cm² cone. CPT-1 through CPT-4 were performed within the footprint of the compressor building, CPT-5 was performed within the footprint of the power distribution center, and CPT-6 was performed adjacent to the substation on the western side of the Site. The CPTs reached refusal in Saugus Formation materials at depths of between 11 to 39 ft bgs. At five of these locations, shear wave velocity tests were conducted to assess the subsurface seismic conditions. Groundwater was not encountered during the cone penetration testing. The CPT locations are shown on Figure 2. The results of the CPT tests are provided in Appendix A.

2.1.3 Exploratory Borings

Four mud-rotary/rock core boring (B-1, B-2, B-3, and B-4) were advanced to depths of 16 ft to 56 ft bgs using a truck-mounted Fraste Multidrill (XL 140T) drilling rig using alternately an 8-inch diameter mud rotary bit and 3.75-inch outer diameter HQ coring bit between January 13, 2021 and January 15, 2021. Five hollow-stem borings (HSA-1, HSA-2, TPB-1, TPB-2, and TPB-3) were

advanced to depths between 6 ft and 31 ft bgs on January 4, 2021. The borings were advanced using a CME 75 high torque truck-mounted drill rig equipped with 8-inch diameter hollow-stem augers. The approximate boring locations (mud-rotary and hollow stem) are shown on Figure 2.

Soil samples from the borings were collected using a Standard Penetration Test (SPT) sampler or a 3-inch diameter split-spoon Modified California (Mod Cal) sampler driven with an automatic hammer (140-pound hammer falling approximately 30 inches). The blow counts for SPT and Mod Cal sampling were corrected with the help of the hammer energy ratios, as documented in Appendix B, in which the calibration report of the equipment is also provided. Bulk samples of the soil cuttings were also collected from the shallow zone (0 to 5 ft) of exploratory borings. Once bedrock was encountered in borings B-1 through B-4, the drill rig was retooled to perform HQ rock coring, and continuous rock core samples were retrieved. Select samples from the borings were sealed and transported to the geotechnical laboratory for testing. Upon completion of drilling activities, HSA-1 and HSA-2 were converted to infiltration test wells, as described in Section 2.1.6 below.

Descriptions and visual classification of the subsurface materials were logged by a Geosyntec Engineering Geologist (CEG) and reviewed by a registered Geotechnical Engineer (PE, GE). Subsurface descriptions were based on the recovered soil samples and soil cuttings. The subsurface descriptions were developed in general accordance with American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM) standard D2488. A summary of the exploratory borings is presented in Table 1, and the individual boring logs are presented in Appendix C. Sampling information and other pertinent field data and observations are included on the boring logs.

2.1.4 OYO Suspension Logging

OYO Suspension P-S logging system was used to measure the shear wave velocity in boring B-1 prior to backfilling. The detailed testing procedure and the results of the OYO P-S suspension logging are provided in Appendix D-1.

2.1.5 Seismic Refraction

To evaluate the rippability of the sedimentary rock of the Saugus Formation, a P-wave seismic refraction survey was conducted in the compressor facility area at the location shown in Figure 2. In this survey, acoustic energy was input to the subsurface using a sledgehammer impacting a metallic plate. The waves propagate into the subsurface at a velocity dependent upon the elastic properties of the material through which they travel. Receivers (geophones) laid out in linear array on the surface recorded the incoming refracted and reflected waves. The applied seismic line consisted of 24 geophones spaced 6 ft apart for a total line length of 138 ft. The seismic refraction method involved analysis of the travel times of the first energy to arrive at the geophones to constitute the seismic refraction model of the rock formation. A report of the seismic refraction survey is provided in Appendix D-2.

2.1.6 Temporary Well Construction and Field Infiltration Testing

Following completion of drilling and sampling, two boreholes were converted to infiltration test wells using the following procedure:

- A 2-inch diameter poly-vinyl chloride (PVC) well screen with 0.02-inch slots was placed into the boring from 15 to 25 ft bgs (for borehole HSA-1), from 5 to 15 ft bgs (for borehole HSA-2).
- A solid PVC pipe with no perforations was installed in the upper region of each borehole above the screened length.
- A 3-inch thick filter sand pack (Cemex Lapis Lustre #3 Sand) was placed around the slotted pipe section at each borehole.
- A 2 ft thick layer of Bentonite chips was used to fill annular space above the screened section of PVC to isolate it from the borehole annulus above. A 2 ft thick layer of Bentonite chips was used to fill the space under the screened section of pipe to isolate it from the borehole below at locations where the boring was originally extended beyond the infiltration well depth and then partially backfilled (i.e. between 15 ft to 30 ft bgs in HSA-2) with site soil prior to well construction.
- Site soil was used to fill the annular space above the Bentonite chips to the top of each well.

One infiltration test well (HSA-2) was constructed with screened interval at relatively shallow depths of 5 ft to 15 ft bgs. One well (HSA-1) was constructed with a deeper screened interval of 15 ft to 25 ft bgs to assess hydraulic conductivity of deeper soil layers. Screen depths were selected in the field based on a visual-manual classification of the soil samples obtained from each boring.

A constant-head infiltration test was conducted at HSA-1 in general accordance with United States Bureau of Reclamation test method USBR 7300-89, as presented in the County of Los Angeles Administrative Manual GS200.2 [GMED, 2017]. At HSA-2, a constant head infiltration test was initially attempted. However, water levels did not drop at a measurable rate due to very poor drainage (very low permeability) characteristics of soils at the screen interval. Therefore, a falling head infiltration test was conducted in general accordance with the guidance provided for “Boring Percolation Test Procedure” in the County of Los Angeles Administrative Manual GS200.2 [GMED 2017].

At each location, the zone immediately around the borehole was first saturated for a minimum of 30 minutes. For constant head set up (HSA-1), water was added to the borehole at a measured rate using a mechanical water meter and a stopwatch. The flow of water delivered to the test well was adjusted to maintain a relatively constant water level within the standpipe. Cumulative volume measurements were recorded at regular intervals until the rate of flow necessary to maintain constant head remained stable for a period of at least 30 minutes. At the end of the constant head

test, falling water head within the well was recorded using a water level sounding meter after the supply of water was shut off. At location HSA-2, only the falling head test was performed due to low permeability soil characteristics at the screened interval.

Upon completion of infiltration tests, each temporary well was abandoned by pulling out the PVC casing and screen, over-drilling the borehole down to the drilling termination depth, and backfilling with bentonite and Portland cement to near ground surface. The upper 2 to 3 ft of each abandoned well was plugged with concrete. The surface was then brought back to the original state (coarse gravel) above the concrete plug.

2.2 Geotechnical Laboratory Testing

Selected soil samples from the borings were tested to evaluate the physical and engineering properties of the subsurface materials. The geotechnical laboratory testing was performed by AP Engineering & Testing. The laboratory tests were performed in general accordance with the testing procedures of ASTM or other generally accepted test methods. The geotechnical laboratory tests performed are summarized below.

| Geotechnical Laboratory Test | Standard Designation |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Sieve Analysis | ASTM D6913 |
| #200 Wash | ASTM D1140 |
| In-Situ Moisture Content and Density | ASTM D2216 and D7263 |
| Atterberg Limits | ASTM D4318 |
| Modified Proctor | ASTM D1557 |
| R-Value | ASTM D2844 |
| Direct Shear | ASTM D3080 |
| Collapse Potential | ASTM D4546 |
| Uniaxial Compressive Strength of Rock | ASTM D7012 |
| Corrosion Suite (Soluble Sulfate, Chloride, pH, Resistivity) | CTM 643, 422, 417 |

A tabulated summary of the geotechnical laboratory test results is presented in Table 2, and Appendix E presents the geotechnical laboratory test result data sheets.

3. SITE AND GEOLOGIC CONDITIONS

Our understanding of the site conditions has been developed based on the results of our field exploration and laboratory testing program and review of published geologic literature for the site.

3.1 Regional Geology

The Facility is located in the eastern portion of the Ventura Basin within the Transverse Ranges Geomorphic Province. The Transverse Ranges province is characterized by a series of east-west trending steep mountain ranges and valleys that are oblique to the predominant northwest to southeast structural fabric of southern California. The atypical trend of the Transverse Ranges is the result of a restraining bend (“the Big Bend”) on the San Andreas Fault system that has rotated and compressed the region to its current configuration. The compression has resulted in folding and reverse/thrust faulting with similar east to west trends, and regional uplift.

The Transverse Ranges Province extends from the Pacific Ocean to the west to the San Bernardino Mountains to the east, where it has been displaced along the south by the San Andreas Fault. The province is bounded to the northwest by the Coast Ranges Province, the northeast by the Mojave Desert Province, and to the south by the Peninsular Ranges and Colorado Desert Province.

Sedimentary rock units comprising the eastern Ventura basin include undifferentiated middle to late Eocene age rocks; middle Miocene age Topanga Formation; late Miocene age Modelo Formation; late Miocene to early Pliocene age Towsley Formation; Pliocene age Pico Formation; and Plio-Pleistocene Saugus Formation. The Saugus Formation is composed of interfingering shallow-water marine, brackish water, and nonmarine units [Dibblee, Jr. and Ehrenspeck, 1996]. These Tertiary period rocks rest unconformably on pre-Cretaceous age metamorphic and igneous basement rocks of the San Gabriel Mountains.

The Facility is underlain by fills, Quaternary-age alluvium deposits, and Saugus Formation sandstone, siltstone, and claystone. Topsoil, colluvium, and residual soils comprise the near surface (<5 ft bgs) materials found in the ungraded, vegetated areas of the site. The Saugus Formation bedding at the site generally dips to the southwest as the site lies on the southern limb of an east-west trending anticline. The surficial regional geologic map is shown as Figure 3.

3.2 Seismic Setting

Faults in southern California are generally classified as “active,” “potentially active,” and “inactive” faults. Division of these major groups are based on criteria by the California Geologic Survey (CGS, formerly known as California Division of Mines and Geology, CDMG) for the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Program [Bryant and Hart, 2007]. By definition, an “active” fault is one that has had displacement within Holocene time (last 11,000 years). A “potentially active” fault has demonstrated displacement of Quaternary-age deposits (last 1.6 million years). “Inactive” faults have not exhibited displacement in the last 1.6 million years.

The San Gabriel Fault – Palomar Section, which is a part of the San Gabriel fault system, is the closest major active fault to the Facility. A strand of the San Gabriel Fault is mapped approximately 0.3 miles northeast of the Facility. Other major nearby active faults include the Holser, Northridge Blind Thrust, Del Valle, Santa Felicia, Santa Susana, and San Andreas Faults.

These faults, their respective distances from the facility and design moment magnitudes are presented in Table 3. The locations of regional faults and historic earthquake epicenters are shown on Figure 5.

3.3 Surface Conditions

Generally, the Honor Rancho Facility lies within a previous alluvial valley drainage trending north-south ending at the Santa Clara River south of the site. Based on a review of historical aerial imagery [historicaerials.com, 2021] and topographic maps, the site was graded in the early 1950's to support the oil and gas facility improvements. Roads were created around the site and various pads were constructed in the early 1970's to achieve the general layout that exists today.

The surface conditions of the proposed improvement areas vary at each location. Present surface conditions in the western and northern portion of the proposed new compressor building include asphalt paved and gravel covered areas with existing facility improvements. The southern and eastern portions consist of an ungraded area covered in vegetation. Cut slopes descend from this ungraded area to the paved/gravel surfaced area below at gradients of 1.5:1 H:V (horizontal to vertical) and steeper. Elevations in this area range from 1,148 ft MSL (mean sea level) in the paved/gravel surfaced area facility area to 1,240 ft MSL at the crest of the ungraded area.

The Power Distribution Center and Fuel Cell areas are partially or fully located within the existing ungraded area which is anticipated to be cut to match the approximate facility grade within the valley (+/- 1,148 ft MSL).

At the proposed Advanced Renewable Energy location, the current site surface is asphalt paved and supports four existing portable trailer offices. The paved site lies at approximately 1,170 ft MSL. Slopes descend down from the site to the east and west at approximate gradients of 1:1 (H:V) and 2:1 (H:V), respectively. A slope to the north descends down to the site at an approximate gradient of 1.5:1 (H:V).

The proposed substation area is soil covered with scattered vegetation. A dirt road ascends through the site area from approximately 1,134 ft MSL at the existing paved street to approximately 1,206 ft MSL at the hilltop where some existing facility improvements are present. Cobbles and gravels were observed within surficial soils and observed in outcropped bedding along the access road.

3.4 Subsurface Conditions

Our understanding of the subsurface conditions at the Site is based on exploratory borings performed for the project, a review of published geologic information, and Site reconnaissance and mapping. Geosyntec's current subsurface explorations indicate that fill soils, alluvium soils, and Saugus Formation are anticipated to underlie the Site. Generalized Site geology and locations of geologic cross sections are presented in Figure 2. Geologic cross sections are presented in Figures 6A to 6F.

3.4.1 Fill

Fill was encountered beneath the paved and gravel surfaced areas at the site in Borings HSA-1, HSA-2, TPB-1 through TPB-3 and B-1, B-2, and B-4. (The CPT investigations passed through fill, but it was not able to directly identified visually.) Where encountered in explorations, fills were observed to extend to a maximum depth of approximately 14 ft bgs in the proposed Compressor Building area, and to approximately 3.5 ft bgs at the proposed Advanced Renewable Energy facility. Fills were not observed at the location of B-3, in the proposed Substation area, but they were inferred to existing in the area just immediately north in the area of CPT-6.

Fill soils may also be encountered along the roadways within the Saugus Formation based on typical construction practices. Fill soils observed primarily consist of medium dense, slightly moist, brown and reddish brown, silty and clayey fine-grained sands with occasional gravels.

The fills which were encountered during the investigations are considered undocumented in that the history of their placement is not known and compaction reports documenting that they were placed as engineered fill are not available.

3.4.2 Quaternary Young Alluvium (Q_{ya})

Based on geologic mapping [Dibblee, Jr. and Ehrenspeck, 1996] and observations during the explorations, Holocene-age alluvium underlies the valley area of the Facility overlying the Saugus Formation. Alluvium was encountered beneath the fill soils in the western part of the proposed Compressor building area to a maximum depth of about 39 ft bgs (i.e. CPT 2) as shown in Figure 2. The alluvium observed generally consists of loose to medium dense, slightly moist to moist, brown to red and gray brown, silty fine-grained sand with occasional medium to coarse sands and gravel. Some interbedded, poorly graded sands were also encountered in the alluvium.

3.4.3 Saugus Formation (Sandstone Unit) (Q_{ss})

Based on the explorations as well as geologic mapping, Plio-Pleistocene age Saugus Formation underlies the Site. The Saugus Formation encountered during the explorations generally consists of interbedded, silty and clayey sandstones with gravels and cobbles, as well as red and light brown sandy claystones. The Saugus Formation was observed to be moderately to highly weathered and occasionally friable in the absence of fines. Based on geologic mapping the Saugus Formation indicated a general dip of 50 to 70 degrees to the southwest, correlating with the southern leg of

an anticline with the axis located approximately parallel to the San Gabriel Fault, 1.5 miles north of the site. Based on the results of the seismic refraction survey (see Appendix D-2), the Saugus Formation within the footprint of the proposed Compressor Facility is interpreted to be rippable with Primary compression wave (P-wave) velocities in the range of 2,500 to 4,500 ft/s within the depth of the investigation of about 40 ft. The maximum P-wave velocities in the Saugus Formation underlying the alluvium in the valley area were approximately 5,500 to 6,000 ft/s.

3.4.4 Groundwater

Groundwater was not encountered during the current or the previous explorations at the site documented in Geosyntec [2020]. Site specific data regarding recent groundwater levels at the site was not available. Historical topographic maps and aerial imagery [online at: www.historicalaerials.com, 2021] indicate that a seasonal creek may have followed the valley floor at an elevation of approximately 1,150 ft MSL.

Figure 7 is an excerpt of the historically highest groundwater map from the CGS [1997] Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the Newhall 7.5 Minute Quadrangle. Information from this figure indicates that the “historically high” groundwater level near the Santa Clara River south of the Site is approximately 15 ft bgs. However, an interpretation specific to the Site is not available.

Based on a review of available information, the hydrostatic groundwater level at the Site is anticipated to be no shallower than 60 ft bgs. However, some minimal accumulation of perched groundwater may occur especially following periods of sustained precipitation or excessive irrigation as subsurface flows travel down the former alluvial valley. Fluctuations in groundwater are not anticipated to be significant enough to impact the Site or pose associated geohazards if proper site drainage is designed, installed, and maintained per the recommendations of the project civil engineer.

4. GEOLOGIC HAZARDS

4.1 Fault Surface Rupture

Seismically induced fault surface rupture occurs as the result of differential movement across a fault. The potential for fault surface rupture is generally considered to be significant along “active” faults and to a lesser degree along “potentially active” faults [CDMG, 1998]. A review of published geologic maps did not identify the presence of active or potentially active faults crossing or projecting towards the proposed Site. Therefore, the potential for fault-related surface rupture at the project sites is considered to be low. Furthermore, the site is not located within a delineated earthquake fault rupture hazard zone as defined by the California Geological Survey (CGS) [Bryant and Hart, 2007].

4.2 Strong Ground Shaking and Design Ground Motions

The Facility is situated within a seismically active region and will likely experience moderate to severe ground shaking in response to a large magnitude earthquake occurring on a local or more distant active fault during the expected lifespan of the proposed structures. As a result, seismically induced ground shaking in response to an earthquake occurring on a nearby active fault, such as the San Gabriel Fault, or a regional fault, such as the San Andreas fault zone, is considered to a major geologic hazard affecting the project.

Seismic design parameters were developed in accordance with 2019 CBC and ASCE 7-16. The risk category of the proposed facilities was assumed as IV per Table 1604.5 of the 2019 CBC. Site Class was assessed using site specific shear wave velocity measurements. Shear wave velocities were measured in the fill, alluvium, and Saugus Formation to a maximum depth of 44 ft using suspension logging (Appendix D-1) and seismic CPTs (Appendix A). Extrapolating the shear wave velocity in Saugus Formation down to 100 ft depth, the average shear wave velocity in the upper 30 m (V_{S30}) was estimated to range from 1,650 ft/sec to 2,300 ft/sec (about 500 m/s to 700 m/s), which falls within the range of V_{S30} values for Site Class C (very dense soil and soft rock) according to Table 20.3-1 of ASCE 7-16.

The risk-targeted maximum considered earthquake (MCE_R) ground motion parameters S_S and S_I were obtained for the Site using the SEAOC/OSHPD Seismic Design Maps Tool (<https://seismicmaps.org/>). The output from the web tool is included in Appendix F. These mapped ground motion parameters were used to determine the MCE_R ground motion parameters adjusted for Site class effects, S_{MS} and S_{MI} , with appropriate site coefficients for Site Class C. The design ground motion parameters, S_{DS} and S_{DI} , were then determined as 2/3 of the site adjusted MCE_R ground motion parameters. The recommended seismic design parameters including the site adjusted Maximum Credible Earthquake Geometric Mean (MCE_G) peak ground acceleration (PGA_M) are summarized in Table 4.

The design ground motion parameters based on 2019 CBC and ASCE 7-16 are typically developed at 5% reference damping ratio. For damping ratio other than 5%, the design spectral accelerations can be estimated by using multiplicative factors to scale the 5% damped spectral accelerations to the spectral acceleration at desired damping levels. Damping scaling factors were calculated for 10% and 20% damping ratios over the range of periods following the model outlined in Rezaeian et al. [2014] using an input predominant earthquake moment magnitude of 7.0 and site to source distance of 9.5 km (6 miles), selected based on the review of the seismic source deaggregation. The damping scaling factors are presented in Table 5.

It should be noted that while the estimated V_{s30} values are consistent with Site Class C, some portions of the site are underlain by significant thickness of undocumented fill and alluvium (up to almost a 40 ft thickness was encountered at location of CPT-2 in the compressor building area). This may cause some additional localized ground motion amplifications at longer structural periods (based on the comparison of site class specific amplifications periods for Site Classes C and D), thus potentially affecting structures with periods (T) greater than about 0.5 seconds. Site Class D long term period site amplification would result in about a 20 percent increase in long period design spectral acceleration S_{DI} .

4.3 Expansive Soils

Based on the plasticity characteristics of the soils encountered ($PI < 18$), the site soils are considered to have a low potential for expansion.

4.4 Collapsible Soils

Evaluations of settlement behavior from the current soil investigation indicate a significant collapse mechanism of soils upon inundation. The laboratory test results indicate collapse strain of up to about 2 to 3 percent for loading conditions consistent with expected bearing pressures. The response to inundation constitutes a significant hazard for shallow foundations that may be constructed at the site. Settlement sensitive structures supported on shallow foundations may be damaged if inundation of subgrade soils occurs. Additional discussion regarding potential soil collapse upon inundation is provided in Section 5.

4.5 Soil Liquefaction

Seismically induced liquefaction is a phenomenon in which saturated soils lose a significant portion of their strength and acquire some mobility from seismic shaking or other large cyclic loading. The material types considered most susceptible to liquefaction are granular and low-plasticity fine-grained soils that are saturated and loose to medium dense. A rapid increase in groundwater pressures (excess pore water pressures) causes the loss of soil strength.

Manifestations of soil liquefaction can include sand boils, surface settlements and tilting in level ground, lateral spreading, and global instability (flow slides) in areas of sloping ground. The impact of liquefaction on structures can include loss of bearing capacity, drag loads on deep

foundations, liquefaction-induced total and differential settlement, and increased lateral and uplift pressures on buried structures. Other factors such as soil mineralogy, void ratio, over-consolidation ratio, and age are contributing factors to liquefaction susceptibility. In general, the older or denser a deposit, the less susceptible it is to liquefaction.

The California Geological Survey (CGS), Webservice of Official Maps of Seismic Hazard Zones [CGS, 2020] indicates that the Site is underlain by soils that are potentially susceptible to liquefaction. An excerpt of the liquefaction hazard zone map for the vicinity of the Site is shown in Figure 8. However, given the absence of shallow groundwater in the young alluvium and fill overlying the Saugus Formation liquefaction is not anticipated at the Site.

4.6 Lateral Spreading

Seismically induced lateral spreading is a potential hazard characterized by lateral movement of liquefied saturated soils in gently sloping ground with free-face (stream banks, and shorelines), when liquefiable soil layers are continuous over large lateral areas. Given the absence of shallow groundwater and the absence of a free-face within close proximity of the Site, the potential for lateral spreading is considered low.

4.7 Seismic Settlements

Poorly compacted fills and lower density alluvium materials may be subject to seismically induced settlements during strong ground shaking. Additionally, variable thickness of fill and alluvium materials across the proposed improvement footprint may result in significant differential settlements. An assessment of seismic-induced settlements of unsaturated soils at the Site was performed in general accordance with procedures outlined by Tokimatsu and Seed [1987] and Robertson and Shao [2010] using both SPT and CPT data. Seismic settlements were assessed for a design level shaking using a PGA of 0.70g, calculated as two-thirds of the peak ground acceleration (PGAM). A predominant earthquake moment magnitude (M_w) of 6.84 was used in combination with PGA to define ground shaking level.

Based on the analysis of SPT data from Borings HSA-1, HSA-2, and B-1 and CPT data from SCPT-1, SCPT-2, CPT-3, SCPT-4, SCPT-5, and SCPT-6, seismically induced total settlements were estimated to be on the order of 2 to 5 inches. The higher end of the estimated settlements is related to localized areas of apparently looser fill. Differential settlements are typically estimated to be on the order of one-half to two-thirds of the total settlement over about 30 ft. However, considering the potential for significant variation of thickness of alluvium and fill soils over short distances, and the potential for presence of locally looser fill materials, differential settlements over these distances could be as much as the total settlements.

4.8 Flooding

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) presents the flood hazard potential in the vicinity of the site as part of their Flood Insurance Rate Maps. FEMA Map No. 06037C0805F indicates that the Site is located in Zone D, which is defined as “area of undetermined flood hazard.” [FEMA, 2008].

Seiches typically occur when enclosed bodies of water are seismically shaken to generate oscillations and waves resulting in overtopping. Damage resulting from oscillatory waves (seiches) at the nearby Castaic Lake and Castaic Lagoon is considered unlikely due to the high relief topography between the lake and the Site.

Based on our review of the FEMA mapping, the geologic and physiographic setting, distance to the ocean and other large water bodies, and the project elevations, the potential for flooding or inundation is considered low at the Site.

4.9 Landslide

According to US Landslide Hazard Program [USGS, 2021], the Site is not located within a landslide zone. As CGS Webservice of Official Maps of Seismic Hazard Zones indicates that the site does not fall within a seismic induced landslide hazard zone either [CGS, 2020], landslides are not considered a potential hazard for the Site.

5. DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS

The recommendations presented herein for the design of the proposed project are based on available information regarding the project, preliminary design information, results of our field investigation, laboratory testing, engineering and geologic evaluations, and professional judgment. In our opinion, the site is suitable for the construction of the proposed structures, provided the recommendations of this report are incorporated into design and construction. Recommendations are provided below for the three regions of the site where improvements are proposed: the proposed compressor building area, the proposed advanced renewable energy area, and the proposed substation area.

5.1 Earthwork

Based on our understanding of proposed foundation grades in both the proposed compressor building and substation areas substantial excavations in the Saugus Formation will be necessary. The mass excavations may extend to as much as 50 ft below existing grades in the compressor building area, and up to 60 ft in the Substation area. These excavations will require the construction of permanent and temporary cut slopes as discussed further in Section 6. In the ARE area, remedial excavations to remove undocumented fills prior to placement of foundation will be substantially smaller (<5 ft bgs). Based on the geotechnical investigation, conventional excavation construction equipment is anticipated to be capable of excavating subsurface materials for all three areas at the site.

This section provides general recommendations for earthwork activities that include removal of unsuitable (loose or soft) materials, and site grading, including engineered fill placement, foundation excavations, pavements, backfill of utility trenches, and other related operations. Earthwork should be performed in accordance with SoCalGas requirements, the recommendations of this geotechnical report, applicable sections of the 2019 CBC, applicable Los Angeles County and City of Santa Clarita grading regulations, the current version of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction “Greenbook,” as well as California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal OSHA) safety requirements.

5.1.1 Remedial Grading and Site Preparation

Based on the exploratory borings advanced during this investigation, the Site is underlain by loose to medium dense fill and alluvial deposits that consist primarily of silty sand. Below the alluvial deposits, Saugus Formation was encountered consisting primarily of sandstone and claystone materials. Loose or soft soils or soils disturbed by construction activities within the proposed development areas, as identified by the geotechnical consultant during grading and foundation excavation, should be excavated, the base of excavations scarified, moisture conditioned, and compacted as recommended herein before placing additional fill. Soil containing organic or other deleterious matter, if encountered, should be removed from the site, and properly disposed of.

Topsoil where encountered should be segregated and reused as appropriate for landscaping purposes.

Subgrades should be proof rolled and moisture conditioned prior to placement and compaction of engineered fill.

5.1.2 Fill Materials

Based on the field investigation, the surficial fill, alluvial materials, and Saugus Formation materials are considered suitable for use as fill if properly prepared as recommended herein. Soil containing organic or other deleterious matter or other compressible material should not be used for engineered fill.

We recommend that if import soil is needed to achieve the design site grades, the import soil should be non-expansive in accordance with CBC 2019 Section 1803.5.3. The specifications for these soils generally correlate to materials with an expansion index of 20 or less and a plasticity index of 15 or less.

Controlled low strength material (CLSM) also referred to as “slurry backfill” or “flowable fill” may be used in lieu of soil for foundation pad backfill as described in Section 5.1.3.

Class 2 Aggregate Base may be utilized for construction of access roads and should conform to the State of California, Department of Transportation (Caltrans) “Standard Specifications” Section 26-1.02B.

5.1.3 Fill Placement and Compaction

Due to the predominately coarse-grained nature of existing site soils, fill should be moisture conditioned a minimum of two percent above the optimum moisture content and compacted in layers that do not exceed 8-inch loose lifts for heavy equipment compaction and 4-inch loose lifts for hand-held equipment compaction. Each lift of fill should be compacted to a minimum of 90 percent relative compaction unless otherwise specified. Relative compaction is defined as the ratio (in percent) of the in-place dry density to the maximum dry density determined using the latest version of ASTM D1557 as the compaction standard.

Modified Proctor Compaction Tests conducted on surficial fills (silty sand and clayey sand soils encountered between 1 and 5 ft bgs) indicated a maximum dry density of 130.8 pounds per cubic feet (pcf) at an optimum moisture content of 8.8%. The in-situ moisture content of the surficial fills encountered between 1 ft and 10 ft bgs varied between approximately 5% and 8%.

Based on this available information, as an initial input to estimates of the amount of cut and fill for the project involving existing undocumented fills and alluvium, a shrinkage factor of 0.9 (compacted volume / in-situ volume) can be assumed based on an average in situ dry unit weight of 110 pcf for fills between 1 ft and 10 ft bgs and an average dry unit weight of the compacted

material assumed at 121.6 pcf (based on about 93% average relative Modified Proctor compaction). The calculated shrinkage factor represents the estimated ratio of the compacted soil volumes to the excavated volume of the soil.

Significant processing and moisture conditioning may be required to breakdown materials derived from cut in Saugus Formation for placement as compacted fill. For the purpose of preliminary estimates, a bulking factor of about 5 to 15 percent may be assumed if materials derived from the Saugus Formation are used as compacted fill after processing. Higher bulking factors may be appropriate when evaluating volumes of Saugus Formation derived from cut for transport purposes.

If CLSM is used in lieu of soil for backfill in foundation areas, the cement content of the CLSM shall not be less than 188 pounds per cubic yard (2 sacks). The ultimate compressive strength of the CLSM shall be no less than 100 pounds per square inch (psi) when tested on the 28th day per ASTM D4832, Standard Test Method for Preparation and Testing of Controlled Low Strength Material Test Cylinders. CLSM need not be compacted. Field tests should be conducted to evaluate the acceptability of the CLSM in general accordance with [LADBS, 2020].

Class 2 Aggregate Base (in areas of access roads, etc.) should be compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 95 percent of modified Proctor.

5.2 Surface Drainage

Surface drainage should be planned to prevent ponding and promote the drainage of surface water away from structure foundations, slabs, and edges of pavements, and towards suitable collection and discharge facilities. Paved areas should be sloped to drain water away from structures and flatwork at a minimum gradient of 1 percent, and unpaved areas should be finish graded with a minimum slope of 2 percent away from structures and pavements.

5.3 Foundations

Foundations recommendations were developed for the three proposed development areas (Compressor Building, Advanced Renewable Energy, and Substation) based on subsurface conditions encountered during the investigations. While each development area is unique, an overarching consideration is variability in subsurface conditions with respect to the thickness of undocumented fill and alluvium materials over Saugus Formation. Based on our understanding of the likely final grades in the three development areas, the thickness of the fill/alluvium materials could vary from as much as 30 to 40 ft on the upper end to none (i.e., final grade will be excavated into Saugus Formation). Furthermore, the geologic hazard assessments described in Section 4 indicate that areas underlined with fill/alluvium may experience significant settlements, thus rendering shallow foundations unsuitable for support of any significant structure other than smaller pieces of equipment that would not be adversely impacted by large total and differential settlements.

Based on these considerations three separate foundation recommendation developed as described below.

- Option 1 - Shallow foundations bearing on Saugus Formation or where thickness of existing fill/alluvium is sufficiently small that it can feasibly be excavated and replaced with compacted fill.
- Option 2 - Deep foundations socketed into Saugus Formation where thickness of fill/alluvium is such that excavation and replacement with compacted fill is not economically feasible.
- Option 3 - Shallow foundations bearing on fill/alluvium for smaller equipment not adversely impacted by larger total and differential settlements.

To aid in siting of equipment and assessment of suitable foundation approach we developed a preliminary zone map where the above foundation options are applicable. This map presented as Figure 9 was developed based on the interpreted thickness of the fill/alluvium materials below the expected final grade in each of the three development areas. Once final layout of the project and equipment is confirmed, additional confirmation of conditions at the final locations of the proposed structures using limited site exploration program may be advisable to limit the potential for unexpected conditions during construction. For this study we assumed that the final grade of the planned facilities are approximately at the same elevation of the existing paved roads at Site. The adjacent Edison Road elevations are assumed as the final grade elevation for the ARE (approximately 1,170 ft MSL) and Substation Facilities (approximately 1,140 ft MSL), while the existing gravel surfaced area (approximately 1,150 ft MSL) is assumed as the final grade elevation for the proposed compressor building.

The structural engineer in coordination with the SoCalGas should carefully review these recommendations and associated anticipated foundation performance (e.g., capacities, anticipated settlements) in their assessment as to which structures can adequately be supported by different foundation options.

5.3.1 Option 1 - Shallow Foundations on Saugus Formation or Engineered Fill

5.3.1.1 Subgrade Preparation

Subgrade preparation should include removal of all fill and alluvium materials down to the competent zone of Saugus Formation and backfill with engineered fill. Localized overexcavation of Saugus Formation material may be required if localized weaker claystone is encountered. This overexcavation should be conducted with observation and approval of the geotechnical engineer.

Excavation and backfill shall follow general grading recommendations discussed in previous sections. Fill should be compacted to a minimum of 90% of the maximum dry density at a minimum of two percent above optimum moisture content (per ASTM D1577).

To reduce the potential for differential settlements under larger footprint foundation in cut/fill transition area, Saugus Formation should be excavated and replaced with compacted fill for a minimum depth of 2 ft below the bottom of foundation in these areas.

When full foundation footprint can be placed directly on Saugus Formation, a limited thickness leveling course, minimum 6 inches thick, comprised of engineered fill or aggregate base can be used to level grades prior to foundation construction.

5.3.1.2 Allowable Bearing Capacity

The allowable bearing capacity of 3,000 psf can be used for the foundations with a minimum width of 2 ft and minimum embedment of 2 ft. For each additional foot of foundation width or foundation embedment, the allowable bearing capacity can be increased by 500 psf up to the maximum of 5,000 psf. The allowable bearing capacity can be increased by one-third for short term wind or earthquake loading conditions.

5.3.1.3 Settlement and Modulus of Subgrade Reaction

Foundation total settlements under the allowable loads are expected to be on the order of up to 0.5 to 1 inch, and possibly smaller when bearing directly on Saugus Formation. Differential settlements are expected to be about one-half of total settlements. For highly loaded improvements with high sensitivity to differential settlements, care should be exercised to avoid significant variations in engineered fill thickness below foundation.

A unit modulus of subgrade reaction for compacted subgrade can be assumed as 150 pci. The recommended value is valid for a unit area of one square foot. For larger loading areas, the modulus of subgrade reaction can be estimated by the following equation:

$$k_B = k_1 [(B + 1) / (2 B)]^2$$

where B is the foundation width in ft, and k_1 is the unit modulus of subgrade reaction.

5.3.1.4 Resistance to Lateral Loading

Resistance to lateral loads may be provided by passive resistance along the outside face of the foundation and frictional resistance along the bottom. For allowable passive resistance an equivalent fluid weight of 180 pcf can be used. Passive resistance of the top 1 ft of soil should be neglected unless the grade next to the foundation is paved. If friction is used to resist lateral loads, an allowable friction coefficient of 0.35 between the subgrade and foundation concrete can be used.

5.3.2 Option 2 – Deep Foundations Embedded in Saugus Formation

5.3.2.1 Subgrade Preparation

Since loads will bear on deep foundations, special preparation of subgrade is not required. Prior to concrete placement for the foundation slabs or grade beams which may be part of the deep foundation system, the subgrade should be non-yielding and free of deleterious material.

5.3.2.2 Axial Capacity and Settlement

Drilled shafts are the recommended deep foundation type for the site. Axial capacity of the drilled shafts is developed through a combination of shaft friction and end bearing. Drilled shafts should be embedded in competent materials of Saugus Formation and as such end bearing will be provided by the Saugus Formation. Shaft friction will be developed along the shaft portions both in undocumented fill and alluvium, as well as along the shaft portion embedded in competent formational materials.

As discussed in Section 4, undocumented fill and alluvium are subject to potential seismic and/or hydro-collapse settlements. Some settlement of shallow fill/alluvium may also occur due to vibrations induced from operation equipment. Since drilled shafts are anticipated to experience only small vertical settlements, downwards movement of fill and alluvium soils relative to the drilled shaft will cause downdrag loads. Small relatively movements of soil and shaft, on the order of 1/2 inch, are sufficient to fully activate downdrag loads. Therefore, the shaft friction along the portion of the shaft in fill/alluvium should not only be excluded from the capacity calculations but would also result in additional loading on the lower portion of the pile.

Estimated ultimate drilled shaft capacities are summarized in Table 6. Also included in Table 6 are estimate downdrag loads that could potentially be applied as the result of the fill/alluvium settlements. The available allowable compressive drilled shaft capacity can be calculated as:

$$\text{Allowable Compressive Capacity} = (Q + F \times L - DD) / FS$$

where Q is the ultimate end bearing, F is shaft friction per foot of shaft embedment in formational material, L is the length of shaft embedment in competent formation material, DD is downdrag load from fill/alluvium, and FS is desired factor of safety. Q, F and DD are provided in Table 6 for range of fill/alluvium thickness. Since the top of rock is variable, design plans may alternatively specify minimum embedment in competent formation as the function of the of shaft top loads as follows:

$$L = (\text{Pile Shaft Load} \times FS + DD - Q) / F$$

Embedment into competent formation material should be no less than 5 ft. The total drilled shaft length should be no less than 10 shaft diameters to ensure adequate response under lateral loading.

Allowable capacity under tension loads can be calculated as:

$$\text{Allowable Tensile Capacity} = (DD + F \times L) / FS.$$

Factors of safety of 2 and 3 are recommended for compressive and tensile capacity, respectively. Factors of safety can be reduced to 1.5 and 2, respectively, for short term wind or earthquake loading conditions.

Shaft spacing should be a minimum of 3 shaft diameters, center to center, in which case no group effects are expected for axial loading.

5.3.2.3 Response under Lateral Loads

Response under lateral load of a single drilled shaft was evaluated using the program LPILE 2019.11.06 [Ensoft Inc., 2019a]. The assumed input parameters used for the LPILE calculations are summarized in Table 7a. The top of the shaft was assumed at 2 ft below finished grade. Results of analyses are summarized in Tables 7b.

The results of evaluations are presented in terms of lateral capacity associated with drilled shaft top lateral movements of 0.5, 1 and 2 inches with corresponding maximum moment in the shaft. Values are presented for both free and fixed head conditions. Fixed head condition values can be used if shaft-foundation connection is detailed such to be able to transfer significant moments with relative rotation, and if more than one shaft is laid out in the direction of loading, connected by stiff foundation slab or grade beam.

Lateral pile response evaluations were performed for two pile structural sections, one assumed that the full concrete section contributes to the moment of inertia and the second when only half of the moment of inertial is used. This is to account for possible concrete cracking at larger displacement and reduction of the section rigidity. The structural engineer should select the appropriate value based on the project performance targets and the internal capacity of the shaft.

The effect of applied axial loads on the calculated moments and shears was incorporated by applying 100 kips of axial load on the piles in the LPILE evaluations. The impact of axial load on calculated lateral force and moment was very limited to none.

Assuming groups of two by two shafts, group effects on lateral capacities should be accounted for by applying a reduction multiplier of 0.93, 0.77, and 0.6 for shaft center-to-center spacing of 5, 4, and 3 diameters, respectively. No reduction is required for shaft groups with 6-diameter or greater center-to-center spacing.

Assuming shaft groups of ten by ten, group effects on lateral capacities should be accounted for by applying a reduction multiplier of 0.75, 0.55 and 0.36 for shaft center-to-center spacing of 5, 4 and 3 diameters, respectively. Alternatively, the reduction multipliers integrated within software

program GROUP by Ensoft Inc [Ensoft Inc., 2019b] can be used to directly calculate pile group effects and assess the pile group response. No reduction is required for shaft groups with 6 diameter or greater center-to-center spacing.

During assessment, a sensitivity analysis was performed to assess the impact of depth to Saugus Formation and relative contribution of undocumented fills and formational materials in the resistance to lateral loads. Based on our assessment a variability of about +/- 25 percent could occur in lateral capacity and maximum moments between drilled shafts in areas with shallower and deeper formation materials. Since detailed information depth to bedrock is not available, this variability should be accounted for when planning the foundation system and assessing their ability to resist lateral loads.

5.3.2.4 Construction Considerations

Drilled shafts or other techniques involving open-hole drilling should consider the potential for caving caused by loose sandy soils, especially considering the presence of undocumented fill and alluvial sandy soils at the Site. Casing may be required during drilled shaft construction. The construction process should ensure proper cleanup and observation of the bottom of the shaft prior to concrete placement due to the reliance of end bearing for capacity in compression. Geotechnical engineer should be present during construction to observe material cuttings and confirm adequate embedment in competent materials of Saugus Formation.

5.3.3 Option 3 - Shallow Foundations on Existing Fill / Alluvium

5.3.3.1 Subgrade Preparation

Subgrade preparation should include scarifying, moisture conditioning and compaction of fill and alluvium materials in the zone one foot below the bottom of footing. Earthwork shall follow general grading recommendations discussed in previous sections. Subgrade material should be compacted to a minimum of 90% of the maximum dry density at a minimum of two percent above optimum moisture content (per ASTM D1577). Localized overexcavation may be required if areas clayey materials are encountered.

The foundations should not be placed in cut/fill transition zones.

5.3.3.2 Allowable Bearing Capacity

The allowable bearing capacity of 2,000 psf can be used for the foundations with a minimum width of 2 ft and minimum embedment of 2 ft. The allowable bearing capacity can be increased by one-third for short term loading wind or earthquake loading conditions. The maximum foundation dimension should not exceed 6 ft.

5.3.3.3 Settlement and Modulus of Subgrade Reaction

Total settlement under the static loads are expected to be on the order of up to 1 to 1.5 inches. Differential settlements are expected to be about one-half of total settlements.

Additional settlements may occur under seismic loading or if subgrade is exposed to significant infiltration in a phenomenon called hydro-collapse. The settlements produced by either of these sources may be up to approximately 5 inches, as described in Section 4. Seismic or hydro-collapse induced settlements may produce significant differential settlements as the result of variable properties of historic undocumented fill and alluvium.

A unit modulus of subgrade reaction of 75 pci may be assumed for compacted subgrade prepared as described above. The recommended value is valid for a unit area of one square foot. For larger loading areas, the modulus of subgrade reaction can be estimated by the following equation:

$$k_B = k_1 [(B + 1) / (2 B)]^2$$

where B is the foundation width in ft, and k_1 is the unit modulus of subgrade reaction.

5.3.3.4 Resistance to Lateral Loading

Resistance to lateral loads may be provided by passive resistance along the outside face of the foundation and frictional resistance along the bottom. For allowable passive resistance an equivalent fluid weight of 100 pcf can be used. Passive resistance of the top 1 ft of soil should be neglected unless the grade next to the foundation is paved. If friction is used to resist lateral loads, an allowable friction coefficient of 0.25 between the subgrade and foundation concrete can be used.

5.3.4 Soil Dynamic Properties for Soil-Structure Interaction Assessment

Some of the foundation may support vibration generation equipment. Structural engineer may need to assess the dynamic interaction of foundation and subsurface. This section provides summary of the expected range of dynamic soil properties. The values presented herein are based on the velocity measurements performed onsite as described in Section 2.

Existing undocumented fill and alluvium may be characterized by a small strain shear wave velocity in the range of 800 to 1,200 ft/sec and Poisson's ration in the range of 0.3 to 0.35. The velocity generally increases with depth, but localized variations in velocity are possible in undocumented fill as the result of variable rate of compaction and material properties. Unit weight for conversion of shear wave velocity to shear modulus can be assumed to be about 110 pcf.

New compacted fill may be characterized by a small strain shear wave velocity in the range of 1,000 to 1,200 ft/sec and Poisson's ration in the range of 0.3 to 0.35. Unit weight for conversion of shear wave velocity to shear modulus can be assumed to be about 120 pcf.

The bedrock of Saugus Formation may be characterized by a small strain shear wave velocity of about 1,500 ft/sec for upper 5 to 10 ft whether exposed at the ground surface or concealed by alluvium, increasing to about 2,500 to 3,000 ft/sec at greater depths within the formation. Poisson's ratio may be assumed in the range of 0.3 to 0.35. Unit weight for conversion of shear wave velocity to shear modulus can be assumed to be about 135 pcf. The analyses should review the impacts of significant impedance contrast between the Saugus Formation and fill/alluvium.

The small strain shear modulus (G_{max}) can be calculated based on following equation:

$$G_{max} = V_s^2 * \rho$$

The level of shear modulus reduction will depend on the shear strain levels. Typically, for strain levels below about 0.01 percent, the modulus reduction is limited to about 20 to 30 percent for sandy soils and are expected to be somewhat less for Saugus Formation.

Soil hysteretic damping at small strains can range from almost negligible up to about 3 to 4 percent. Additional radiation damping in the system will also occur, the value of which should be selected consistent with the modeling approach used.

5.3.5 Foundations on or Adjacent to Slopes

Available conceptual site development plans indicate that buildings or equipment foundations may be located in areas adjacent to either existing slopes or slopes constructed as part of site development. The provisions of Section 1808.7 of CBC 2019 should be complied with where occupied structures are located adjacent to slopes with an inclination of 3:1(H:V) or steeper.

5.3.5.1 Building Clearance from Ascending Slopes

As indicated conceptually in the cross sections in Figure 6, significant cut slopes may be required adjacent to the proposed compressor building. Buildings and other occupied structures in this area as well as other structures adjacent to ascending slopes should be setback from the toe of these slopes at the smaller of half the height of the slope or 15 ft to provide protection against slope erosion and shallow failures by complying with the requirements of section 1808.7.1 of CBC 2019.

5.3.5.2 Foundation Setback from Descending Slopes

Conceptual site development plans indicate foundations will be located near the tops of descending slopes. The construction of foundation of occupied structures in these areas should comply with the requirements of section 1808.7.2 of CBC 2019. Per that section the face of the proposed footings near the top of slopes should be located at least the smaller of the third of the height of the slope and 40 ft. An example of areas where these setbacks should be applied include the existing slopes in the Saugus Formation to the southeast of the ARE area along Figure 6E and adjacent areas. Other descending slopes may be produced by proposed develop and adjacent foundations should abide by the restrictions of this section.

5.4 Retaining Wall Earth Pressures (Static and Seismic)

In general, retaining walls should be designed to resist earth pressures, surcharge loads, and any anticipated hydrostatic pressure. The lateral earth pressure used in design of yielding walls, such as freestanding semi-gravity walls, should include a triangular distribution with an equivalent fluid weight of 45 pcf. The lateral earth pressure used in design of restrained walls, such as basement walls, should include a triangular distribution with an equivalent fluid weight of 65 pcf. Surcharge pressures (dead or live) should be added to the above lateral earth pressures where surcharge loads may be located above or adjacent to the wall. Surcharge pressures should be applied as a uniform rectangular pressure distribution by using a lateral earth pressure coefficient of 0.38 for yielding walls and 0.55 for restrained walls. Surcharges that are set back behind the wall a horizontal distance greater than the wall height need not be included in the design pressure. A uniform vertical pressure of 300 psf can be used to simulate traffic loads. Retaining walls greater than 6 ft in height should also be designed with an additional seismic lateral earth pressure. The recommended seismic active pressure increment should be applied as a uniform horizontal load 10 H psf and 24 H psf (where H is the height of the wall in ft) for the yielding and restrained walls, respectively, and should be added to the above respective static pressures. The lateral earth pressures recommended above are based upon the assumption that the grade behind the walls is level and the wall backfill is well-drained, preventing development of hydrostatic pressures behind the wall. Lateral earth pressures on walls for wall heights over 12 ft, unique surcharge conditions, or other special conditions not described herein can be developed once details and construction procedures are available.

5.5 Concrete Slabs and Hardscape

Concrete slabs and hardscape should be supported on a minimum of 1 ft of engineered fill with low expansion potential ($EI < 20$). Expansion index testing should be performed on excavated site soils during grading.

The subgrade soils should be proof rolled prior to placing the concrete slabs and hardscape. Concrete slab thickness and steel reinforcement should be properly designed by a California-registered civil engineer for the anticipated loads.

Crack control or expansion/contraction joints should be provided at spacing appropriate for the slab thickness.

Concrete slabs should be underlain by a minimum of 4 inches of compacted clean, coarse sand or aggregate. Special care should be taken by the contractor so that a uniform thickness of sand is maintained so as to achieve uniformity in the concrete thickness for the slab. We recommend that the subgrade soils be wetted prior to placement of the sand or aggregate beneath the slab.

5.6 Utility Trenches

Utilities should be placed above and outside the envelope defined by 2:1 (H:V) lines drawn outward and down from the bottom edge of foundations. Trench backfill is defined as material placed in a trench starting 6 inches above the pipe, and bedding is all material placed in a trench below the backfill. Pipe trench backfill should conform to the recommendations presented in this report and Section 306 of the “Greenbook.” Unless concrete bedding is required around utility pipes, free-draining clean sand should be used as bedding. Pavement and subgrade requirements provided in Section 5.9 should be incorporated for trench backfill. Compaction of backfill by water jetting should not be permitted.

5.7 Corrosion Potential

A tabulated summary of the soil chemical laboratory testing results is presented in Table 8. Appendix G presents the soil chemical laboratory test results.

Based on the criteria established by the County of Los Angeles Public Works [LACPW, 2013], soils are considered corrosive when soluble sulfate concentrations in the soil are equal to or greater than 2,000 parts per million (ppm) (or milligram per kilogram (mg/kg)), or chloride concentrations in the soil are equal or greater than 500 ppm (or mg/kg), or the pH value of the soil is equal or less than 5.5, or the soil’s minimum resistivity value is less than 1,000 ohm-centimeters. Soil chemical test results from soil samples collected during the investigations indicate that the measured values are well outside the ranges typically considered harmful or deleterious to foundation elements.

In a review of American Concrete Institute (ACI) 318-19 [2019] Tables 19.3.1.1 and 19.3.2.1, per the criteria established by California Building Code (2019 edition), the measured values of sulphate concentration indicate moderate severity (class S1). The measured values of chloride concentration indicate low severity (class C0).

Based on the criteria discussed above, there is no special restriction on the planned concrete type based on the chloride and sulfate concentrations in the tested soil sample.

5.8 Subsurface Infiltration

Geosyntec followed the guidance contained in the County of Los Angeles Administrative Manual GS200.2 [GMED, 2017] to carry out field testing and develop input regarding infiltration rates. The tests were conducted within alluvium (in HSA-1) and the undocumented fill (in HSA-2) in the proposed compressor building area.

5.8.1 Field Estimates of Hydraulic Conductivity

Geosyntec used two separate methodologies to estimate the hydraulic conductivity at Site. The first method, developed by Hvorslev and outlined by Fang [1991] and Massmann [2004], employs a formula for a well point in uniform soil. According to this method, both deep and shallow flow

conditions were evaluated. The method was employed for both constant head and falling head tests performed on Site.

The second estimation method presented by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) 7300-89 is often used under a constant gravity head. The permeability of the soil is evaluated using based on an assumed constant flow rate and constant height of water in the well. Permeability tests assume that the constant head maintained within the well during testing is at the top of screened section of the pipe, as this method was developed originally for open boreholes (without well screens or casings).

Based on these two methods, the estimated hydraulic conductivity ranges from approximately 3.2×10^{-5} centimeters per second (cm/s) [0.05 inches per hour (in./hr)] for the interval between 15 ft and 25 ft bgs at HSA-1 and 4.5×10^{-5} cm/s [0.06 in./hr] for the interval between 5 ft and 15 ft bgs at HSA-2. The field measurements obtained at each test location are summarized in Table 9.

5.8.2 Design Infiltration Rate

The undocumented fill and alluvial materials in which the infiltration tests were conducted classify predominantly silty and clayey sands (SM, SC) with relatively low permeabilities. Based on the results of field infiltration testing, the range of measures hydraulic conductivity for the in-situ soil varies between 3.2×10^{-5} cm/s [0.05 in./hr] and 4.5×10^{-5} cm/s [0.06 in./hr]. Guidance contained in GMED [2017] was applied to the selection of reductions factors to account for test type and site variability. These infiltration rates are below those typically acceptable for incorporation in a stormwater infiltration system. As such, it is recommended that infiltration best management practices not be employed as part of the development of this project.

5.9 Pavements

We recommend that the paved access roads within the site be designed for a traffic index selected by the project civil engineer, however we have provided preliminary recommendations based on existing site conditions.

The flexible pavement section should consist of asphalt concrete (as defined in Section 39 of the latest edition of the Caltrans Standard Specifications) over Class 2 aggregate base (as defined in Section 26 of the latest edition of the Caltrans Standard Specifications) over properly prepared subgrade. Properly prepared pavement subgrade consists of the uppermost 12 inches of subgrade that is moisture conditioned and compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 95 percent. Asphalt and aggregate base should be compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 95 percent.

Alternatively, Jointed Plain Concrete Pavement (JPCP) can be used as rigid pavements where heavy truck traffic is anticipated. The rigid pavement should consist of Class A Portland Cement Concrete (per Section 201 of the Greenbook) over Class 2 aggregate base (as defined in Section 26 of the latest edition of the Caltrans Standard Specifications) placed over properly prepared subgrade (moisture conditioned and compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 95 percent).

The JCPC shall be provided with longitudinal and traverse joints to control cracking. Longitudinal joints shall be provided with tie bars and transverse joints shall be embedded with dowels bars, conforming to guidelines provided in Caltrans' Concrete Pavement Guide (2015). Transverse construction joints for doweled pavement should coincide with the standard 14' joint spacing. Expansion joints are not recommended for JPCP.

The actual pavement section should be selected based on the anticipated traffic conditions. The pavement sections for different traffic indices are provided in Tables 10a and 10b for flexible and rigid pavements, respectively. Structural section thicknesses were based on an R-value of 18 per the limited available information. The geotechnical consultant shall observe the prepared subgrade for the pavements to confirm the subgrade conditions are consistent with the design assumptions. Additional R-value testing may be required if varying soil conditions are encountered during construction.

We recommend including subgrade enhancement geotextile or geogrid within the soil and aggregate base layer to reinforce the subgrade, distribute traffic loading and reduce the potential for cracking for flexible pavements. Non-woven geotextiles or geogrid used for subgrade enhancement shall conform to the requirement in Section 96 of the latest edition of the Caltrans Standard Specifications and Caltrans' Subgrade Enhancement Geosynthetic Design and Construction Guide (2013).

The selection of the appropriate type of geotextile or geogrid shall be based on subgrade R-value and gradation of the subgrade and aggregate base materials, evaluated by the geotechnical consultant during construction. The subgrade preparation requirements would remain unchanged if a subgrade enhancement geotextile or geogrid is used. Therefore, the thickness of the pavement section would vary based on subgrade enhancement used, as shown in Table 10.

5.10 Permanent Slopes and Related Evaluations

It is anticipated that the project grading will include the construction of number of permanent cut slopes in the Saugus Formation (cut slopes). There are also existing slopes in the Saugus Formation which are in the area of proposed project elements (existing slopes). It is also likely that slopes constructed of engineered fills will also be necessary to accommodate proposed grades (fill slopes).

Once site development plans have been formalized and an understanding of proposed permanent cut and fill slopes as well as existing slopes in the vicinity of proposed foundations has been developed slope stability evaluations should be conducted. Static and seismic slopes evaluations should be conducted by the geotechnical engineer of select representative slope configurations in each of these categories. The information presented in this report should be used to develop input parameters for these evaluations.

6. CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

6.1 Excavations

Based on conditions encountered in exploratory borings and geophysical explorations the Saugus Formation materials are expected to be rippable with conventional excavation equipment. Sandstone bedrock like the Saugus Formation may be characterized as rippable using a Caterpillar D8R ripper to P-wave velocities of about 6,500 ft/s [Caterpillar, 2018]. P wave velocities measured in during the seismic refraction survey in the area of the compressor building (Appendix D-2) ranged from less than 2,500 ft/s near the ground surface to nearly 5,000 ft/s at an elevation of approximately 1,160 ft MSL. While direct measurements of P-wave velocity are not available below elevation 1,160 ft MSL, information from exploratory borings indicates that rippable of materials below this elevation are expected to be similar.

While not anticipated to be encountered based on available information rock with P-wave velocity of between about 6,500 and 8,300 ft/s is considered marginally rippable by a D8R although it may be more cost effective to blast rather than rip rock in this velocity range.

The project geotechnical consultant should assess the exposed bottom of excavation and determine the actual required removal depth, lateral excavation limits, and benching procedures during grading. Areas of loose or yielding soils, should be over-excavated and recompacted to the limits and depths determined by the geotechnical engineer. Consequently, actual removal depths may be larger than the depths indicated in the foundation recommendations section.

6.2 Temporary Slopes

The design and excavation of temporary slopes and their maintenance during construction are the responsibility of the contractor. Based on the materials observed in the borings, the design of temporary slopes for planning purposes may assume Type C conditions. The contractor shall have a geotechnical or geological professional evaluate the soil conditions encountered during excavation, for any variation in soil conditions, to determine the appropriate permissible temporary slope inclinations and other measures required by Cal OSHA. Existing infrastructure within a 2:1 (H:V) line projected up from the toe of temporary slopes should be monitored during construction.

6.3 Construction Observation and Testing

Soil deposits may vary in type, strength, and many other important properties between points of exploration, due to non-uniformity of the geologic formations or to man-made cut and fill operations, during construction at the site. To permit correlation between the investigation data, design, and the conditions encountered during construction, we recommend that the geotechnical engineer be retained to provide continuous observations of earthwork construction operations, foundation excavation and construction, and to provide quality control testing of fill placement and compaction.

7. LIMITATIONS

The geotechnical investigation for this project observed only a small portion of the pertinent subsurface conditions. The recommendations made herein are based on the assumption that soil conditions do not deviate appreciably from those found during the current field investigation. This geotechnical investigation report has been prepared in accordance with current practices and the standard of care exercised by scientists and engineers performing similar tasks in this area. The conclusions contained in this report are based solely on the analysis of the conditions observed by Geosyntec personnel. We cannot make any assurances concerning the completeness of the data presented to us.

No warranty, expressed or implied, is made regarding the professional opinions expressed in this report. Site grading and earthwork, subgrade preparation under concrete slabs and paved areas, utility trench backfill, and foundation excavations should be observed by a qualified engineer or geologist to verify that the site conditions are as anticipated. If actual conditions are found to differ from those described in the report, or if new information regarding the site conditions is obtained, Geosyntec should be notified and additional recommendations, if required, will be provided. Geosyntec is not liable for any use of the information contained in this report by persons other than SoCalGas, or their subconsultants, or the use of information in this report for any purposes other than referenced in this report without the expressed, written consent of Geosyntec.

California, including Los Angeles County, is an area of high seismic risk. It is generally considered economically unfeasible to design structures to resist earthquake loadings without damage. Proposed structures designed in accordance with the recommendations presented in this report could experience limited distress/damage if subjected to strong earthquake shaking.

8. REFERENCES

- American Concrete Institute (ACI), 2019. “Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete (ACI 318-19) and Commentary (ACI 318R-19).”
- American Society for Testing and Materials, 2020. Annual Book of ASTM Standards. Section 4 Construction, Volume 04.08 Soil and Rock.
- Bryant, W.A. and Hart E.W., 2007. “Fault-Rupture Hazard Zones in California – Interim Revision 2007,” CDMG, Special Publication 42.
- California Division of Mines and Geology, 1998. “Maps of Known Active Fault Near-Source Zones in California and Adjacent Portions of Nevada.” Prepared for International Conference of Building Officials to be used with 1997 UBC, February.
- California Geological Survey, 1997. “Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the Newhall 7.5-Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California.” California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology.
- California Geological Survey (CGS), 2020. Seismic Hazards Program: Landslide Zones <https://cadoc.maps.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=08d18656a0194881a7e0f95fde19f08c>
- California Geological Survey (CGS), 2020. Seismic Hazards Program: Liquefaction Zones, <https://cadoc.maps.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=b70a766a60ad4c0688babdd47497dbad>
- Caltrans, 2013. “Subgrade Enhancement Geosynthetic Design and Construction Guide,” California Department of Transportation Pavement Program, Office of Concrete Pavements and Pavement Foundations, September 2013.
- Caltrans (2013). Fault Database ARS Online V2.3.09, http://dap3.dot.ca.gov/ARS_Online/technical.php.
- Caltrans, 2015. “Concrete Pavement Guide,” California Department of Transportation Division of Maintenance Pavement Program, August 2015.
- Caltrans, 2018. Standard Specifications, State of California, Department of Transportation
- Caltrans, 2020. “Highway Design Manual.” California Department of Transportation, Division of Design. 7th Edition, July 2020.
- Caterpillar, 2018. “Caterpillar Performance Handbook.” Caterpillar, June 2018.
- CBC, 2019. “2019 California Building Code,” California Building Standards Commission.
- Dibblee, Jr., Thomas R. and Ehrenspeck, Helmut E., 1996, “Geologic Map of the Newhall Quadrangle,” Los Angeles County, California, Dibblee Geology Center Map #DF-56.
- Ensoft Inc., 2019a. “LPILE 2019.11.06 (Single User)”
- Ensoft Inc., 2019b. “GROUP 2019 Version 2019.11.10 ”
- Fang, H.Y. (1991) “Foundation Engineering Handbook,” Second Edition, Van Nostrand Reinhold.

- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), 2018. “Flood Insurance Rate Maps,” FEMA Map No. 06037C0805F, 26 September 2008.
- GMED (2017) Administrative Manual GS200.2, “Guidelines for Geotechnical Investigation and Reporting Low Impact Development Stormwater Infiltration,” Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, Geotechnical and Materials Engineering Division (GMED), dated June 30.
- GeoLogismiki (Cliq) (2007), Software Version 2.2.0.37, Serres, Greece.
- Geosyntec, 2020. “Impacted Soil Assessment Report, Honor Rancho Natural Gas Storage Facility, Santa Clarita, California”, 12 November 2020
- Google EarthTM, 2021. Aerial imagery 19 August 2019, www.googleearth.com
- Historical Aerials, 2021, Online at www.historicaerials.com, by NETROnline.
- LADBS (2020) “City of LA Department of Building and Safety Information Bulletin/ Public – Building Code – Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM)” Reference No.: 1804.7, Document No.: P/BC 2020-121
- LA County Public Works (LACPW) (2013) “Manual for the Preparation of Geotechnical Reports,” Geotechnical and Materials Engineering Division, Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, 99 p. plus appendices.
- Massmann, J. (2004) Technical Report, “An Approach for Estimating Infiltration Rates for Stormwater Infiltration Dry Wells”, prepared for Washington State Transportation Commission, Department of Transportation and in cooperation with U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration, WA-RD 589.1.
- Rezaeian, S., Bozorgnia, Y., Idriss, I.M. Abrahamson. N., Campbell, K., and Silva, W. (2014). “Damping Scaling Factors for Elastic Response Spectra for Shallow Crustal Earthquakes in Active Tectonic Regions: “Average” Horizontal Component.” Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 30, No.2, 939-963.
- Robertson, P. K. and Shao, L. (2010). “Estimation of Seismic Compression in dry soils using the CPT.” International Conferences on Recent Advances in Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering and Soil Dynamics. 18.
- Tokimatsu, K. and Seed, H. B. [1987]. “Evaluation of Settlements in Sands Due to Earthquake Shaking.” Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, Vol. 113, No. 8
- U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (2001) “Engineering Geology Field Manual,” Second Edition U.S. Department of the Interior.
- U.S. Geological Survey and California Geological Survey, 2008, Quaternary fault and fold database for the United States.
- USGS 2021, Landslide Hazards Program, <https://www.usgs.gov/natural-hazards/landslide-hazards/maps>

TABLES

**Table 1. Summary of Exploratory Borings
Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization Project
Santa Clarita, CA**

| Exploration Name | Exploration Type | Surface Elevation (feet, MSL) ^(a,b) | Exploration Latitude ^(c) | Exploration Longitude ^(c) | Depth Advanced (feet b.g.s.) ^(d) | Date Advanced | Performed By |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------|
| HSA-1 ^(e) | Hollow Stem Auger | 1152.00 | 34.446158 | -118.585703 | 25.5 | 01/04/2021 | Geosyntec |
| HSA-2 ^(e) | Hollow Stem Auger | 1146.00 | 34.445317 | -118.586375 | 31.0 | 01/04/2021 | Geosyntec |
| TPB-1 | Hollow Stem Auger | 1172.00 | 34.446133 | -118.588286 | 15.9 | 01/04/2021 | Geosyntec |
| TPB-2 | Hollow Stem Auger | 1171.31 | 34.446281 | -118.588464 | 15.5 | 01/04/2021 | Geosyntec |
| TPB-3 | Hollow Stem Auger | 1172.02 | 34.446300 | -118.588300 | 6.0 | 01/04/2021 | Geosyntec |
| CPT-1 ^(f) | Cone Penetration Test | 1152.00 | 34.446186 | -118.585683 | 23.1 | 01/11/2021 | Geosyntec |
| CPT-2 ^(f) | Cone Penetration Test | 1149.93 | 34.446219 | -118.586042 | 38.9 | 01/11/2021 | Geosyntec |
| CPT-3 | Cone Penetration Test | 1148.00 | 34.445864 | -118.586369 | 29.4 | 01/11/2021 | Geosyntec |
| CPT-4 ^(f) | Cone Penetration Test | 1146.50 | 34.445656 | -118.586325 | 15.6 | 01/11/2021 | Geosyntec |
| CPT-5 ^(f) | Cone Penetration Test | 1146.00 | 34.445344 | -118.586256 | 23.3 | 01/11/2021 | Geosyntec |
| CPT-6 ^(f) | Cone Penetration Test | 1136.56 | 34.446219 | -118.589303 | 34.6 | 01/11/2021 | Geosyntec |
| B-1 ^(g) | Mud Rotary and HQ3 Rock Coring | 1149.76 | 34.446186 | -118.586069 | 56.0 | 01/15/2021 | Geosyntec |
| B-2 | HQ3 Rock Coring | 1177.49 | 34.445311 | -118.585669 | 40.0 | 01/13/2021-01/14/2021 | Geosyntec |
| B-3 | HQ3 Rock Coring | 1145.28 | 34.446033 | -118.589139 | 30.0 | 01/14/2021 | Geosyntec |
| B-4 | HQ3 Rock Coring | 1172.00 | 34.446208 | -118.588322 | 16.0 | 01/15/2021 | Geosyntec |

Notes:

- a. MSL = Mean Sea Level.
- b. The surface elevation of the borings were obtained from site topographic map provided by Southern California Gas Company.
- c. The latitude and longitude of the borings were estimated using Google Earth™ and are considered approximate.
- d. Feet below ground surface.
- e. Hollow-stem borings were converted to temporary infiltration test wells.
- f. Shear wave velocity tests were conducted in these CPTs.
- g. OYO Suspension P-S logging was performed in this exploratory boring.

**Table 2. Summary of Geotechnical Laboratory Test Results
Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization Project
Santa Clarita, CA**

| Sample Information | | | | USCS Classification (c,d) | USCS Name (c,d) | Sieve Analysis | | | Atterberg Limits | | | Moisture-Density Porosity Tests (e) | | | Collapse/Swell Potential (f) | Other Tests (g,h) |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Boring ID | Sample ID | Sample Type (a) | Depth (ft bgs) (b) | | | ASTM D6913 / D7928 | | | ASTM D4318 | | | ASTM D2937 | | | ASTM D4546 | |
| | | | | | | Gravel (%) | Sand (%) | Silt & Clay (#200) (%) | Liquid Limit LL | Plastic Limit PL | Plasticity Index PI | Dry Density (pcf) | Moisture Content (%) | Moist Unit Weight (pcf) | % vertical strain upon inundation @ vertical stress | |
| HSA-1 | HSA-1@1-5 | Bulk | 1-5 | SC | Clayey Sand | 3 | 61 | 36 | | | | | | | Pro = 130.6 pcf @ 8.7% | |
| HSA-1 | HSA-1@5 | Cal Mod | 6-6.5 | SC | Clayey Sand | | | 40 | | | | 111.4 | 8.3 | 120.6 | 0.24% @ 0.8 ksf | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 111.0 | 8.3 | 120.2 | 2.77% @ 3.2 ksf | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 113.1 | 8.3 | 122.5 | 2.63% @ 6.4 ksf | |
| HSA-1 | HSA-1@10 | SPT | 10-11.5 | SM | Silty Sand | 3 | 70 | 27 | | | | | 5.6 | | | |
| HSA-1 | HSA-1@20 | SPT | 20-21.5 | SM | Silty Sand | | | 35 | | | | | 7.6 | | | |
| HSA-2 | HSA-2@0-5 | Bulk | 0-5 | SC | Clayey Sand | | | | | | | | | | R-V = 18 | |
| HSA-2 | HSA-2@3 | SPT | 3-4.5 | SC | Clayey Sand | | | 38 | | | | | 6.9 | | | |
| HSA-2 | HSA-2@10 | Cal Mod | 11-11.5 | SC | Clayey Sand | | | 44 | | | | 113.3 | 7.4 | 121.7 | 1.06% @ 1.6 ksf | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 114.1 | 7.4 | 122.5 | 2.31% @ 3.2 ksf | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 113.6 | 7.4 | 122.0 | 4.74% @ 6.4 ksf | |
| HSA-2 | HSA-2@15 | SPT | 15-16.5 | SM | Silty Sand | | | 43 | | | | | 5.5 | | | |
| HSA-2 | HSA-2@25 | SPT | 25-26.5 | SC | Clayey Sand | 3 | 61 | 36 | | | | | 6.6 | | | |
| TPB-1 | TPB-1@5 | SPT | 5-6.5 | CL | Claystone | | | 72 | 39 | 15 | 24 | | | | | |
| TPB-1 | TPB-1@10 | Cal Mod | 10-10.75 | SC | Clayey Sand | 7 | 51 | 42 | | | | 112.8 | 7.5 | 121.3 | | |
| TPB-2 | TPB-2@0-5 | Bulk | 0-5 | SC | Clayey Sand | | | | | | | | | | Pro = 130.8 pcf @ 8.8% | |
| TPB-2 | TPB-2@5 | SPT | 5-6.5 | CL | Claystone | | | 67 | 36 | 12 | 24 | | | | | |
| TPB-2 | TPB-2@10 | SPT | 10-10.7 | SM | Silty Sand | | 72 | 28 | | | | | 5.1 | | | |
| B-1 | B-1@1-5 | Bulk | 1-5 | SC | Clayey Sand | 1 | 64 | 35 | 26 | 18 | 8 | | | | | |
| B-1 | B-1@6-6.5 | Cal Mod | 6-6.5 | SC | Clayey Sand | | | 41 | | | | 109.5 | 7.9 | 118.2 | 0.48% @ 0.8 ksf | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 110.2 | 7.9 | 118.9 | 2.35% @ 3.2 ksf | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 115.5 | 7.9 | 124.6 | 1.75% @ 6.4 ksf | |
| B-1 | B-1@6.5-7 | Cal Mod | 6.5-7 | SC | Clayey Sand | | | 41 | | | | 115.7 | 9.3 | 126.5 | DS = 200 psf, 35° | |
| B-1 | B-1@10.5-11 | Cal Mod | 10.5-11 | SC | Clayey Sand with Gravel | | | 29 | 28 | 13 | 15 | 118.5 | 13.0 | 133.9 | 0.25% @ 1.6 ksf | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 121.3 | 13.0 | 137.1 | 0.15% @ 3.2 ksf | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 120.6 | 13.0 | 136.3 | 0.16% @ 6.4 ksf | |
| B-1 | B-1@11-11.5 | Cal Mod | 11-11.5 | SC | Clayey Sand | | | 29 | 28 | 13 | 15 | 118.2 | 10.9 | 131.2 | DS = 300 psf, 34° | |
| B-1 | B-1@20 | SPT | 20-21.5 | SC | Clayey Sand | 6 | 74 | 20 | | | | | 10.0 | | | |

| Sample Information | | | | USCS Classification (c,d) | USCS Name (c,d) | Sieve Analysis | | | Atterberg Limits | | | Moisture-Density Porosity Tests (e) | | | Collapse/Swell Potential (f) | Other Tests (g,h) |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Boring ID | Sample ID | Sample Type (a) | Depth (ft bgs) (b) | | | ASTM D6913 / D7928 | | | ASTM D4318 | | | ASTM D2937 | | | ASTM D4546 | |
| | | | | | | Gravel (%) | Sand (%) | Silt & Clay (#200) (%) | Liquid Limit LL | Plastic Limit PL | Plasticity Index PI | Dry Density (pcf) | Moisture Content (%) | Moist Unit Weight (pcf) | % vertical strain upon inundation @ vertical stress | |
| B-1 | B-1@30 | SPT | 30-31.5 | <i>SC</i> | <i>Clayey Sand</i> | | | 30 | | | | | 9.8 | | | |
| B-1 | B-1@40-43 | Rock Core | 40.5-41 | SM | Sandstone | | | | | | | 129.6 | 8.4 | 140.5 | UCS = 14.08 ksf | |
| B-1 | B-1@43-46 | Rock Core | 44.1-44.5 | SM | Sandstone | | | | | | | 130.6 | 7.8 | 140.8 | UCS = 31.83 ksf | |
| B-2 | B-2@0.5-1 | Bulk | 0.5-1 | SC | Clayey Sand | | | | 27 | 12 | 15 | | | | | |
| B-2 | B-2@7.5-10 | Rock Core | 9-9.5 | SM | Sandstone | | | | | | | 122.4 | 10.2 | 134.9 | UCS = 2.32 ksf | |
| B-2 | B-2@15-17.5 | Rock Core | 15.5-16 | CL | Claystone | | | | | | | 119.6 | 11.7 | 133.6 | UCS = 7.04 ksf | |
| B-2 | B-2@22.5-25 | Rock Core | 24-24.5 | CL | Claystone | | | | | | | 121.5 | 12.7 | 136.9 | UCS = 6.14 ksf | |
| B-2 | B-2@27-30 | Rock Core | 27.5-28 | SM | Sandstone | | | | | | | 111.2 | 13.7 | 126.4 | UCS = 0.89 ksf | |
| B-3 | B-3@6-11 | Rock Core | 7.5-8 | SM | Sandstone | | | | | | | 124.9 | 12.7 | 140.8 | UCS = 5.33 ksf | |
| B-4 | B-4@1.5-6 | Rock Core | 5-5.5 | SM | Sandstone | | | | | | | 137.9 | 6.3 | 146.6 | UCS = 47.60 ksf | |

Notes:

- a. Cal Mod = California Modified ring sample; SPT = Standard Penetration Test Drive sample; Bulk = Bulk bag sample; Rock Core = Continuous rock core sample
- b. bgs = Below Ground Surface
- c. USCS = Unified Soil Classification System
- d. Italicized USCS Classification and Name based on field classification only. Not verified based on laboratory test results.
- e. pcf = pounds per cubic foot
- f. positive values indicate collapse, negative values indicate swell, ksf = kilopounds per square foot
- g. DS = Direct Shear test (ASTM D3080); Pro = Modified Proctor Test (ASTM D1557), R-Value = R-Value test (ASTM D2844), UCS = Uniaxial Compressive Strength Test (ASTM D7012)
- h. psf = pounds per square foot, ksf = kilopounds per square foot

Table 3. Nearby Faults
Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization Project
Santa Clarita, CA

| Fault Name | Fault Class | Distance and Direction from Site ^a | Maximum Moment Magnitude ^b |
|---|--------------------|--|--|
| San Gabriel Fault Zone Palomas Section | A | 0.29 mi (0.47 km) to northeast | 7.2 |
| Holser Fault | A | 0.27 mi (0.44 km) to south | 6.7 |
| Northridge Blind Thrust | A | 3.9 mi (6.28 km) to southwest | 6.8 |
| Del Valle | A | 5.0 mi (8.14 km) to southwest | 6.2 |
| Santa Felicia fault | A | 5.1 mi (8.26 km) to northwest | <i>not available</i> |
| Sierra Madre Fault Zone Santa Susana Section | A | 7.8 mi (12.5 km) to southwest | 6.8 |
| San Andreas Fault Mojave Section | A | 17.7 mi (28.5 km) to northeast | 7.9 |

Notes:

- a. Distances from site noted are the closest distance to the surface trace or inferred projection of the fault as measured from mapped traces in the USGS Quaternary Fault and Fold Database of the United States [USGS, 2008].
- b. Where available, maximum moment magnitude values were obtained from Caltrans Fault Database [Caltrans, 2013].

**Table 4. Seismic Design Parameters
Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization Project
Santa Clarita, CA**

| Seismic Hazard Parameter | Value |
|--|--------------------------|
| Approximate Site Latitude | 34.445794 N |
| Approximate Site Longitude | 118.586475W |
| Average Shear Wave Velocity of the top 100 ft (30 m), V_{S30} (estimated from Suspension Logging) | 1650 ft/s to 2300 ft/sec |
| Site Class | C |
| Mapped Short Period Spectral Response Acceleration, S_s | 2.06 g |
| Mapped 1-second Spectral Response Acceleration, S_1 | 0.754 g |
| Short Period Site coefficient (at 0.2-s period), F_a | 1.2 |
| Long Period Site coefficient (at 1.0-s period), F_v | 1.4 |
| Site-modified Short Period Spectral Response Acceleration, S_{MS} | 2.472 g |
| Site-modified 1-second Spectral Response Acceleration, S_{M1} | 1.056 g |
| Design Short Period Spectral Response Acceleration, S_{DS} | 1.648 g |
| Design 1-second Spectral Response Acceleration, S_{D1} | 0.704 g |
| Mapped MCEG Peak Ground Acceleration, PGA | 0.871 g |
| Site Coefficient, F_{PGA} | 1.2 |
| Site Class Adjusted MCEG Peak Ground Acceleration, PGA_M | 1.045 g |

**Table 5. Damping Scaling Factors for 10% and 20% Damping Levels
Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization Project
Santa Clarita, CA**

| Period, T (sec) | Damping Scaling Factors (DSF) | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| | 10% Damping | 20% Damping |
| 0.01 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 0.02 | 0.99 | 0.99 |
| 0.03 | 0.98 | 0.96 |
| 0.05 | 0.94 | 0.89 |
| 0.075 | 0.89 | 0.80 |
| 0.1 | 0.86 | 0.74 |
| 0.15 | 0.82 | 0.66 |
| 0.2 | 0.80 | 0.62 |
| 0.25 | 0.79 | 0.61 |
| 0.3 | 0.79 | 0.60 |
| 0.4 | 0.78 | 0.59 |
| 0.5 | 0.78 | 0.59 |
| 0.75 | 0.78 | 0.58 |
| 1 | 0.79 | 0.59 |
| 1.5 | 0.79 | 0.60 |
| 2 | 0.80 | 0.61 |
| 3 | 0.81 | 0.63 |
| 4 | 0.82 | 0.64 |
| 5 | 0.82 | 0.65 |

**Table 6. Pile Downdrag Forces and Axial Load Capacities
Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization Project
Santa Clarita, CA**

| DOWNDRAG FORCES (ULTIMATE) | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 2ft Diameter Drilled Shaft | | 3ft Diameter Drilled Shaft | |
| Pile Length in Fill/Alluvium (ft) | Downdrag (kips) | Pile Length in Fill/Alluvium (ft) | Downdrag (kips) |
| 5 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| 10 | 11 | 10 | 16 |
| 20 | 44 | 20 | 65 |
| 30 | 98 | 30 | 147 |
| 40 | 174 | 40 | 261 |
| PILE CAPACITIES (ULTIMATE) | | | |
| 2ft Diameter Drilled Shaft | | 3ft Diameter Drilled Shaft | |
| End bearing (kips) | 63 | End bearing (kips) | 141 |
| Skin friction per foot Socket (kips/ft) | 9 | Skin friction per foot Socket (kips/ft) | 14 |

Assumptions:

- a. Fill and alluvium layers were considered to have an internal friction angle of 30 degrees, and unit weight of 120 pcf.
- b. Assumed unit base bearing (ultimate)= 20 ksf, unit skin friction (ultimate)=1.5ksf.

**Table 7a. LPILE Design Parameters
Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization Project
Santa Clarita, CA**

| Material Type | Depth Below Existing Grades (feet) | Effective Unit Weight (pcf) | Friction Angle (degrees) | Undrained Shear Strength (psf) | Uniaxial Compression Strength (psf) | p-y Curve Type |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Existing Undocumented Fills | 0-15 | 120 | 30 | - | - | Sand (Reese) |
| Engineered Fills ^b | N/A | 120 | 32 | - | - | Sand (Reese) |
| Alluvium | 15-40 | 120 | 30 | - | - | Sand (Reese) |
| Claystone | >40 | 135 | - | 3500 | 7000 | Stiff Clay w/o Free Water (Reese) |

Notes:

- a. pcf = pounds per cubic foot, psf = pounds per square foot.
- b. While not currently present at the site, potential future engineered fills derived from the Saugus formation or similar may use these properties.

**Table 7b. Lateral Capacity of Deep Foundations
Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization Project
Santa Clarita, CA**

| Pile Head Deflection (inch) | 24-inch Diameter Shaft | | | | 36-inch Diameter Shaft | | | |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| | Lateral Capacity (kips) | | Maximum Moment (kips-in) | | Lateral Capacity (kips) | | Maximum Moment (kips-in) | |
| Non-cracked structural section | | | | | | | | |
| | Fixed head | Free head | Fixed head | Free head | Fixed head | Free head | Fixed head | Free head |
| 0.5 | 110 | 50 | 6,665 | 2,415 | 230 | 105 | 18,330 | 6,830 |
| 1 | 165 | 75 | 10,830 | 4,000 | 330 | 160 | 29,165 | 11,165 |
| 2 | 225 | 110 | 17,290 | 6,665 | 480 | 230 | 46,665 | 18,415 |
| Cracked structural section (assumed $I_{cracked} = 0.5 I_{intact}$) | | | | | | | | |
| 0.5 | 85 | 40 | 4,415 | 1,630 | 180 | 80 | 12,500 | 4,500 |
| 1 | 130 | 60 | 7,415 | 2,710 | 260 | 120 | 20,000 | 7,665 |
| 2 | 190 | 85 | 11,830 | 4,540 | 390 | 180 | 33,330 | 12,500 |

Notes:

- a. Analysis assumed bottom of the pile cap 2 ft below ground surface for the fixed head option.
- b. Analysis assumed top of the pile 2 ft below ground surface for the free head option.
- c. Axial loading was considered with 100 kips. Structural engineer to assess and confirm.
- d. Cracked structural sections approximated at 50% I of intact section. Structural engineer to assess and confirm if appropriate.
- e. Pile was considered elastic with E modulus of 3,000,000 lbs/in².

**Table 8. Summary of Soil Chemical Test Results
Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization Project
Moreno Valley, CA**

| Boring ID | Sample ID | Depth (ft bgs) ^(a) | USCS Classification ^(b) | CTM 417 ^(c) | CTM 422 ^(c) | CTM 643 ^(c) | CTM 643 ^(c) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Sulfates | Chlorides | Min. Resistivity | pH |
| | | | | (ppm) ^(d) | (ppm) ^(d) | (Ohm-cm) | |
| HSA-2 | HSA-2@5 | 5-6.5 | SC | 55 | 90 | 2,085 | 7.3 |
| TPB-1 | TPB-1@15 | 15-15.9 | ML | 138 | 246 | 1,351 | 7.1 |
| B-1 | B-1@1-5 | 1-5 | SC | 124 | 144 | 1,898 | 8.2 |
| B-1 | B-1@40-43 | 41-41.3 | SM | 113 | 138 | 1,398 | 8.5 |
| B-2 | B-2@30-35 | 30-35 | SM | 70 | 102 | 2,415 | 8.6 |
| B-3 | B-3@3.5-4 | 3.5-4 | SM | 306 | 204 | 1,089 | 9.3 |
| B-4 | B-4@1.5-6 | 5-6.5 | SM | 145 | 174 | 1,336 | 8.9 |

Notes:

- a. ft bgs = feet below ground surface
- b. USCS = Unified Soil Classification System
- c. CTM = California Test Method
- d. ppm = parts per million

**Table 9. Summary of Field-Measured Hydraulic Conductivity
Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization Project
Santa Clarita, CA**

| Borehole Nr. | Date Tested | Depth of Screened Interval | Soil Type in the Screened Interval | Estimated Hydraulic Conductivity using USBR method, cm/s (in/hr) | Estimated Hydraulic Conductivity using Hvorslev Method, cm/s (in/hr) |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| HSA-1 | 1/5/2021 | 15 ft to 25 ft | SM (Alluvium) | 3.2×10^{-5} (0.05) | 3.4×10^{-5} (0.05) |
| HSA-2 | 1/5/2021 | 5 ft to 15 ft | SC (Fill) | n/a ^(a) | 4.5×10^{-5} (0.06) |

Notes:

- a. At HSA-2, a constant head infiltration test was initially attempted. However, water levels did not drop at a measurable rate due to low permeability of soils within the screen interval. Therefore, a falling head infiltration test was conducted, and results were evaluated with the Hvorslev method.

**Table 10a. Flexible Pavement Structural Sections
Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization Project
Santa Clarita, CA**

| Traffic Index ^(a) | Pavement Structural Section ^(b,c,d) | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| | Asphaltic Concrete (in) | Class II Aggregate Base (in) | Class II Aggregate Base with Geogrid ^(e) (in) |
| TI = 5.0 | 4 | 8 | 7 |
| TI = 6.0 | 4 | 11 | 10 |
| TI = 7.0 | 4 | 15 | 13 |
| TI = 8.0 | 5 | 16 | 14 |

Notes:

- a. These traffic index values should be confirmed by the project Traffic Engineer or SoCalGas prior to final design.
- b. The pavement sections summarized are minimum thicknesses.
- c. Structural section thicknesses were based on an R-value of 18 based on limited geotechnical sampling. The geotechnical consultant shall observe the prepared subgrade for the pavements to confirm the subgrade conditions are consistent with the design assumptions. Additional R-value testing may be required if varying soil conditions are encountered during construction.
- d. These structural sections assume 12 inches of properly prepared subgrade compacted to a minimum 95 percent relative compaction (per Section 5.9).
- e. Structural section for Class II Aggregate Base was based on an R-value of 25 per recommendations provided by Caltrans (2018) for a pavement section with a subgrade enhancement geogrid layer.

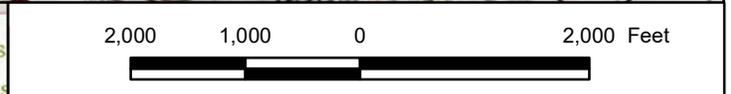
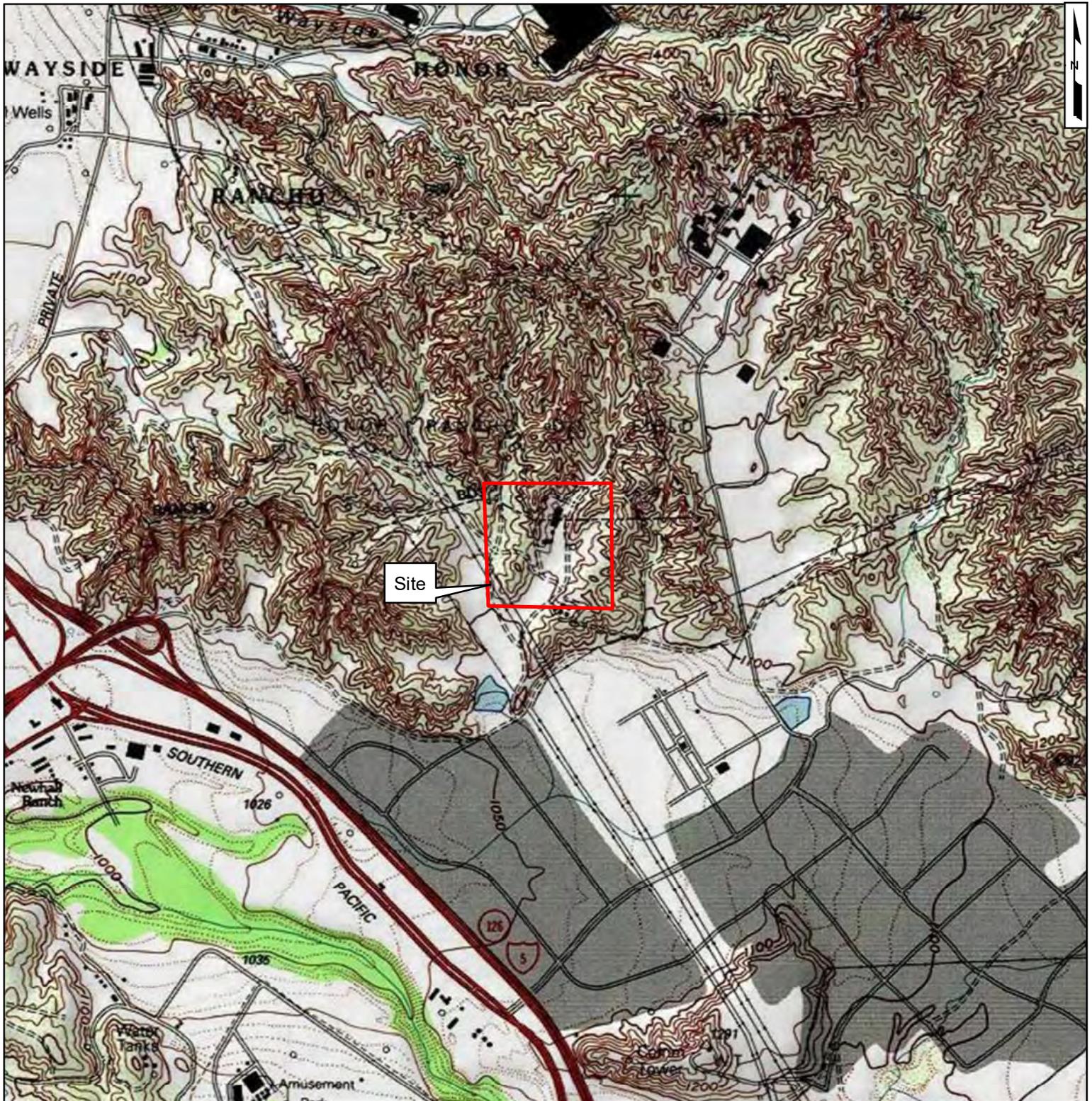
**Table 10b. Rigid Pavement Structural Sections
Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization Project
Santa Clarita, CA**

| Traffic Index ^(a) | Pavement Structural Section ^(b,c,d) | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| | Jointed Plain Concrete (in) | Class II Aggregate Base (in) |
| TI = 9.0 | 10 | 6 |
| TI = 10.0 | 11 | 8 |
| TI = 11.0 | 12 | 9 |

Notes:

- a. These traffic index values should be confirmed by the project Traffic Engineer or SoCalGas prior to final design. For traffic indices greater than 12, Class II Aggregate Base shall be replaced with Hot-Mix Asphalt Type A, to thickness recommended in table 623.1F provided by Caltrans (2020).
- b. The pavement sections summarized are minimum thicknesses.
- c. Structural section thicknesses were based on an R-value of 18 based on limited geotechnical sampling. The geotechnical consultant shall observe the prepared subgrade for the pavements to confirm the subgrade conditions are consistent with the design assumptions. Additional R-value testing may be required if varying soil conditions are encountered during construction.
- d. These structural sections assume 12 inches of properly prepared subgrade compacted to a minimum 95 percent relative compaction (per Section 5.9).

FIGURES



Site Location
 Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization (HRCM) Project
 28300 Brady Parkway
 Santa Clarita, CA 91355

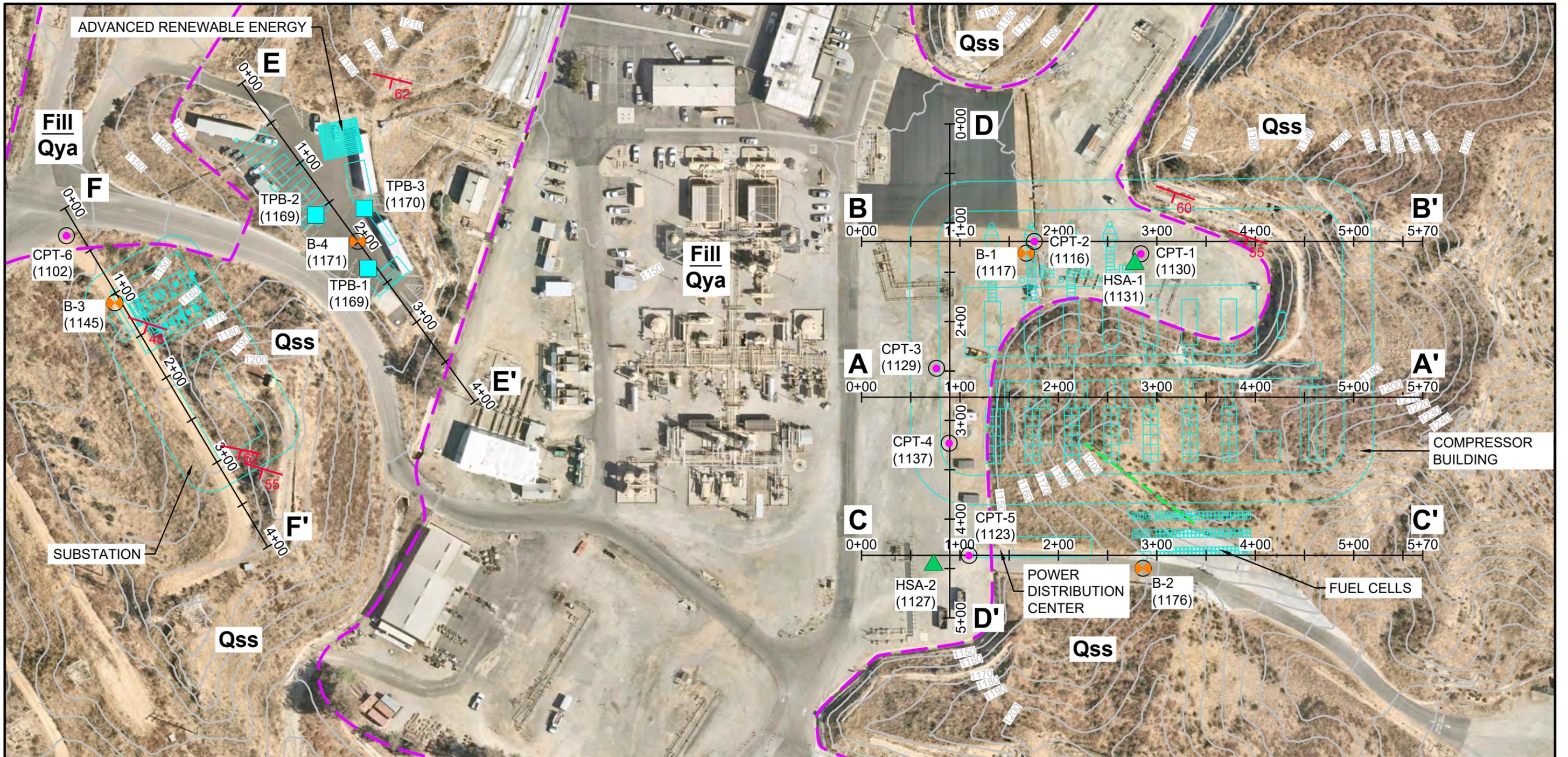
Geosyntec
 consultants

Figure
1

SC0766U

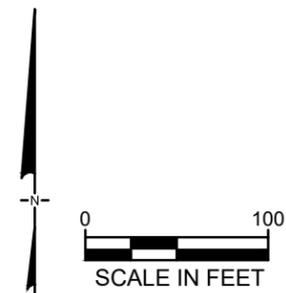
APRIL 2021

T:\CADD\ISOCAL GAS\HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION\FIGURES\SC0766UF001 - Last Saved by: KViswanathan on 4/12/21

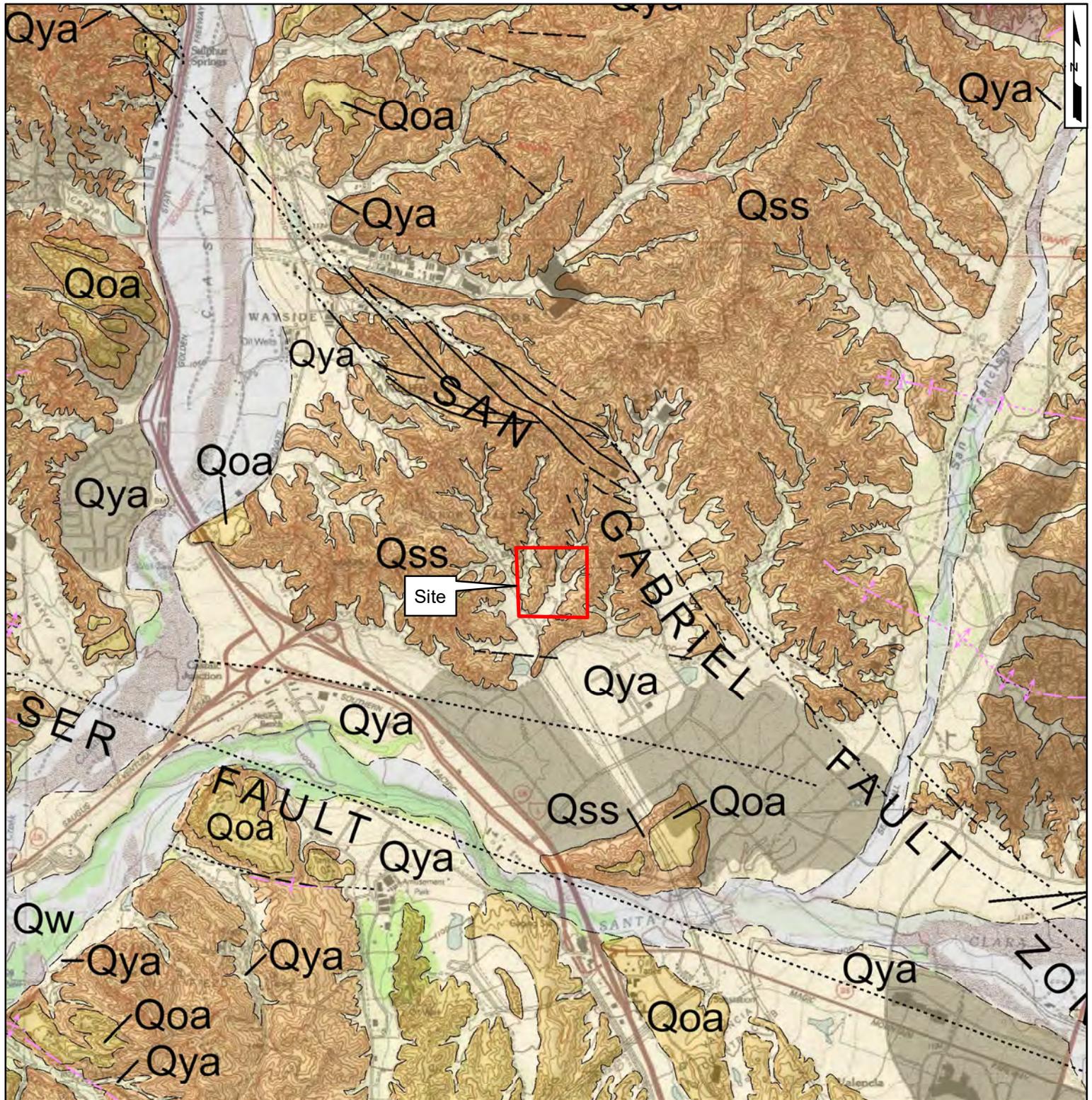


LEGEND

- | | | | |
|--------------|---|-------------|---|
| — 1150 — | EXISTING GROUND MAJOR CONTOUR | Fill | UNDOCUMENTED FILL OVERLYING QUATERNARY YOUNG ALLUVIAL DEPOSIT |
| ▲ | HOLLOW STEM AUGER BORING (HSA) | Qya | SAUGUS FORMATION |
| ● | CONE PENETRATION TEST (CPT) | Qss | APPROXIMATE GEOLOGIC CONTACT |
| ⊗ | MUD ROTARY/ROCK CORE (B) | — | APPROXIMATE STRIKE AND DIP OF BEDROCK |
| ■ | HOLLOW STEM AUGER BORING (TPB) | A — A' | CROSS SECTION - REFER TO FIGURE 6A-6F |
| --- | SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE (SREF) | | |
| HSA-1 (1131) | APPROXIMATE ELEVATION OF TOP OF SAUGUS FORMATION IN PARENTHESES | | |



| | |
|--|------------|
| EXPLORATION LOCATION / GEOLOGIC MAP HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA | |
| Geosyntec consultants | |
| PROJECT NO: SC0766U | APRIL 2021 |
| FIGURE 2 | |



Legend

- Qya – Young Alluvial Valley Deposit
- Qoa – Older Alluvial Deposit
- Qss – Sauqus Formation, Sandstone Unit
- Qw – Active-wash Deposit

2,000 1,000 0 2,000 Feet



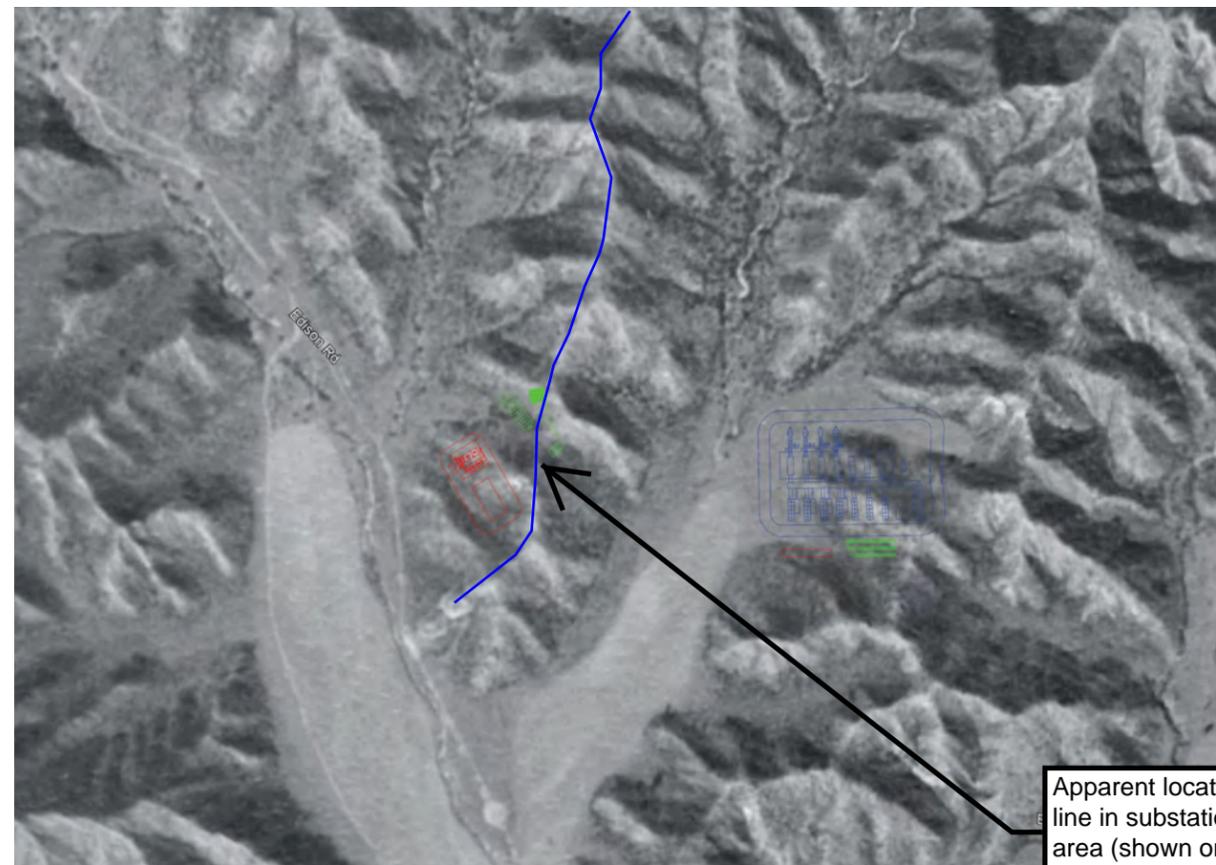
Geologic Map

Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization (HRCM) Project
 28300 Brady Parkway
 Santa Clarita, CA 91355

Geosyntec
 consultants

Figure

3



Apparent location of pre-development ridge line in substation/alternative renewable energy area (shown on all images)

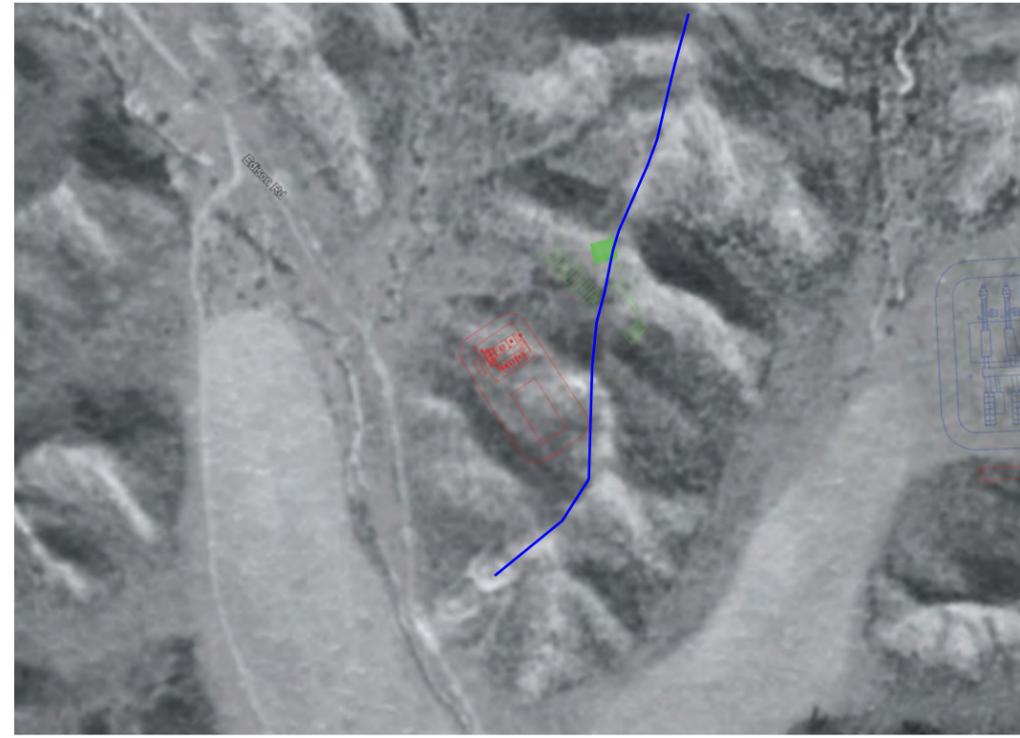


Image Credit: Google Earth, 2021

Image Credit: UC Santa Barbara Library, Flight C-197, Santa Clarita to Castaic and Val Verde, 1928, Fairchild Aerial Surveys

2020

1928

HISTORICAL GEOMORPHOLOGY (SIDE BY SIDE COMPARISON OF AERIAL PHOTOS)
HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR
MODERNIZATION
SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA



FIGURE

4

PROJECT NO: SC0766U

APRIL 2021



Reported Earthquake Magnitudes 1932 - 2021

- 7.5
- 6.0 - 6.99
- 5.0 - 5.99
- 4.0 - 4.99

— Quaternary Fault

Data Source: Southern California Earthquake Data Center and U.S. Geological Survey and California Geological Survey, 2006, Quaternary fault and fold database for the United States, 2019, from USGS web site: <http://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/qfaults/>.

10 5 0 10 Miles



Regional Fault and Historical Earthquake Epicenter Map

Honor Rancho Compressor Modernization (HRCM) Project
28300 Brady Parkway
Santa Clarita, CA 91355

Geosyntec
consultants

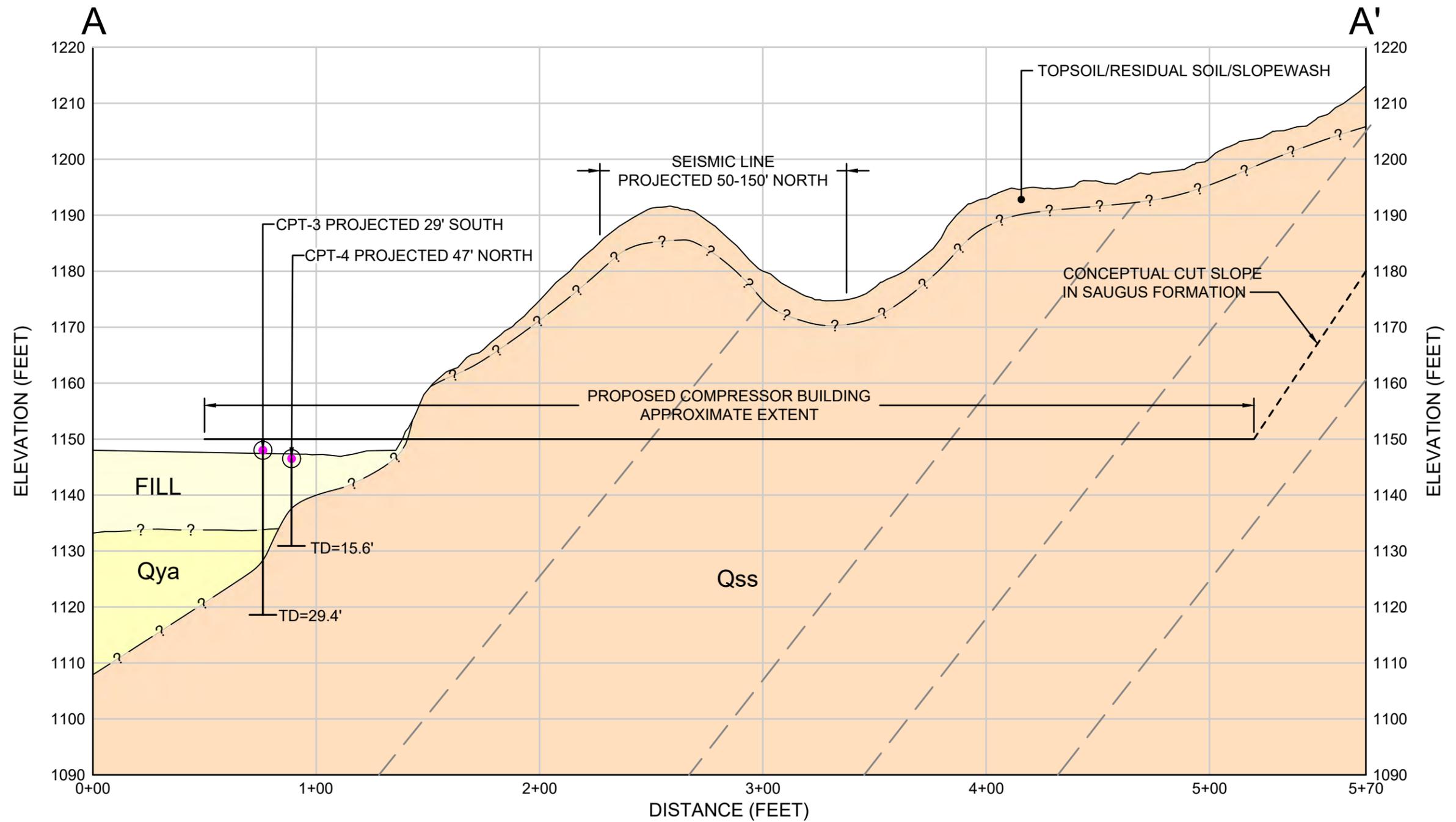
Figure

SC0766U

APRIL 2021

5

T:\CADD\ISOCAL GAS\HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION\FIGURES\SC0766U\F001 - Last Saved by: KViswanathan on 4/12/21



LEGEND

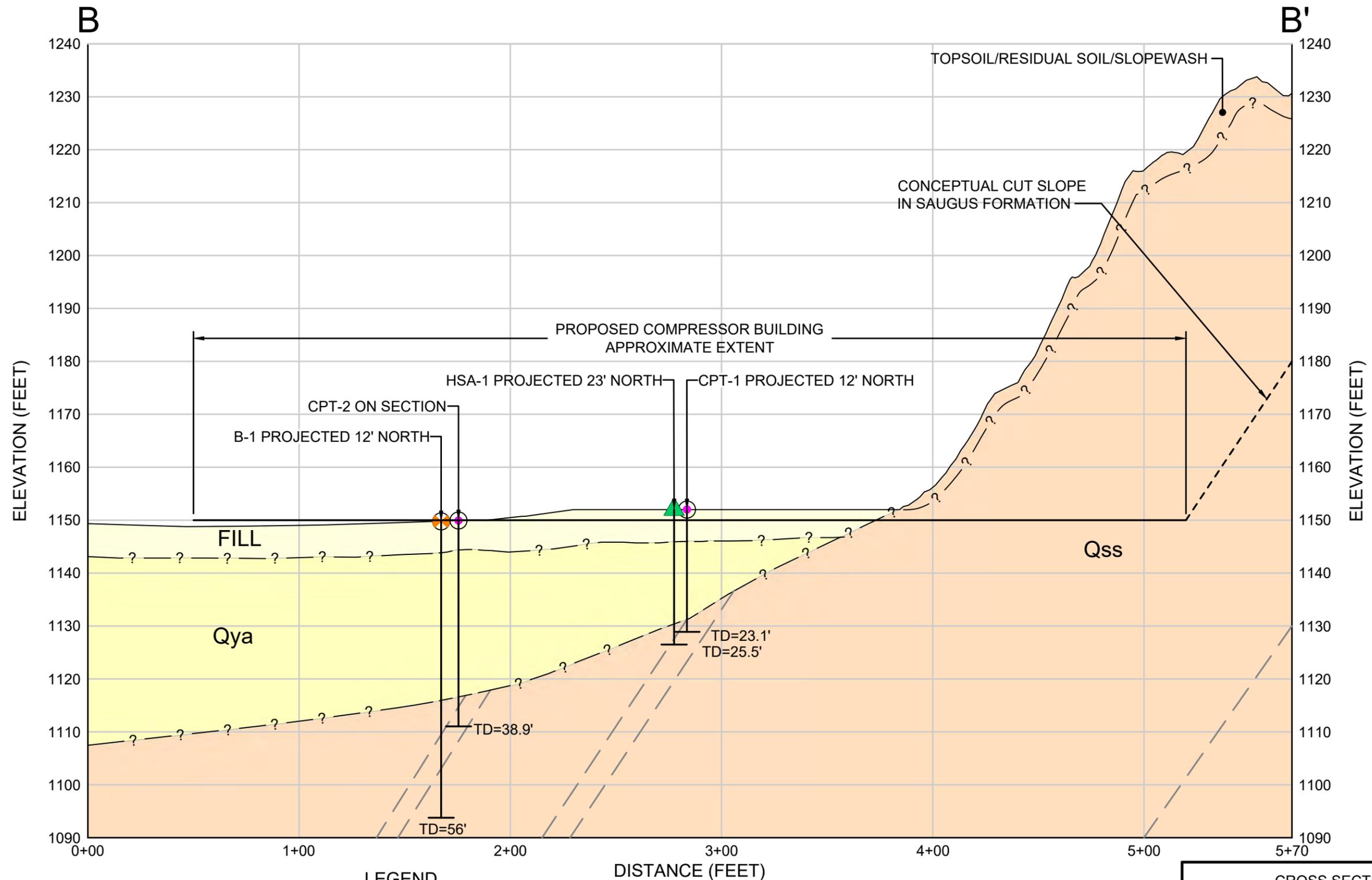
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|-------------|--|
| | EXISTING GROUND MAJOR CONTOUR | | FILL | UNDOCUMENTED FILL |
| | CONE PENETRATION TEST (CPT) | | Qya | QUATERNARY YOUNG ALLUVIAL DEPOSIT |
| | APPROXIMATE GEOLOGIC CONTACT (QUERIED WHERE UNCERTAIN) | | Qss | SAUGUS FORMATION SANDSTONE WITH INTERBEDDED CLAYSTONE OF VARYING THICKNESS |
| | APPROXIMATE DIP OF BEDDING (APPARENT DIP) | | | |

NOTE:

1. APPARENT DIP OF BEDDING APPEARS STEEPER THAN ACTUAL DUE TO VERTICAL EXAGGERATION.

| | |
|---|------------|
| <p>CROSS SECTION A-A' HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA</p> | |
| | |
| PROJECT NO: SC0766U | APRIL 2021 |
| <p>FIGURE 6A</p> | |

T:\CADD\ISOCAL GAS\HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION\FIGURES\SC0766U\F001 - Last Saved by: KViswanathan on 4/12/21

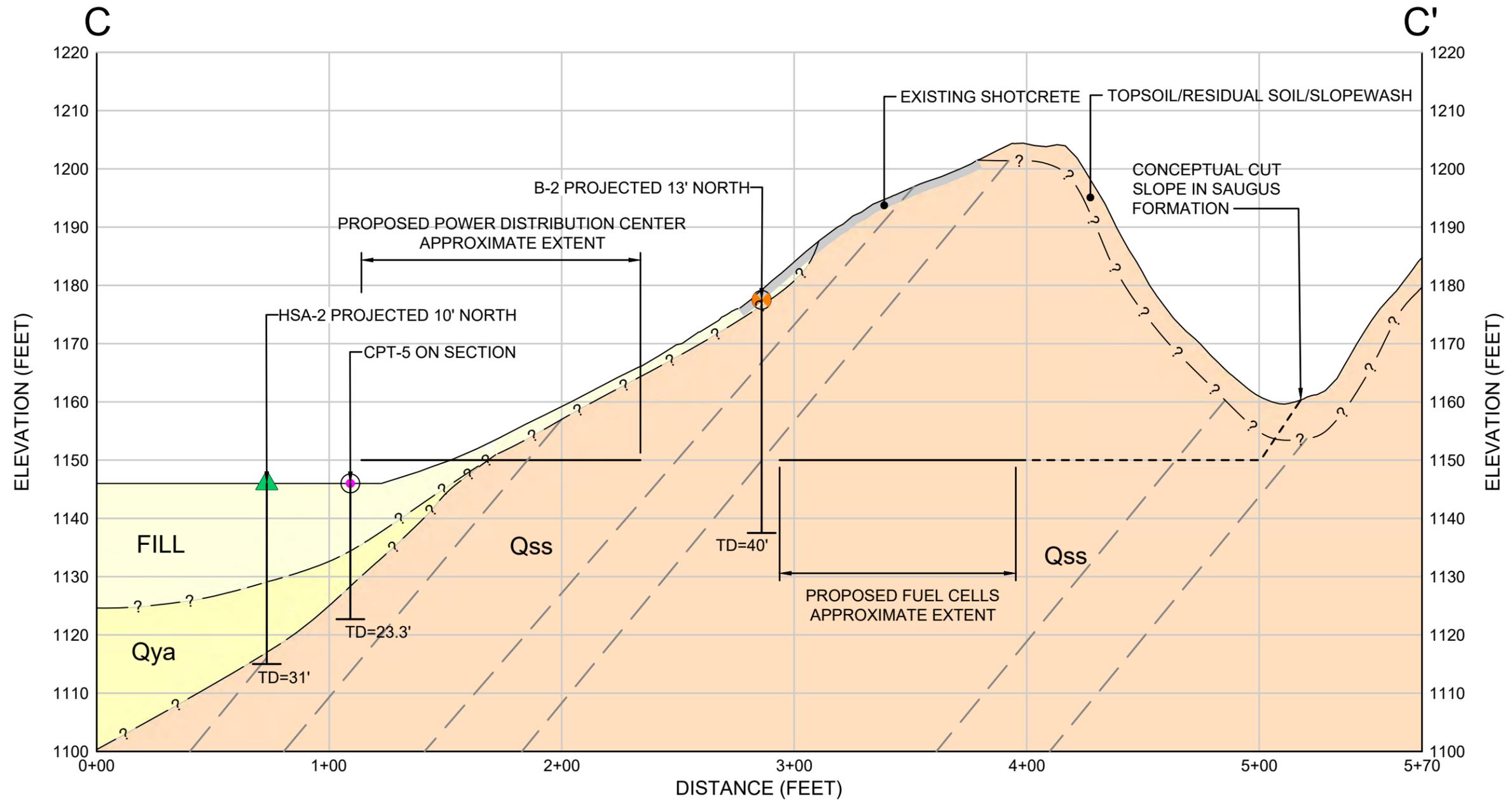


| LEGEND | |
|--------|---|
| | EXISTING GROUND MAJOR CONTOUR |
| | HOLLOW STEM AUGER BORING (HSA) |
| | CONE PENETRATION TEST (CPT) |
| | MUD ROTARY/ROCK CORE (B) |
| | APPROXIMATE GEOLOGIC CONTACT (QUERIED WHERE UNCERTAIN) |
| | APPROXIMATE DIP OF BEDDING (APPARENT DIP) |
| | FILL UNDOCUMENTED FILL |
| | Qya QUATERNARY YOUNG ALLUVIAL DEPOSIT |
| | Qss SAUGUS FORMATION SANDSTONE WITH INTERBEDDED CLAYSTONE OF VARYING THICKNESS |

NOTE:
1. APPARENT DIP OF BEDDING APPEARS STEEPER THAN ACTUAL DUE TO VERTICAL EXAGGERATION.

| | |
|---|------------|
| <p>CROSS SECTION B-B' HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA</p> | |
| | |
| PROJECT NO: SC0766U | APRIL 2021 |
| <p>FIGURE 6B</p> | |

T:\CADD\ISOCAL GAS\HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION\FIGURES\SC0766U\F001 - Last Saved by: KViswanathan on 4/12/21



LEGEND

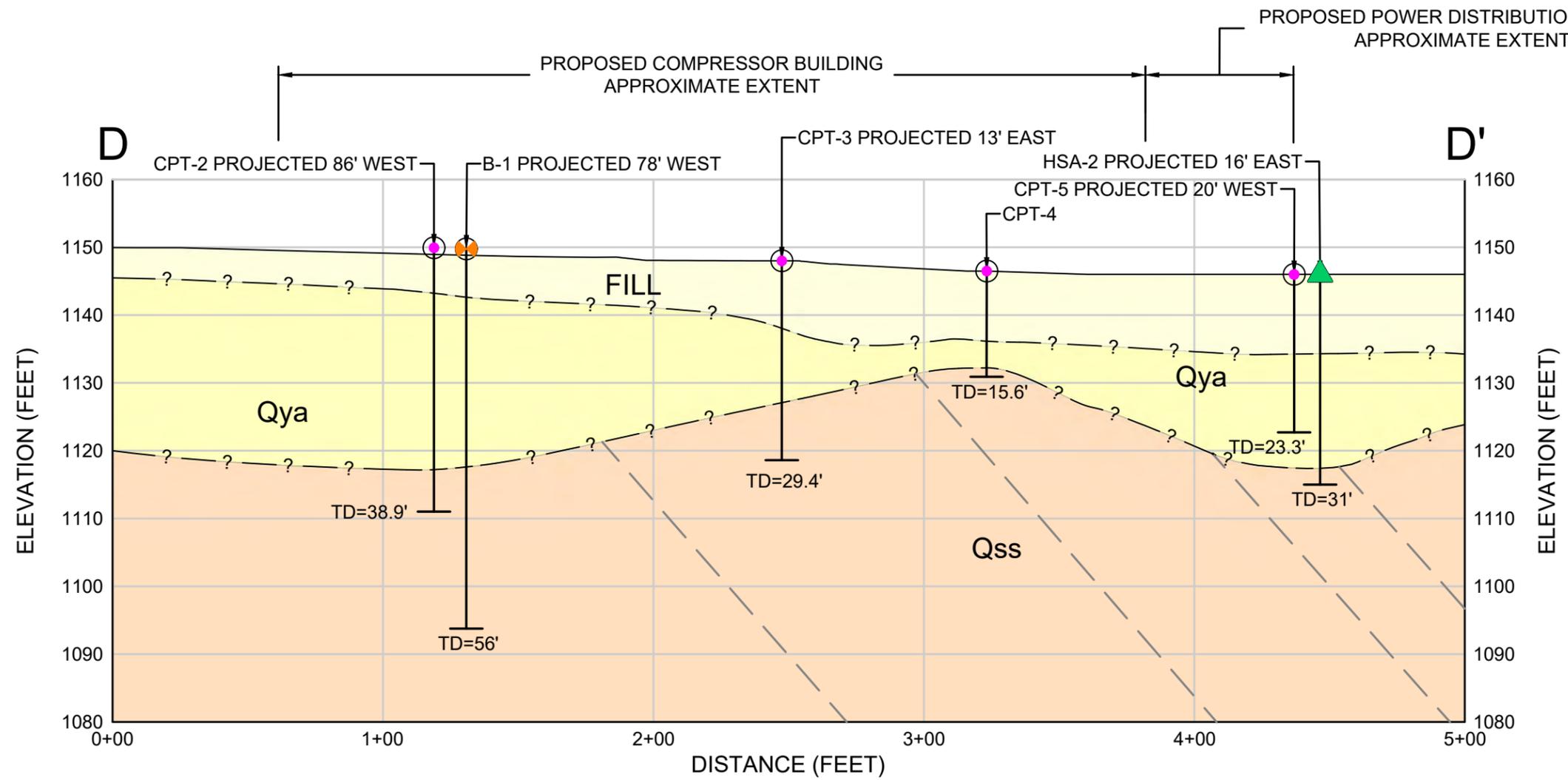
- | | | | |
|---------|--|--|--|
| — | EXISTING GROUND MAJOR CONTOUR | FILL | UNDOCUMENTED FILL |
| ▲ | HOLLOW STEM AUGER BORING (HSA) | Qya | QUATERNARY YOUNG ALLUVIAL DEPOSIT |
| ● | CONE PENETRATION TEST (CPT) | Qss | SAUGUS FORMATION SANDSTONE WITH INTERBEDDED CLAYSTONE OF VARYING THICKNESS |
| ○ | MUD ROTARY/ROCK CORE (B) | | |
| — ? — | APPROXIMATE GEOLOGIC CONTACT (QUERIED WHERE UNCERTAIN) | | |
| — - - - | APPROXIMATE DIP OF BEDDING (APPARENT DIP) | | |

NOTE:

1. APPARENT DIP OF BEDDING APPEARS STEEPER THAN ACTUAL DUE TO VERTICAL EXAGGERATION.

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| <p>CROSS SECTION C-C' HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA</p> | |
| | <p>FIGURE 6C</p> |
| PROJECT NO: SC0766U | APRIL 2021 |

T:\CADD\ISOCAL GAS\HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION\FIGURES\SC0766U\F001 - Last Saved by: KViswanathan on 4/12/21



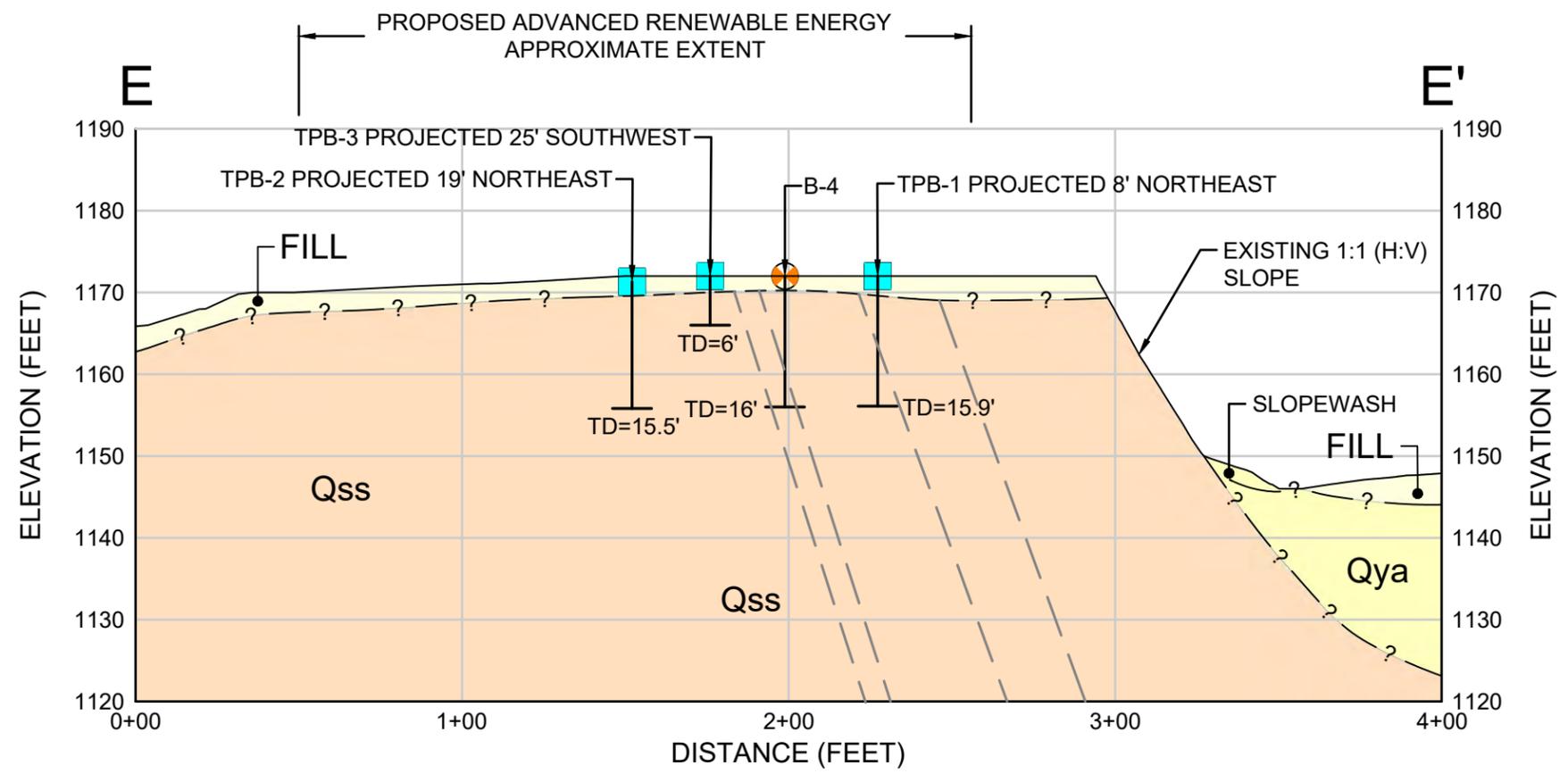
LEGEND

- | | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|
| — | EXISTING GROUND MAJOR CONTOUR | FILL | UNDOCUMENTED FILL |
| ▲ | HOLLOW STEM AUGER BORING (HSA) | Qya | QUATERNARY YOUNG ALLUVIAL DEPOSIT |
| ○ | CONE PENETRATION TEST (CPT) | Qss | SAUGUS FORMATION SANDSTONE WITH INTERBEDDED CLAYSTONE OF VARYING THICKNESS |
| ○ | MUD ROTARY/ROCK CORE (B) | | |
| — ? — | APPROXIMATE GEOLOGIC CONTACT (QUERIED WHERE UNCERTAIN) | | |
| --- | APPROXIMATE DIP OF BEDDING (APPARENT DIP) | | |

NOTE:

1. APPARENT DIP OF BEDDING APPEARS STEEPER THAN ACTUAL DUE TO VERTICAL EXAGGERATION.

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| <p>CROSS SECTION D-D' HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA</p> | |
| | <p>FIGURE 6D</p> |
| PROJECT NO: SC0766U | APRIL 2021 |



LEGEND

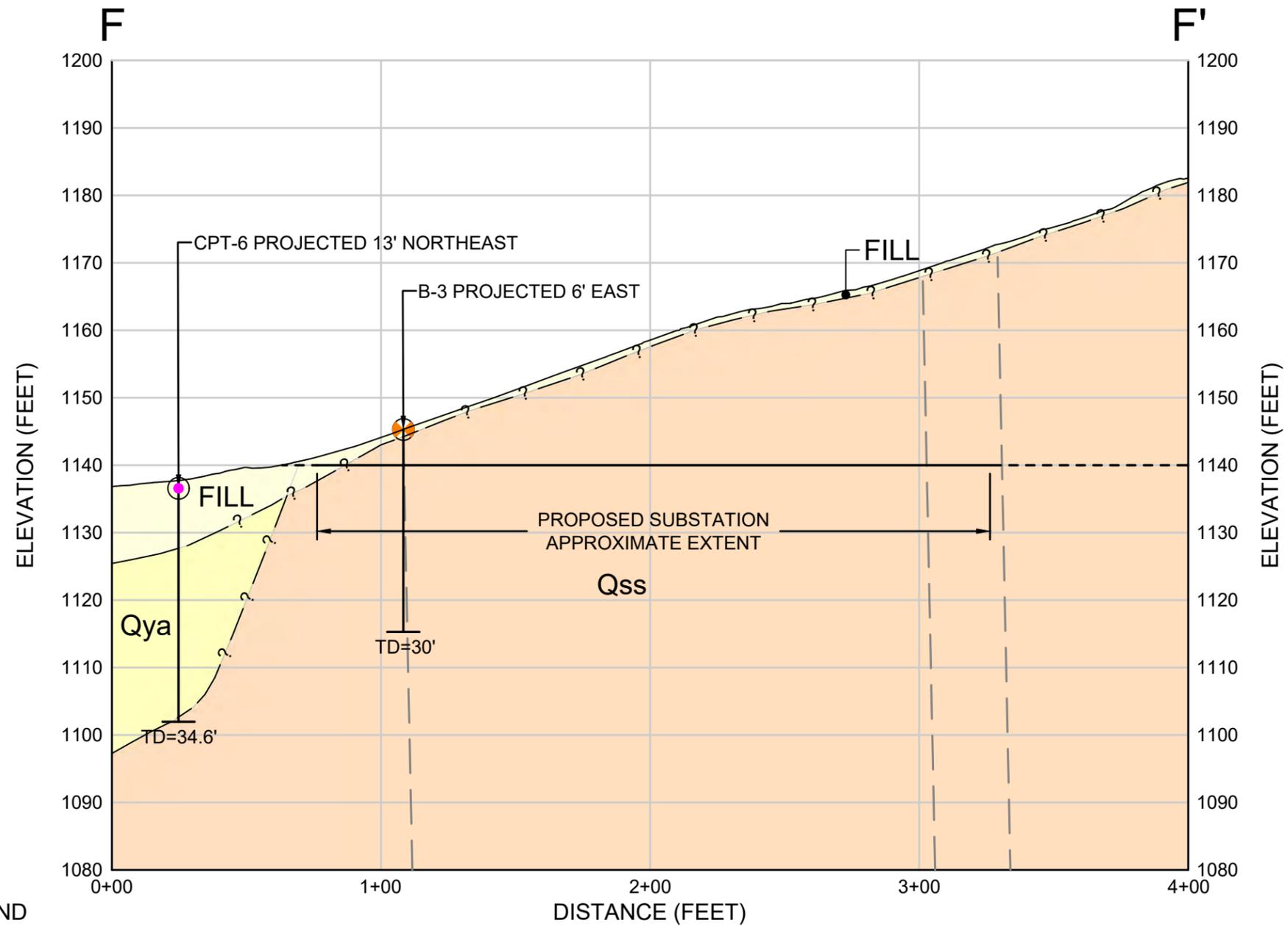
- EXISTING GROUND MAJOR CONTOUR
- MUD ROTARY/ROCK CORE (B)
- HOLLOW STEM AUGER BORING (TPB)
- ? — — — — APPROXIMATE GEOLOGIC CONTACT (QUERIED WHERE UNCERTAIN)
- - - - - APPROXIMATE DIP OF BEDDING (APPARENT DIP)
- FILL UNDOCUMENTED FILL
- Qya QUATERNARY YOUNG ALLUVIAL DEPOSIT
- Qss SAUGUS FORMATION SANDSTONE WITH INTERBEDDED CLAYSTONE OF VARYING THICKNESS

NOTE:
 1. APPARENT DIP OF BEDDING APPEARS STEEPER THAN ACTUAL DUE TO VERTICAL EXAGGERATION.

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| CROSS SECTION E-E' HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA | |
| | FIGURE 6E |
| PROJECT NO: SC0766U | APRIL 2021 |

T:\CADD\ISOCAL GAS\HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION\FIGURES\SC0766U\F001 - Last Saved by: KViswanathan on 4/12/21

T:\CADD\ISOCAL GAS\HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION\FIGURES\SC0766U\F001 - Last Saved by: KViswanathan on 4/12/21



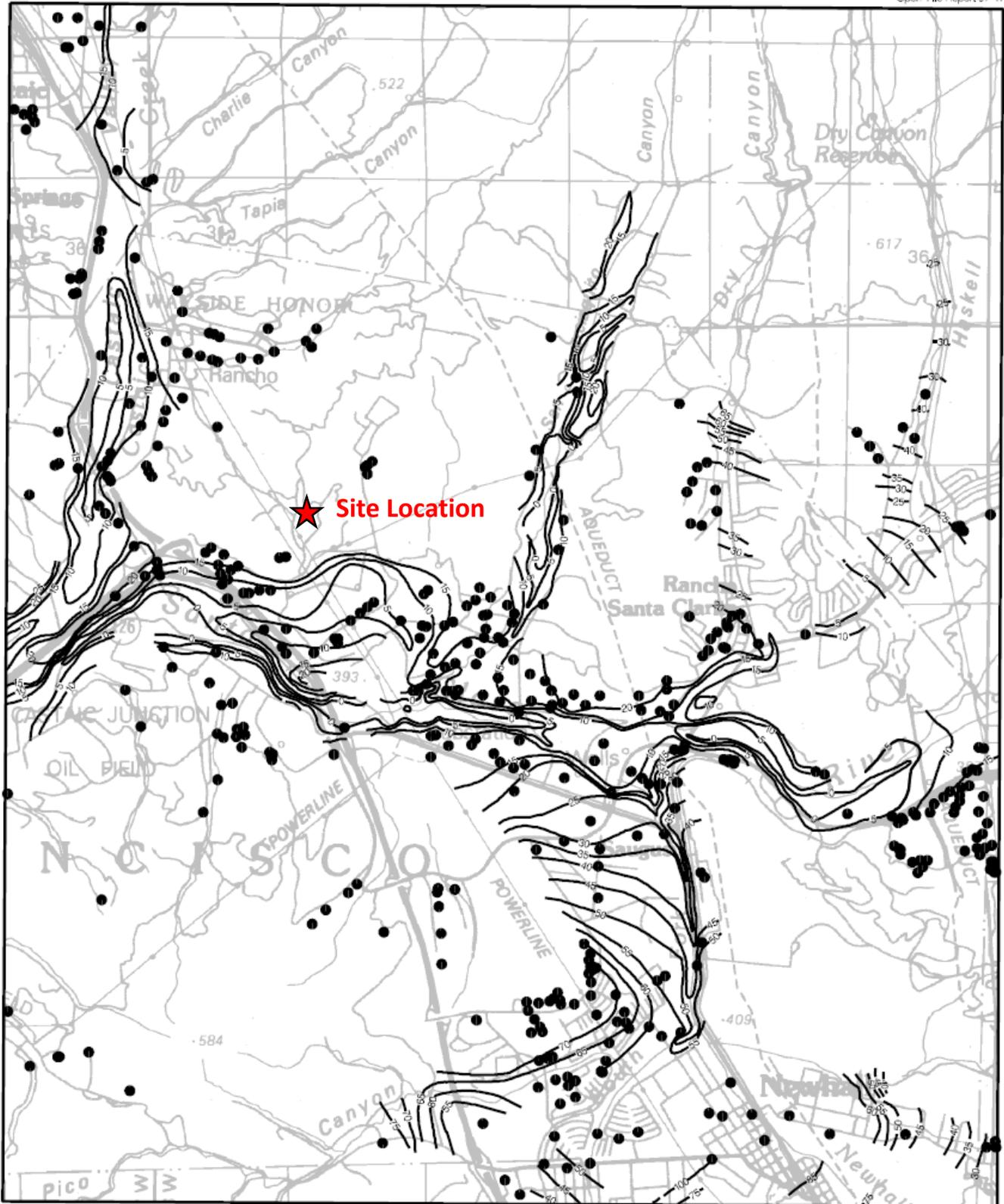
LEGEND

- EXISTING GROUND MAJOR CONTOUR
- CONE PENETRATION TEST (CPT)
- ⊗ MUD ROTARY/ROCK CORE (B)
- ? — — — — APPROXIMATE GEOLOGIC CONTACT (QUERIED WHERE UNCERTAIN)
- - - - - APPROXIMATE DIP OF BEDDING (APPARENT DIP)
- FILL** UNDOCUMENTED FILL
- Qya** QUATERNARY YOUNG ALLUVIAL DEPOSIT
- Qss** SAUGUS FORMATION SANDSTONE WITH INTERBEDDED CLAYSTONE OF VARYING THICKNESS

NOTE:

1. APPARENT DIP OF BEDDING APPEARS STEEPER THAN ACTUAL DUE TO VERTICAL EXAGGERATION.

| | |
|---|------------|
| <p>CROSS SECTION F-F' HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA</p> | |
| <p>Geosyntec consultants</p> | |
| PROJECT NO: SC0766U | APRIL 2021 |
| <p>FIGURE 6F</p> | |



Base map enlarged from U.S.G.S. 30 x 60-minute series

Plate 1.2 Historically Highest Ground Water Contours and Borehole Log Data Locations, Newhall Quadrangle.

● Borehole Site — 30 — Depth to ground water in feet

ONE MILE

**HISTORIC HIGH GROUNDWATER CONTOURS,
NEWHALL QUADRANGLE
HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION
PROJECT, SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA**

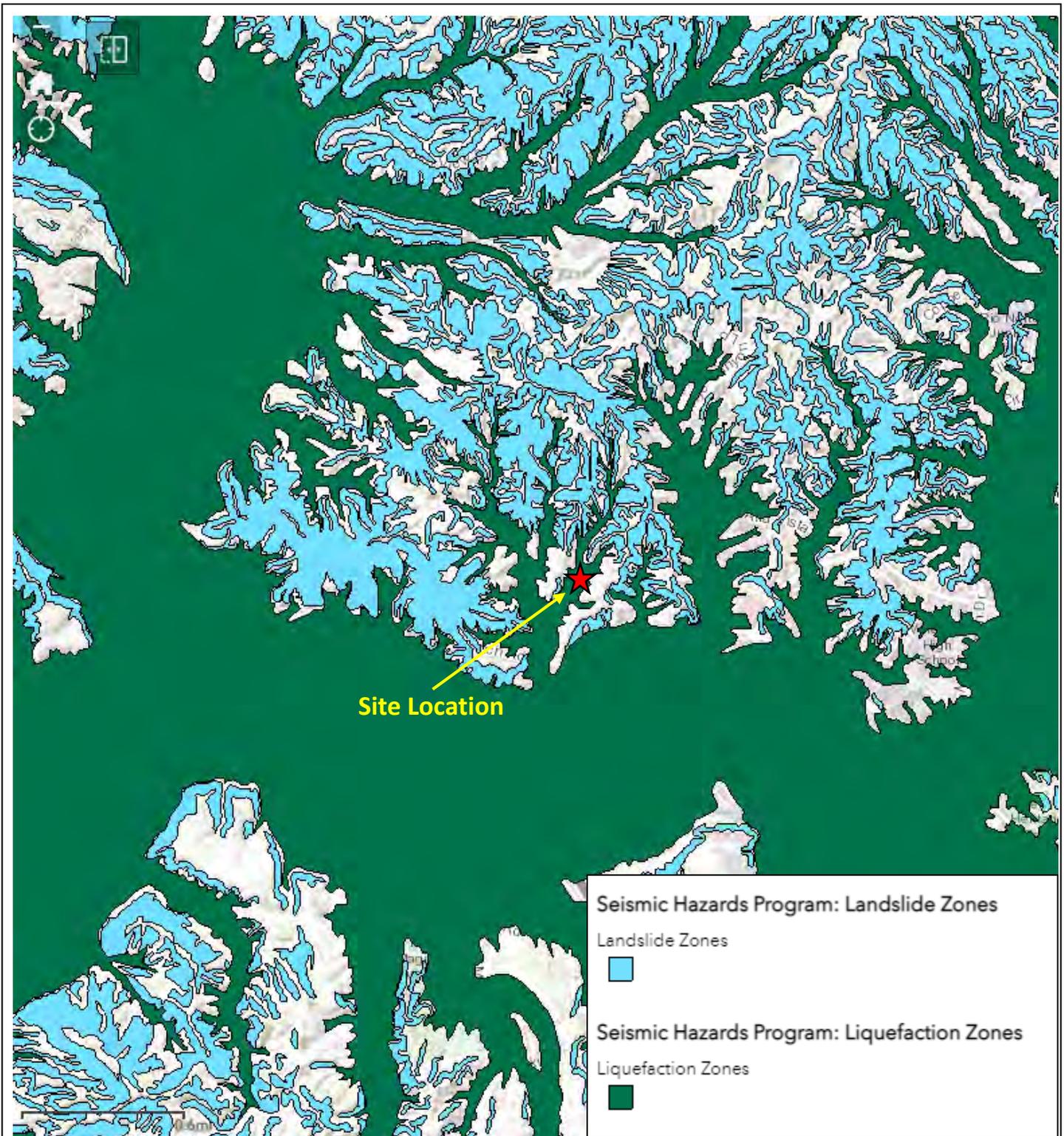
Geosyntec
consultants

Project No: SC0766U

APRIL 2021

Figure

7



Excerpt from California Geological Survey, Webservice of Official Map of Seismic Hazard Zones (2018)
<https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/geologichazards/>

CGS LIQUEFACTION HAZARD ZONES
 HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR MODERNIZATION
 PROJECT, SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA

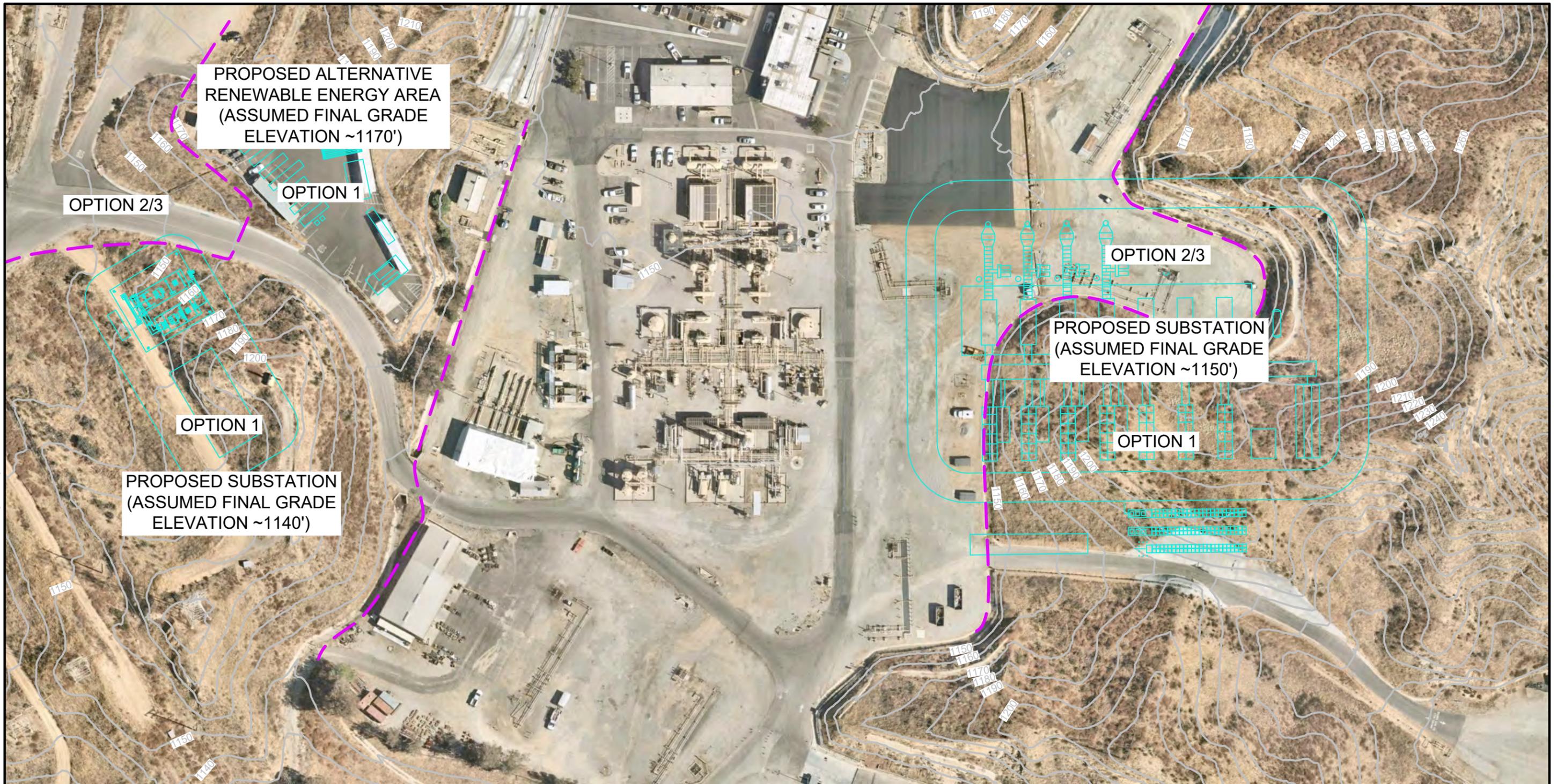
Geosyntec
 consultants

Figure
 8

Project No: SC0766U

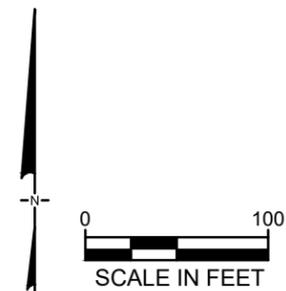
APRIL 2021

T:\CADD\ISOCAL_GASHONOR_RANCH\COMPRESSOR_MODERNIZATION\FIGURES\SC0766UF002 - Last Saved by: sBeryd on 2/10/21



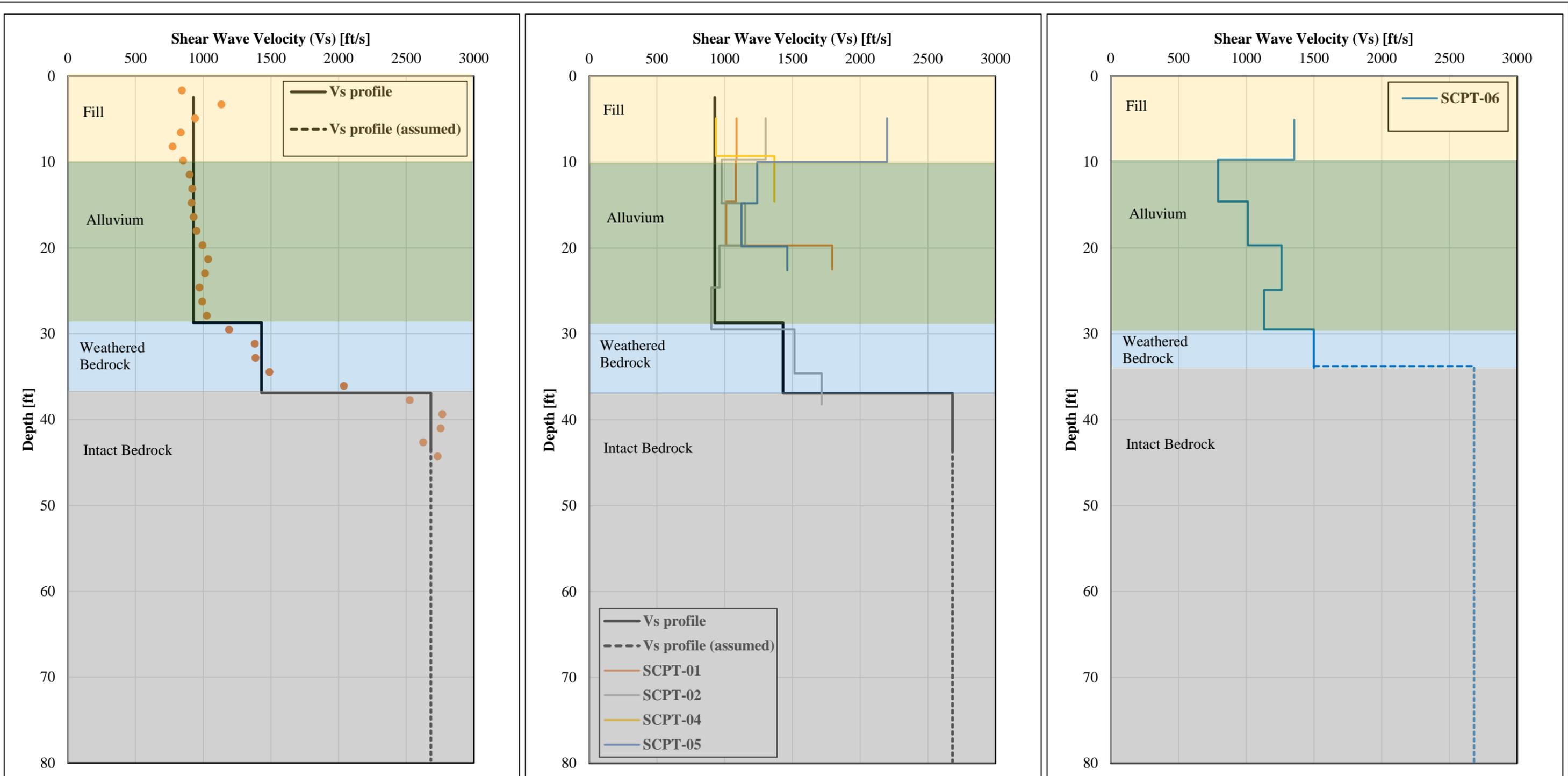
LEGEND

-  1150 EXISTING GROUND MAJOR CONTOUR
-  LIMIT OF INDICATED FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATION



APPLICABLE AREAS FOR FOUNDATION
RECOMMENDATIONS
HONOR RANCHO COMPRESSOR
MODERNIZATION
SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA

| | |
|---|-------------|
|  | FIGURE 9 |
| PROJECT NO: SC0766U | APRIL 2021 |



(a) Vs data and profile (OYO suspension logging)

(b) Vs profile (OYO suspension logging and SCPTs) – Compressor Building Area

(c) Vs profile (SCPT) – Substation Area

APPENDIX A

Cone Penetration Test Results



GREGG DRILLING, LLC.
 GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION SERVICES

January 12, 2021

Geosyntec
 Attn: Chris Conkle

Subject: CPT Site Investigation
 SoCal Gas Honor Rancho
 Santa Clarita, California
 GREGG Project Number: D1215003

Dear Mr. Conkle:

The following report presents the results of GREGG Drilling Cone Penetration Test investigation for the above referenced site. The following testing services were performed:

| | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Cone Penetration Tests | (CPTU) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 2 | Pore Pressure Dissipation Tests | (PPD) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3 | Seismic Cone Penetration Tests | (SCPTU) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 4 | UVOST Laser Induced Fluorescence | (UVOST) | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5 | Groundwater Sampling | (GWS) | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6 | Soil Sampling | (SS) | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 7 | Vapor Sampling | (VS) | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 8 | Pressuremeter Testing | (PMT) | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 9 | Vane Shear Testing | (VST) | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 10 | Dilatometer Testing | (DMT) | <input type="checkbox"/> |

A list of reference papers providing additional background on the specific tests conducted is provided in the bibliography following the text of the report. If you would like a copy of any of these publications or should you have any questions or comments regarding the contents of this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 949-903-6873.

Sincerely,
 Gregg Drilling, LLC.

CPT Reports Team
 Gregg Drilling, LLC.



Cone Penetration Test Sounding Summary

-Table 1-

| CPT Sounding Identification | Date | Termination Depth (feet) | Depth of Groundwater Samples (feet) | Depth of Soil Samples (feet) | Depth of Pore Pressure Dissipation Tests (feet) |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| CPT-03 | 1/11/2021 | 29.36 | - | - | - |
| SCPT-01 | 1/11/2021 | 23.13 | - | - | 23.1 |
| SCPT-02 | 1/11/2021 | 38.88 | - | - | 38.9 |
| SCPT-04 | 1/11/2021 | 15.58 | - | - | - |
| SCPT-05 | 1/11/2021 | 23.29 | - | - | 23.3 |
| SCPT-06 | 1/11/2021 | 34.61 | - | - | - |



Bibliography

Lunne, T., Robertson, P.K. and Powell, J.J.M., "Cone Penetration Testing in Geotechnical Practice"
E & FN Spon. ISBN 0 419 23750, 1997

Roberston, P.K., "Soil Classification using the Cone Penetration Test", Canadian Geotechnical Journal, Vol. 27,
1990 pp. 151-158.

Mayne, P.W., "NHI (2002) Manual on Subsurface Investigations: Geotechnical Site Characterization", available
through www.ce.gatech.edu/~geosys/Faculty/Mayne/papers/index.html, Section 5.3, pp. 107-112.

Robertson, P.K., R.G. Campanella, D. Gillespie and A. Rice, "Seismic CPT to Measure In-Situ Shear Wave Velocity",
Journal of Geotechnical Engineering ASCE, Vol. 112, No. 8, 1986
pp. 791-803.

Robertson, P.K., Sully, J., Woeller, D.J., Lunne, T., Powell, J.J.M., and Gillespie, D.J., "Guidelines for Estimating
Consolidation Parameters in Soils from Piezocone Tests", Canadian Geotechnical Journal, Vol. 29, No. 4,
August 1992, pp. 539-550.

Robertson, P.K., T. Lunne and J.J.M. Powell, "Geo-Environmental Application of Penetration Testing", Geotechnical
Site Characterization, Robertson & Mayne (editors), 1998 Balkema, Rotterdam, ISBN 90 5410 939 4 pp 35-47.

Campanella, R.G. and I. Weemeees, "Development and Use of An Electrical Resistivity Cone for Groundwater
Contamination Studies", Canadian Geotechnical Journal, Vol. 27 No. 5, 1990 pp. 557-567.

DeGroot, D.J. and A.J. Lutenegeger, "Reliability of Soil Gas Sampling and Characterization Techniques", International
Site Characterization Conference - Atlanta, 1998.

Woeller, D.J., P.K. Robertson, T.J. Boyd and Dave Thomas, "Detection of Polyaromatic Hydrocarbon Contaminants
Using the UVIF-CPT", 53rd Canadian Geotechnical Conference Montreal, QC October pp. 733-739, 2000.

Zemo, D.A., T.A. Delfino, J.D. Gallinatti, V.A. Baker and L.R. Hilpert, "Field Comparison of Analytical Results from
Discrete-Depth Groundwater Samplers" BAT EnviroProbe and QED HydroPunch, Sixth national Outdoor Action
Conference, Las Vegas, Nevada Proceedings, 1992, pp 299-312.

Copies of ASTM Standards are available through www.astm.org

Cone Penetration Testing Procedure (CPT)

Gregg Drilling carries out all Cone Penetration Tests (CPT) using an integrated electronic cone system, *Figure CPT*.

The cone takes measurements of tip resistance (q_c), sleeve resistance (f_s), and penetration pore water pressure (u_2). Measurements are taken at either 2.5 or 5 cm intervals during penetration to provide a nearly continuous profile. CPT data reduction and basic interpretation is performed in real time facilitating on-site decision making. The above mentioned parameters are stored electronically for further analysis and reference. All CPT soundings are performed in accordance with revised ASTM standards (D 5778-12).

The 5mm thick porous plastic filter element is located directly behind the cone tip in the u_2 location. A new saturated filter element is used on each sounding to measure both penetration pore pressures as well as measurements during a dissipation test (PPDT). Prior to each test, the filter element is fully saturated with oil under vacuum pressure to improve accuracy.

When the sounding is completed, the test hole is backfilled according to client specifications. If grouting is used, the procedure generally consists of pushing a hollow tremie pipe with a “knock out” plug to the termination depth of the CPT hole. Grout is then pumped under pressure as the tremie pipe is pulled from the hole. Disruption or further contamination to the site is therefore minimized.

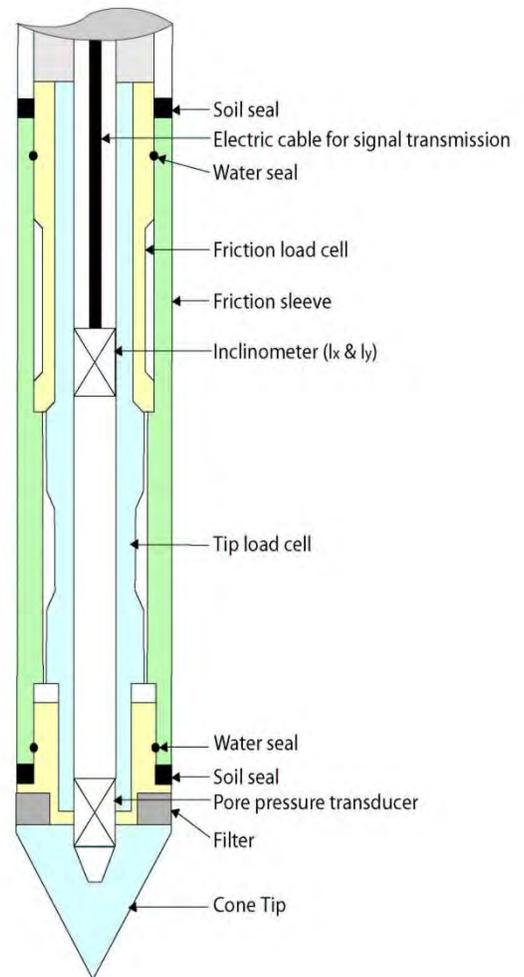


Figure CPT

Gregg 15cm² Standard Cone Specifications

| Dimensions | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cone base area | 15 cm ² |
| Sleeve surface area | 225 cm ² |
| Cone net area ratio | 0.80 |
| Specifications | |
| Cone load cell | |
| Full scale range | 180 kN (20 tons) |
| Overload capacity | 150% |
| Full scale tip stress | 120 MPa (1,200 tsf) |
| Repeatability | 120 kPa (1.2 tsf) |
| Sleeve load cell | |
| Full scale range | 31 kN (3.5 tons) |
| Overload capacity | 150% |
| Full scale sleeve stress | 1,400 kPa (15 tsf) |
| Repeatability | 1.4 kPa (0.015 tsf) |
| Pore pressure transducer | |
| Full scale range | 7,000 kPa (1,000 psi) |
| Overload capacity | 150% |
| Repeatability | 7 kPa (1 psi) |

Note: The repeatability during field use will depend somewhat on ground conditions, abrasion, maintenance and zero load stability.

Cone Penetration Test Data & Interpretation

The Cone Penetration Test (CPT) data collected are presented in graphical and electronic form in the report. The plots include interpreted Soil Behavior Type (SBT) based on the charts described by Robertson (1990). Typical plots display SBT based on the non-normalized charts of Robertson et al (1986). For CPT soundings deeper than 30m, we recommend the use of the normalized charts of Robertson (1990) which can be displayed as SBT_n, upon request. The report also includes spreadsheet output of computer calculations of basic interpretation in terms of SBT and SBT_n and various geotechnical parameters using current published correlations based on the comprehensive review by Lunne, Robertson and Powell (1997), as well as recent updates by Professor Robertson (Guide to Cone Penetration Testing, 2015). The interpretations are presented only as a guide for geotechnical use and should be carefully reviewed. Gregg Drilling & Testing Inc. does not warranty the correctness or the applicability of any of the geotechnical parameters interpreted by the software and does not assume any liability for use of the results in any design or review. The user should be fully aware of the techniques and limitations of any method used in the software. Some interpretation methods require input of the groundwater level to calculate vertical effective stress. An estimate of the in-situ groundwater level has been made based on field observations and/or CPT results, but should be verified by the user.

A summary of locations and depths is available in Table 1. Note that all penetration depths referenced in the data are with respect to the existing ground surface.

Note that it is not always possible to clearly identify a soil type based solely on q_t , f_s , and u_2 . In these situations, experience, judgment, and an assessment of the pore pressure dissipation data should be used to infer the correct soil behavior type.

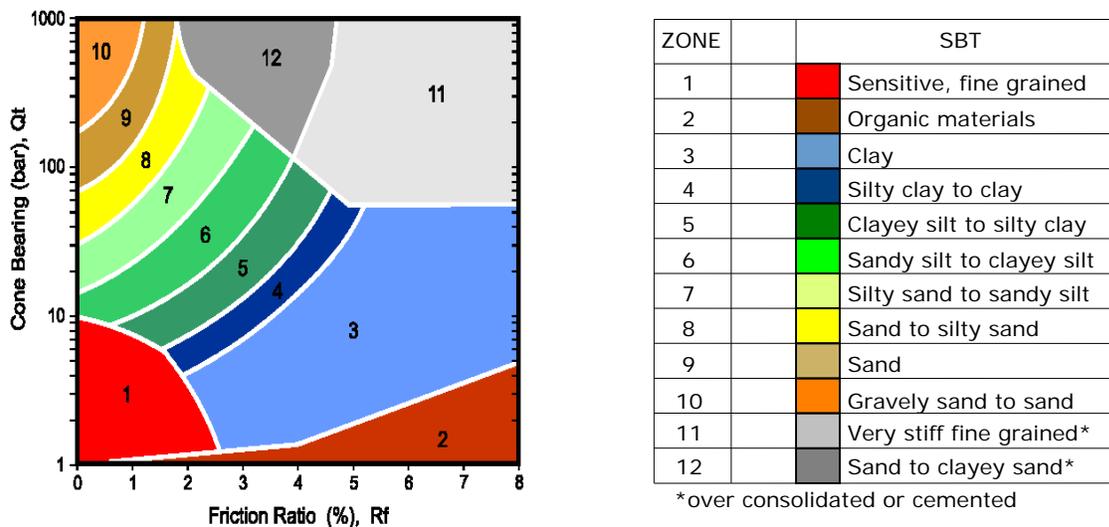


Figure SBT (After Robertson et al., 1986) – Note: Colors may vary slightly compared to plots

Cone Penetration Test (CPT) Interpretation

Gregg uses a proprietary CPT interpretation and plotting software. The software takes the CPT data and performs basic interpretation in terms of soil behavior type (SBT) and various geotechnical parameters using current published empirical correlations based on the comprehensive review by Lunne, Robertson and Powell (1997). The interpretation is presented in tabular format using MS Excel. The interpretations are presented only as a guide for geotechnical use and should be carefully reviewed. Gregg does not warranty the correctness or the applicability of any of the geotechnical parameters interpreted by the software and does not assume any liability for any use of the results in any design or review. The user should be fully aware of the techniques and limitations of any method used in the software.

The following provides a summary of the methods used for the interpretation. Many of the empirical correlations to estimate geotechnical parameters have constants that have a range of values depending on soil type, geologic origin and other factors. The software uses 'default' values that have been selected to provide, in general, conservatively low estimates of the various geotechnical parameters.

Input:

- 1 Units for display (Imperial or metric) (atm. pressure, $p_a = 0.96$ tsf or 0.1 MPa)
- 2 Depth interval to average results (ft or m). Data are collected at either 0.02 or 0.05m and can be averaged every 1, 3 or 5 intervals.
- 3 Elevation of ground surface (ft or m)
- 4 Depth to water table, z_w (ft or m) – input required
- 5 Net area ratio for cone, a (default to 0.80)
- 6 Relative Density constant, C_{Dr} (default to 350)
- 7 Young's modulus number for sands, α (default to 5)
- 8 Small strain shear modulus number
 - a. for sands, S_G (default to 180 for SBT_n 5, 6, 7)
 - b. for clays, C_G (default to 50 for SBT_n 1, 2, 3 & 4)
- 9 Undrained shear strength cone factor for clays, N_{kt} (default to 15)
- 10 Over Consolidation ratio number, k_{ocr} (default to 0.3)
- 11 Unit weight of water, (default to $\gamma_w = 62.4$ lb/ft³ or 9.81 kN/m³)

Column

- 1 Depth, z , (m) – CPT data is collected in meters
- 2 Depth (ft)
- 3 Cone resistance, q_c (tsf or MPa)
- 4 Sleeve resistance, f_s (tsf or MPa)
- 5 Penetration pore pressure, u (psi or MPa), measured behind the cone (i.e. u_2)
- 6 Other – any additional data
- 7 Total cone resistance, q_t (tsf or MPa) $q_t = q_c + u(1-a)$

| | | |
|----|---|--|
| 8 | Friction Ratio, R_f (%) | $R_f = (f_s/q_t) \times 100\%$ |
| 9 | Soil Behavior Type (non-normalized), SBT | see note |
| 10 | Unit weight, γ (pcf or kN/m^3) | based on SBT, see note |
| 11 | Total overburden stress, σ_v (tsf) | $\sigma_{vo} = \sigma z$ |
| 12 | In-situ pore pressure, u_o (tsf) | $u_o = \gamma_w (z - z_w)$ |
| 13 | Effective overburden stress, σ'_{vo} (tsf) | $\sigma'_{vo} = \sigma_{vo} - u_o$ |
| 14 | Normalized cone resistance, Q_{tn} | $Q_{tn} = (q_t - \sigma_{vo}) / \sigma'_{vo}$ |
| 15 | Normalized friction ratio, F_r (%) | $F_r = f_s / (q_t - \sigma_{vo}) \times 100\%$ |
| 16 | Normalized Pore Pressure ratio, B_q | $B_q = u - u_o / (q_t - \sigma_{vo})$ |
| 17 | Soil Behavior Type (normalized), SBT_n | see note |
| 18 | SBT_n Index, I_c | see note |
| 19 | Normalized Cone resistance, Q_{tn} (n varies with I_c) | see note |
| 20 | Estimated permeability, k_{SBT} (cm/sec or ft/sec) | see note |
| 21 | Equivalent SPT N_{60} , blows/ft | see note |
| 22 | Equivalent SPT $(N_1)_{60}$ blows/ft | see note |
| 23 | Estimated Relative Density, D_r , (%) | see note |
| 24 | Estimated Friction Angle, ϕ' , (degrees) | see note |
| 25 | Estimated Young's modulus, E_s (tsf) | see note |
| 26 | Estimated small strain Shear modulus, G_o (tsf) | see note |
| 27 | Estimated Undrained shear strength, s_u (tsf) | see note |
| 28 | Estimated Undrained strength ratio | s_u/σ'_v |
| 29 | Estimated Over Consolidation ratio, OCR | see note |

Notes:

- 1 Soil Behavior Type (non-normalized), SBT (Lunne et al., 1997 and table below)
- 2 Unit weight, γ either constant at 119 pcf or based on Non-normalized SBT (Lunne et al., 1997 and table below)
- 3 Soil Behavior Type (Normalized), SBT_n Lunne et al. (1997)
- 4 SBT_n Index, I_c $I_c = ((3.47 - \log Q_{tn})^2 + (\log F_r + 1.22)^2)^{0.5}$
- 5 Normalized Cone resistance, Q_{tn} (n varies with I_c)

$Q_{tn} = ((q_t - \sigma_{vo})/pa) (pa/(\sigma'_{vo})^n)$ and recalculate I_c , then iterate:

When $I_c < 1.64$, $n = 0.5$ (clean sand)
 When $I_c > 3.30$, $n = 1.0$ (clays)
 When $1.64 < I_c < 3.30$, $n = (I_c - 1.64)0.3 + 0.5$
 Iterate until the change in n , $\Delta n < 0.01$

6 Estimated permeability, k_{SBT} based on Normalized SBT_n (Lunne et al., 1997 and table below)

7 Equivalent SPT N_{60} , blows/ft Lunne et al. (1997)

$$\frac{(q_t/p_a)}{N_{60}} = 8.5 \left(1 - \frac{I_c}{4.6} \right)$$

8 Equivalent SPT $(N_1)_{60}$ blows/ft $(N_1)_{60} = N_{60} C_N$
 where $C_N = (p_a/\sigma'_{vo})^{0.5}$

9 Relative Density, D_r , (%) $D_r^2 = Q_{tn} / C_{Dr}$
 Only SBT_n 5, 6, 7 & 8 Show 'N/A' in zones 1, 2, 3, 4 & 9

10 Friction Angle, ϕ' , (degrees) $\tan \phi' = \frac{1}{2.68} \left[\log \left(\frac{q_c}{\sigma'_{vo}} \right) + 0.29 \right]$
 Only SBT_n 5, 6, 7 & 8 Show 'N/A' in zones 1, 2, 3, 4 & 9

11 Young's modulus, E_s $E_s = \alpha q_t$
 Only SBT_n 5, 6, 7 & 8 Show 'N/A' in zones 1, 2, 3, 4 & 9

12 Small strain shear modulus, G_o
 a. $G_o = S_G (q_t \sigma'_{vo} p_a)^{1/3}$ For SBT_n 5, 6, 7
 b. $G_o = C_G q_t$ For SBT_n 1, 2, 3 & 4
 Show 'N/A' in zones 8 & 9

13 Undrained shear strength, s_u $s_u = (q_t - \sigma_{vo}) / N_{kt}$
 Only SBT_n 1, 2, 3, 4 & 9 Show 'N/A' in zones 5, 6, 7 & 8

14 Over Consolidation ratio, OCR $OCR = k_{ocr} Q_{t1}$
 Only SBT_n 1, 2, 3, 4 & 9 Show 'N/A' in zones 5, 6, 7 & 8

The following updated and simplified SBT descriptions have been used in the software:

SBT Zones

- 1 sensitive fine grained
- 2 organic soil
- 3 clay
- 4 clay & silty clay
- 5 clay & silty clay
- 6 sandy silt & clayey silt

SBT_n Zones

- 1 sensitive fine grained
- 2 organic soil
- 3 clay
- 4 clay & silty clay



| | | | |
|----|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 7 | silty sand & sandy silt | 5 | silty sand & sandy silt |
| 8 | sand & silty sand | 6 | sand & silty sand |
| 9 | sand | | |
| 10 | sand | 7 | sand |
| 11 | very dense/stiff soil* | 8 | very dense/stiff soil* |
| 12 | very dense/stiff soil* | 9 | very dense/stiff soil* |

*heavily overconsolidated and/or cemented

Track when soils fall with zones of same description and print that description (i.e. if soils fall only within SBT zones 4 & 5, print 'clays & silty clays')

Estimated Permeability (see Lunne et al., 1997)

| SBT _n | Permeability (ft/sec) | (m/sec) |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | 3×10^{-8} | 1×10^{-8} |
| 2 | 3×10^{-7} | 1×10^{-7} |
| 3 | 1×10^{-9} | 3×10^{-10} |
| 4 | 3×10^{-8} | 1×10^{-8} |
| 5 | 3×10^{-6} | 1×10^{-6} |
| 6 | 3×10^{-4} | 1×10^{-4} |
| 7 | 3×10^{-2} | 1×10^{-2} |
| 8 | 3×10^{-6} | 1×10^{-6} |
| 9 | 1×10^{-8} | 3×10^{-9} |

Estimated Unit Weight (see Lunne et al., 1997)

| SBT | Approximate Unit Weight (lb/ft ³) | (kN/m ³) |
|-----|---|----------------------|
| 1 | 111.4 | 17.5 |
| 2 | 79.6 | 12.5 |
| 3 | 111.4 | 17.5 |
| 4 | 114.6 | 18.0 |
| 5 | 114.6 | 18.0 |
| 6 | 114.6 | 18.0 |
| 7 | 117.8 | 18.5 |
| 8 | 120.9 | 19.0 |
| 9 | 124.1 | 19.5 |
| 10 | 127.3 | 20.0 |
| 11 | 130.5 | 20.5 |
| 12 | 120.9 | 19.0 |

Pore Pressure Dissipation Tests (PPDT)

Pore Pressure Dissipation Tests (PPDT's) conducted at various intervals can be used to measure equilibrium water pressure (at the time of the CPT). If conditions are hydrostatic, the equilibrium water pressure can be used to determine the approximate depth of the ground water table. A PPDT is conducted when penetration is halted at specific intervals determined by the field representative. The variation of the penetration pore pressure (u) with time is measured behind the tip of the cone and recorded.

Pore pressure dissipation data can be interpreted to provide estimates of:

- Equilibrium piezometric pressure
- Phreatic Surface
- In situ horizontal coefficient of consolidation (c_h)
- In situ horizontal coefficient of permeability (k_h)

In order to correctly interpret the equilibrium piezometric pressure and/or the phreatic surface, the pore pressure must be monitored until it reaches equilibrium, *Figure PPDT*. This time is commonly referred to as t_{100} , the point at which 100% of the excess pore pressure has dissipated.

A complete reference on pore pressure dissipation tests is presented by Robertson et al. 1992 and Lunne et al. 1997.

A summary of the pore pressure dissipation tests are summarized in Table 1.

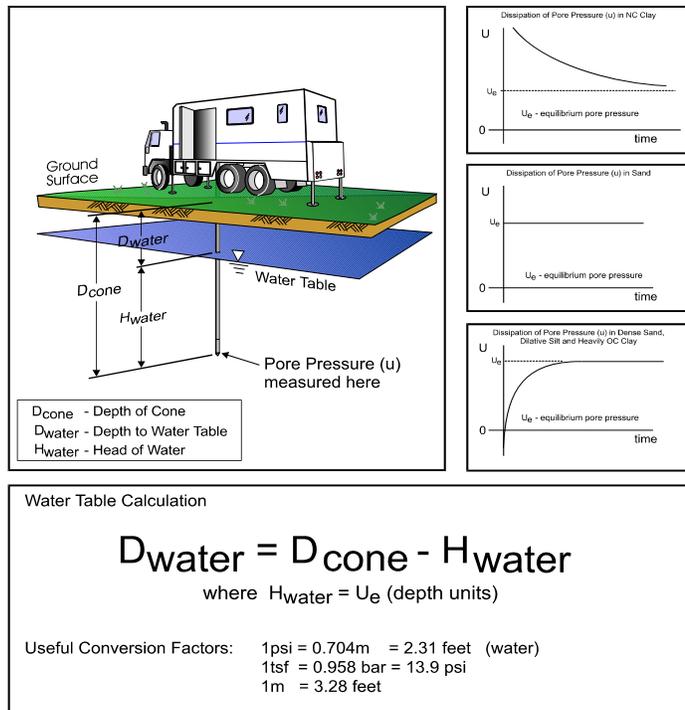


Figure PPDT

Seismic Cone Penetration Testing (SCPT)

Seismic Cone Penetration Testing (SCPT) can be conducted at various intervals during the Cone Penetration Test. Shear wave velocity (V_s) can then be calculated over a specified interval with depth. A small interval for seismic testing, such as 1-1.5m (3-5ft) allows for a detailed look at the shear wave profile with depth. Conversely, a larger interval such as 3-6m (10-20ft) allows for a more average shear wave velocity to be calculated. Gregg's cones have a horizontally active geophone located 0.2m (0.66ft) behind the tip.

To conduct the seismic shear wave test, the penetration of the cone is stopped and the rods are decoupled from the rig. An automatic hammer is triggered to send a shear wave into the soil. The distance from the source to the cone is calculated knowing the total depth of the cone and the horizontal offset distance between the source and the cone. To calculate an interval velocity, a minimum of two tests must be performed at two different depths. The arrival times between the two wave traces are compared to obtain the difference in time (Δt). The difference in depth is calculated (Δd) and velocity can be determined using the simple equation: $v = \Delta d / \Delta t$

Multiple wave traces can be recorded at the same depth to improve quality of the data.

A complete reference on seismic cone penetration tests is presented by Robertson et al. 1986 and Lunne et al. 1997.

A summary the shear wave velocities, arrival times and wave traces are provided with the report.

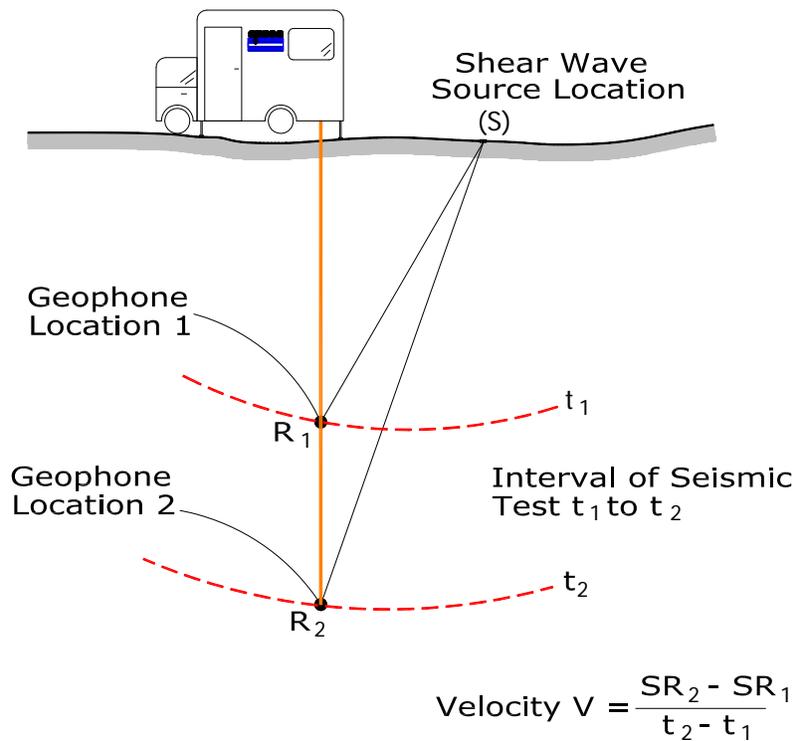


Figure SCPT

Groundwater Sampling

Gregg Drilling & Testing, Inc. conducts groundwater sampling using a sampler as shown in *Figure GWS*. The groundwater sampler has a retrievable stainless steel or disposable PVC screen with steel drop off tip. This allows for samples to be taken at multiple depth intervals within the same sounding location. In areas of slower water recharge, provisions may be made to set temporary PVC well screens during sampling to allow the pushing equipment to advance to the next sample location while the groundwater is allowed to infiltrate.

The groundwater sampler operates by advancing 44.5mm (1¾ inch) hollow push rods with the filter tip in a closed configuration to the base of the desired sampling interval. Once at the desired sample depth, the push rods are retracted; exposing the encased filter screen and allowing groundwater to infiltrate hydrostatically from the formation into the inlet screen. A small diameter bailer (approximately ½ or ¾ inch) is lowered through the push rods into the screen section for sample collection. The number of downhole trips with the bailer and time necessary to complete the sample collection at each depth interval is a function of sampling protocols, volume requirements, and the yield characteristics and storage capacity of the formation. Upon completion of sample collection, the push rods and sampler, with the exception of the PVC screen and steel drop off tip are retrieved to the ground surface, decontaminated and prepared for the next sampling event.

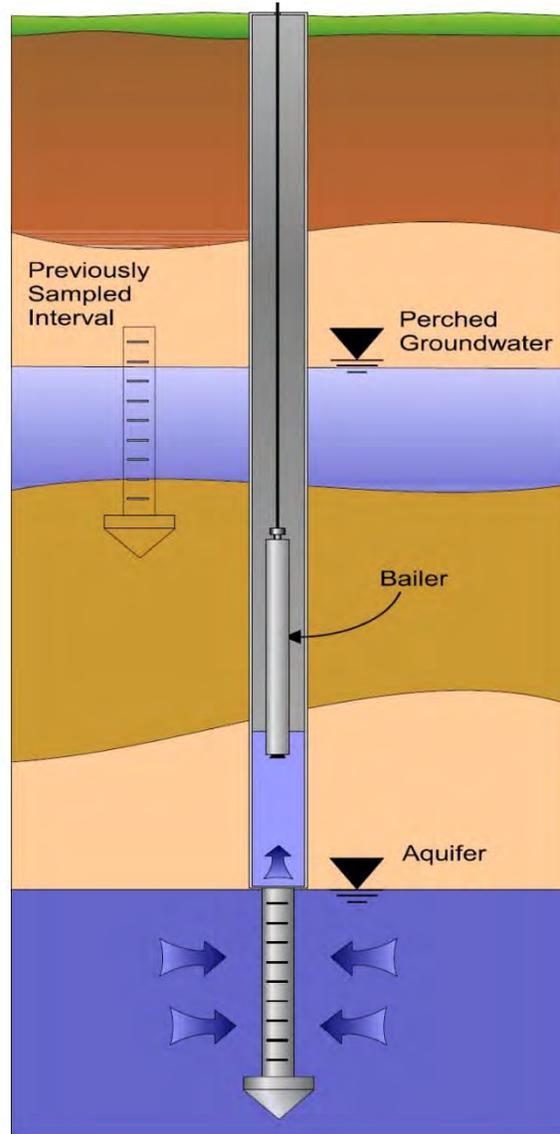


Figure GWS

For a detailed reference on direct push groundwater sampling, refer to Zemo et. al., 1992.

Soil Sampling

Gregg Drilling & Testing, Inc. uses a piston-type push-in sampler to obtain small soil samples without generating any soil cuttings, *Figure SS*. Two different types of samplers (12 and 18 inch) are used depending on the soil type and density. The soil sampler is initially pushed in a "closed" position to the desired sampling interval using the CPT pushing equipment. Keeping the sampler closed minimizes the potential of cross contamination. The inner tip of the sampler is then retracted leaving a hollow soil sampler with inner 1¼" diameter sample tubes. The hollow sampler is then pushed in a locked "open" position to collect a soil sample. The filled sampler and push rods are then retrieved to the ground surface. Because the soil enters the sampler at a constant rate, the opportunity for 100% recovery is increased. For environmental analysis, the soil sample tube ends are sealed with Teflon and plastic caps. Often, a longer "split tube" can be used for geotechnical sampling.

For a detailed reference on direct push soil sampling, refer to Robertson et al, 1998.

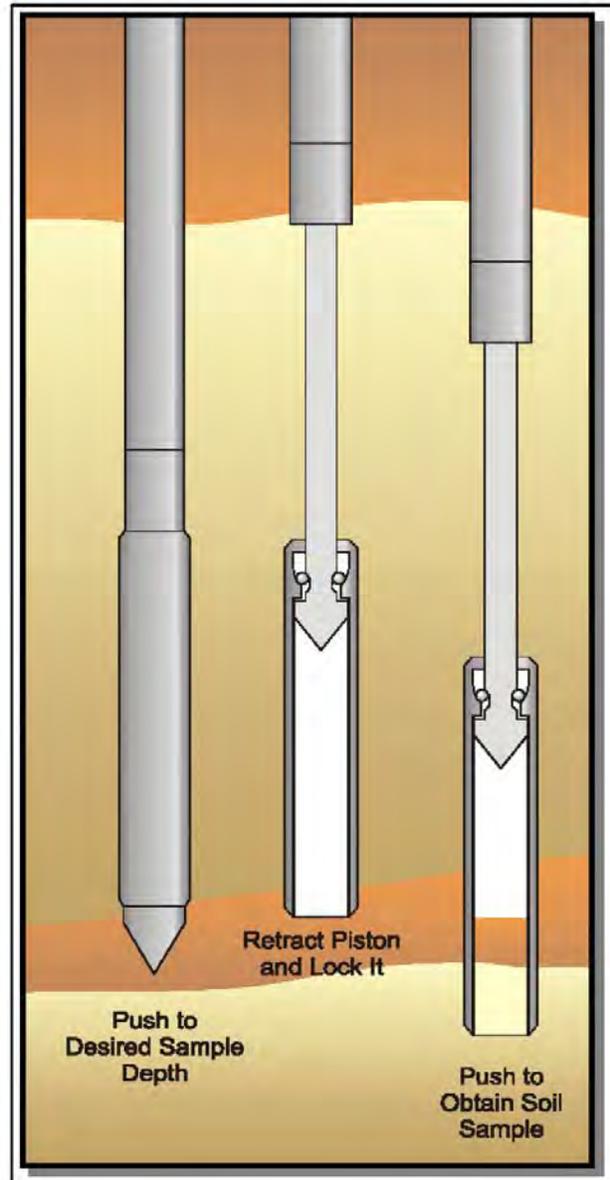


Figure SS

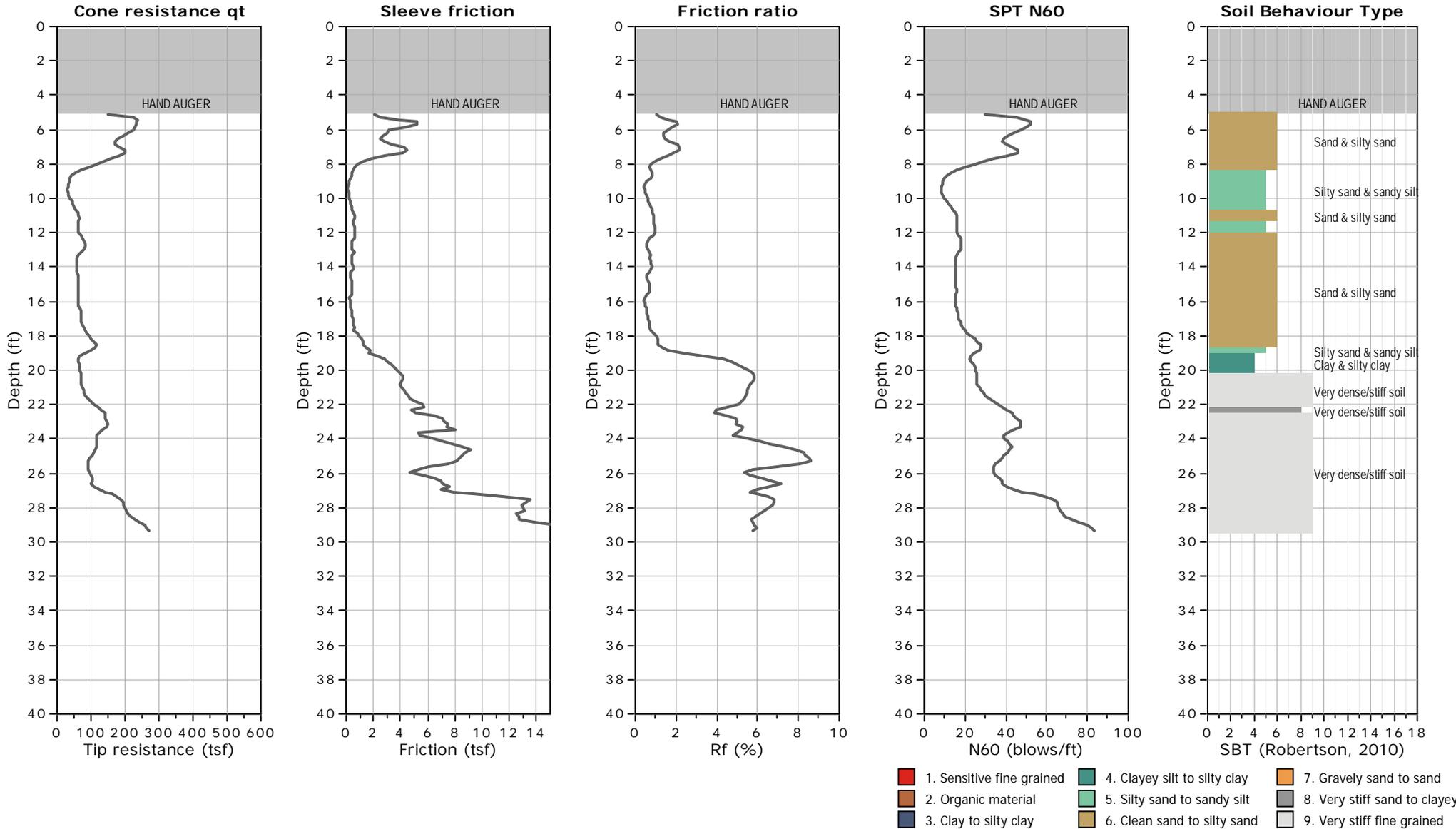


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 29.36 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



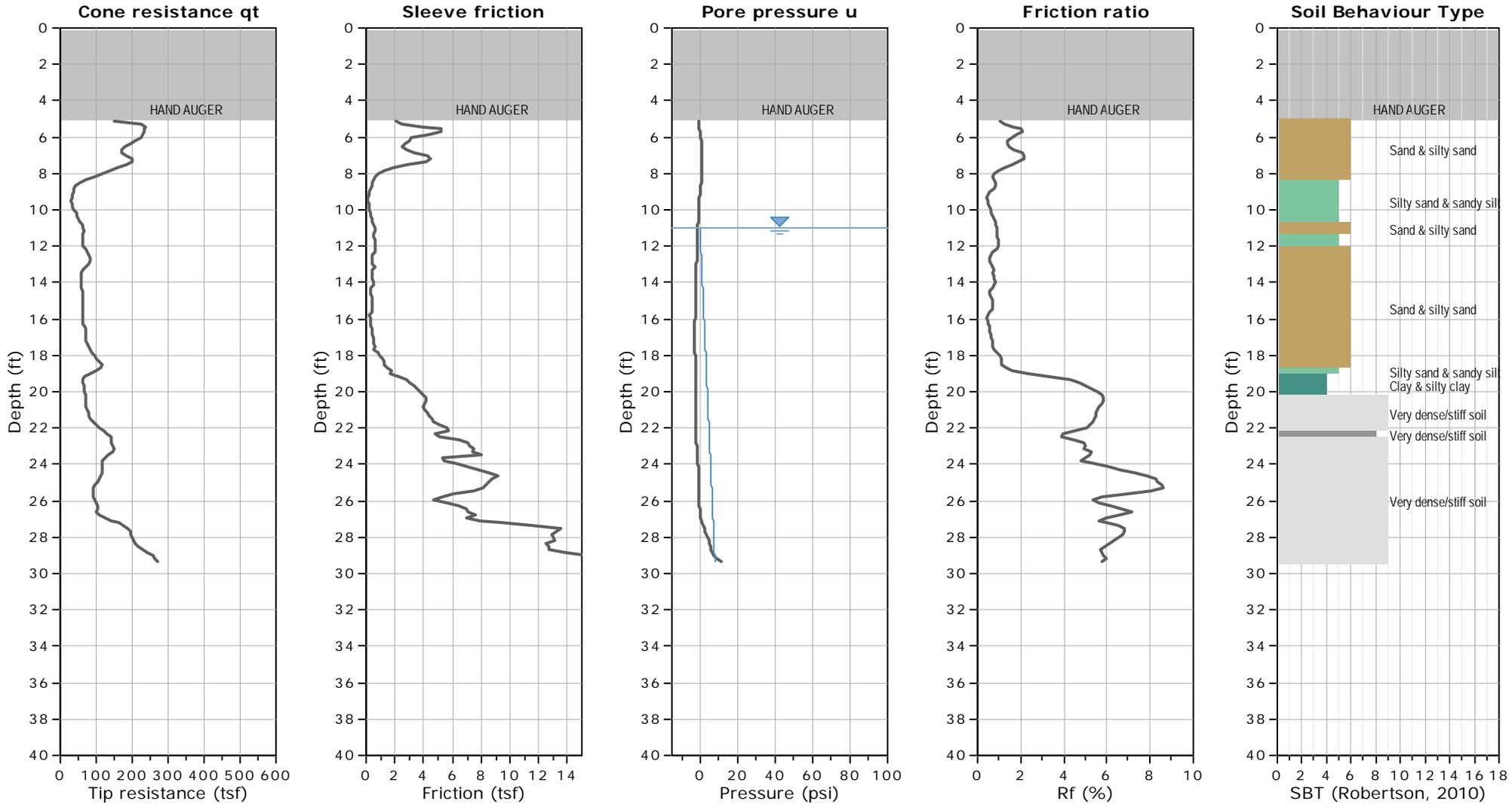


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 29.36 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



WATER TABLE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY

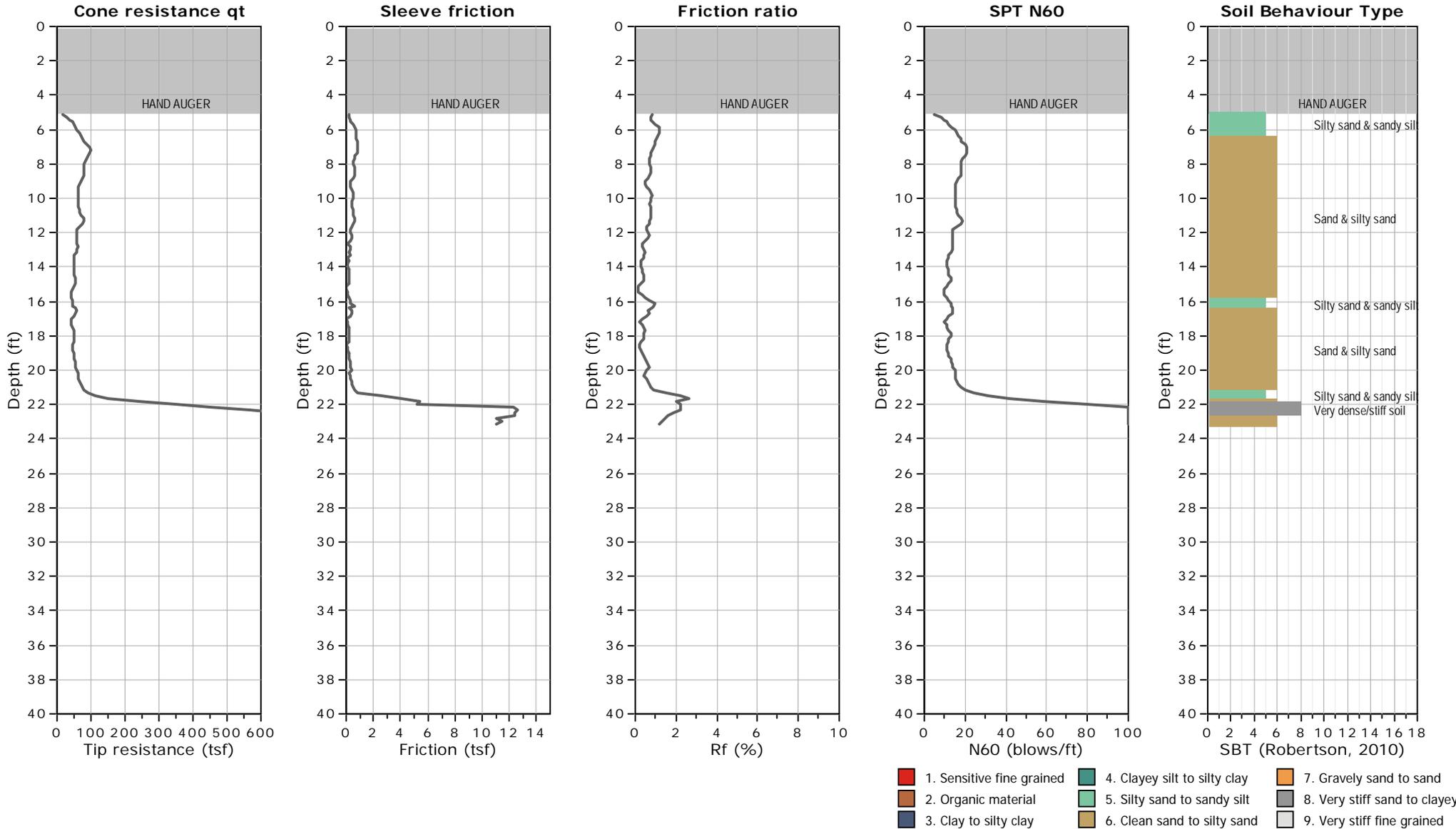


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 23.13 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



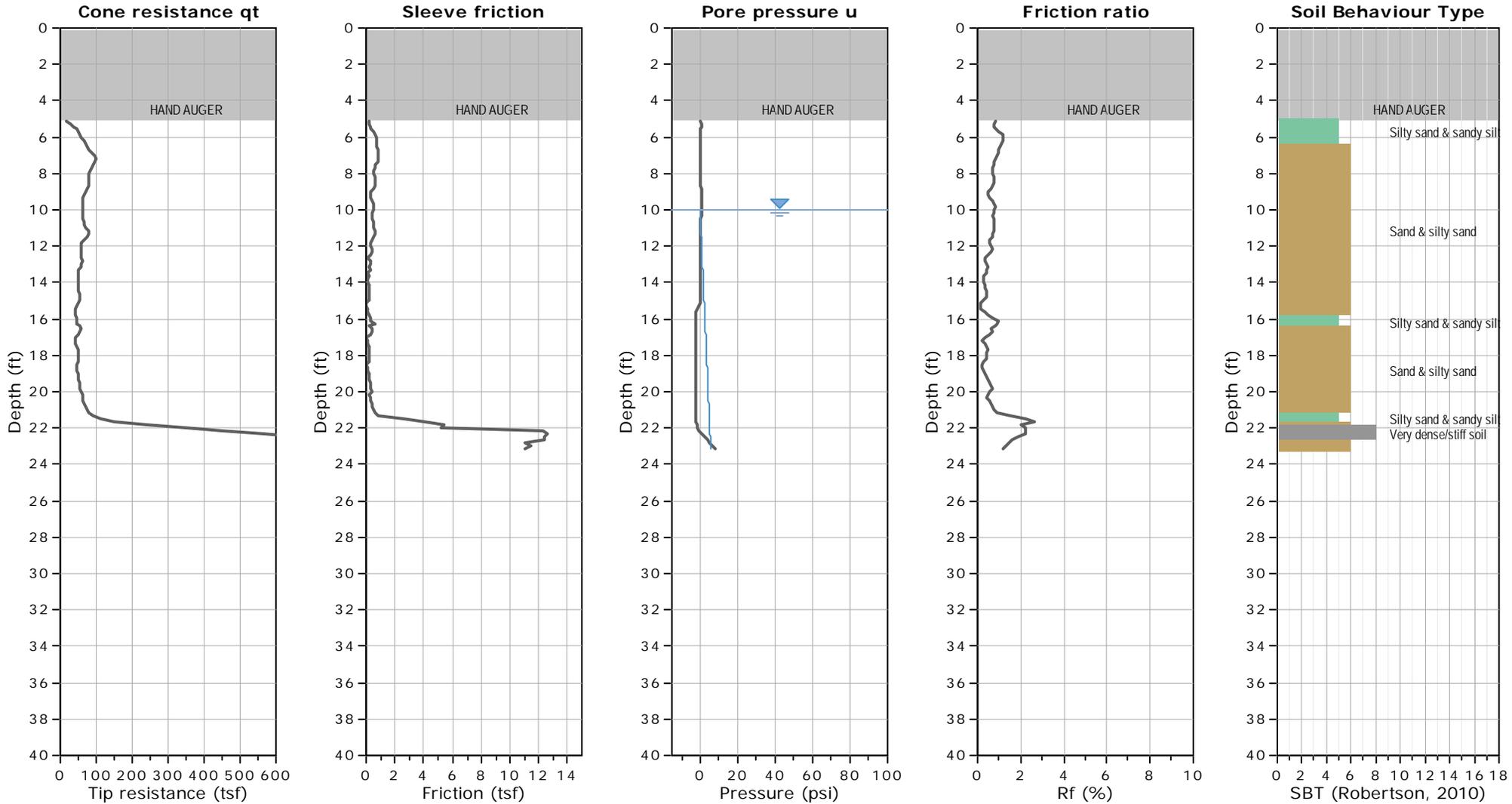


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 23.13 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



WATER TABLE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY

- | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Sensitive fine grained | 4. Clayey silt to silty clay | 7. Gravely sand to sand |
| 2. Organic material | 5. Silty sand to sandy silt | 8. Very stiff sand to clayey |
| 3. Clay to silty clay | 6. Clean sand to silty sand | 9. Very stiff fine grained |

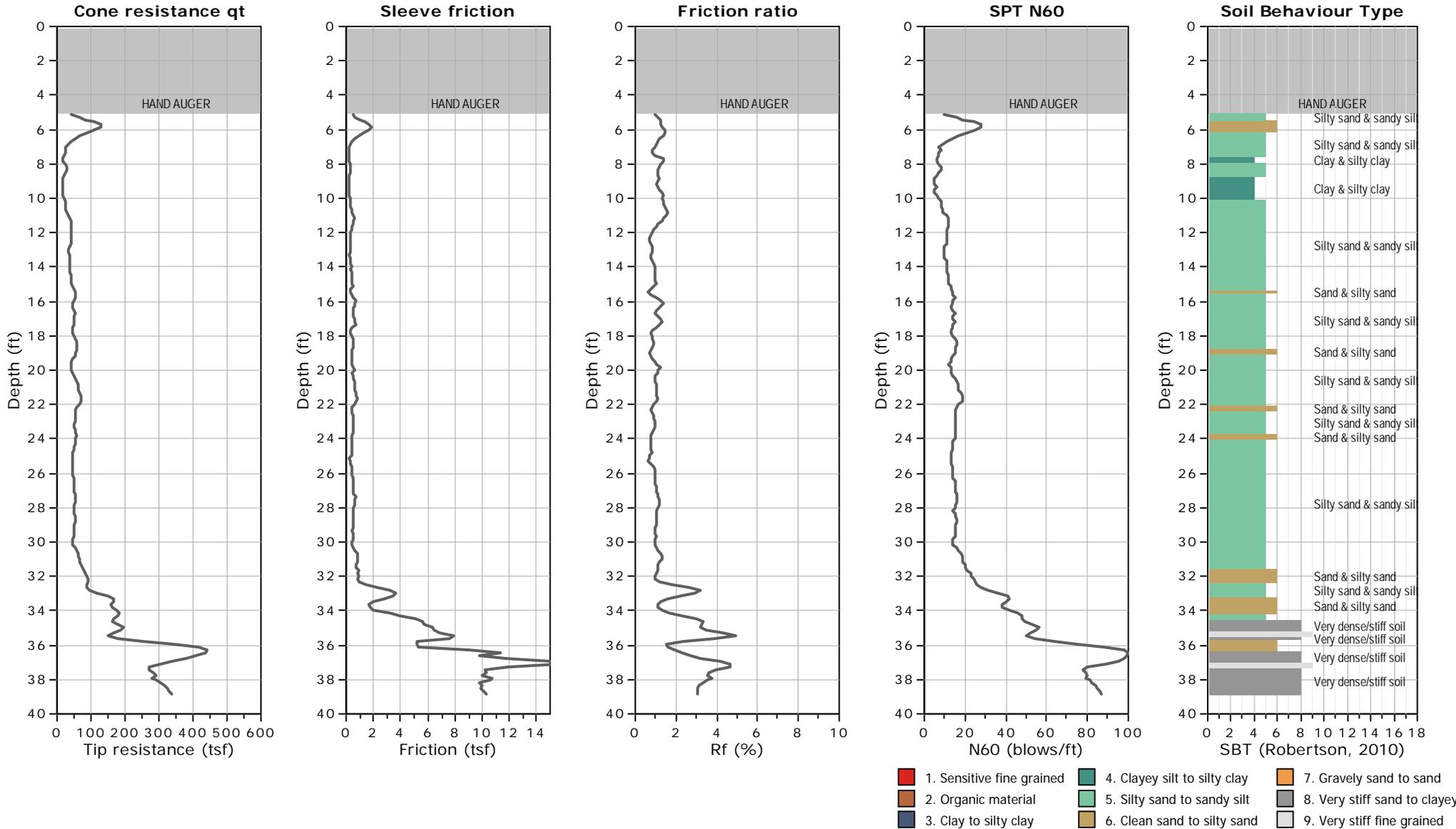


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 38.88 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



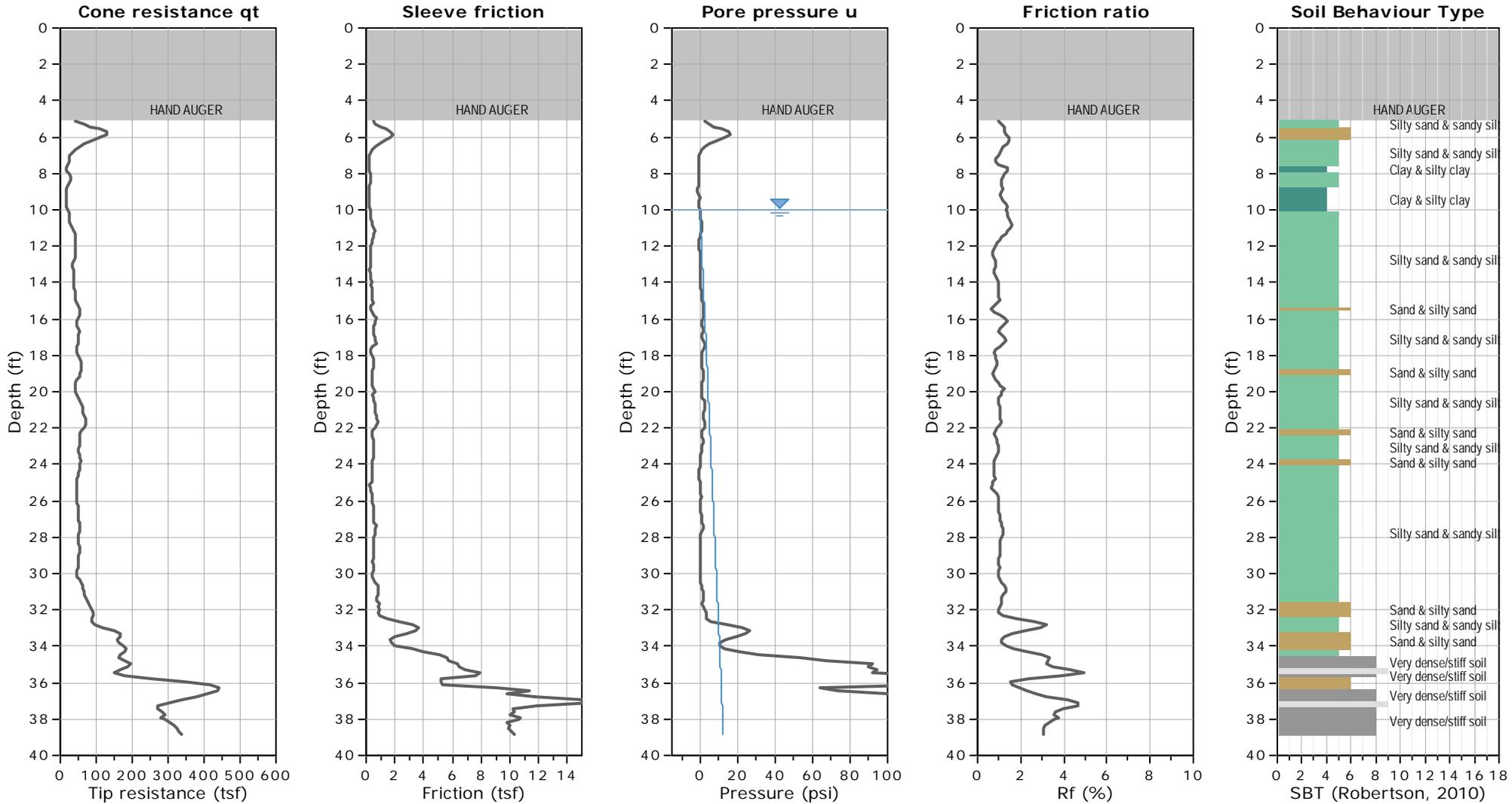


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 38.88 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



WATER TABLE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY

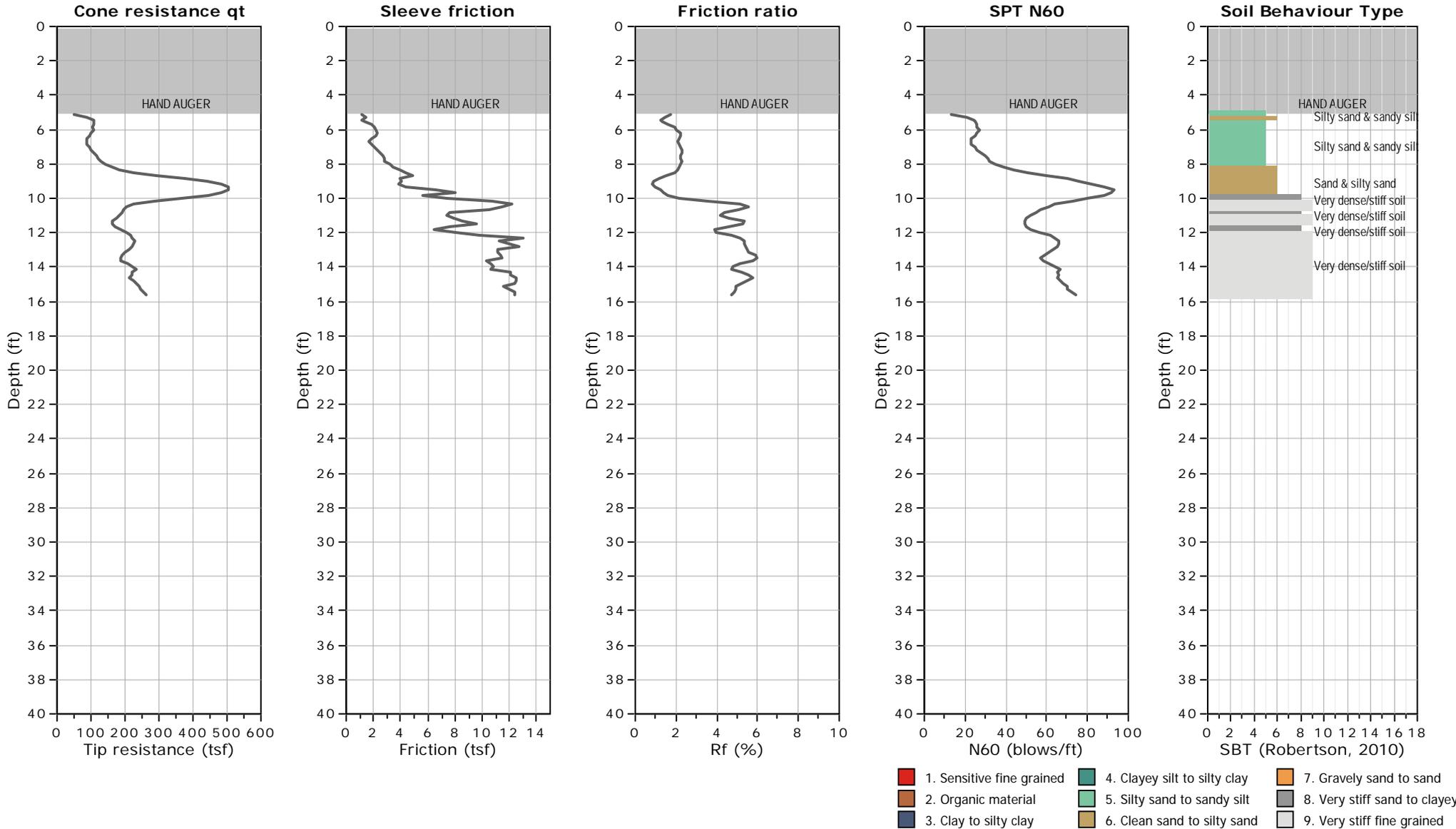


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 15.58 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



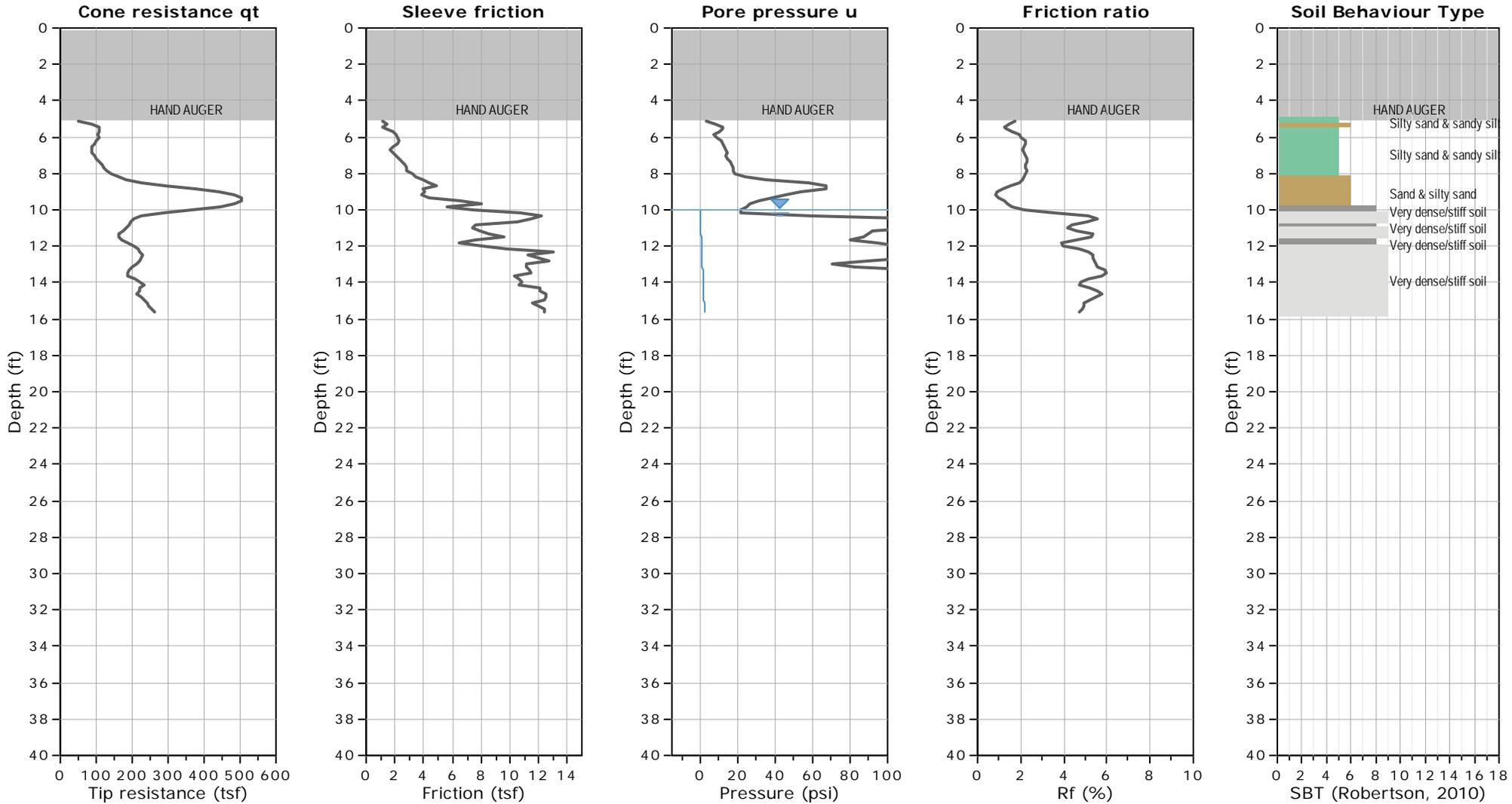


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 15.58 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



WATER TABLE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY

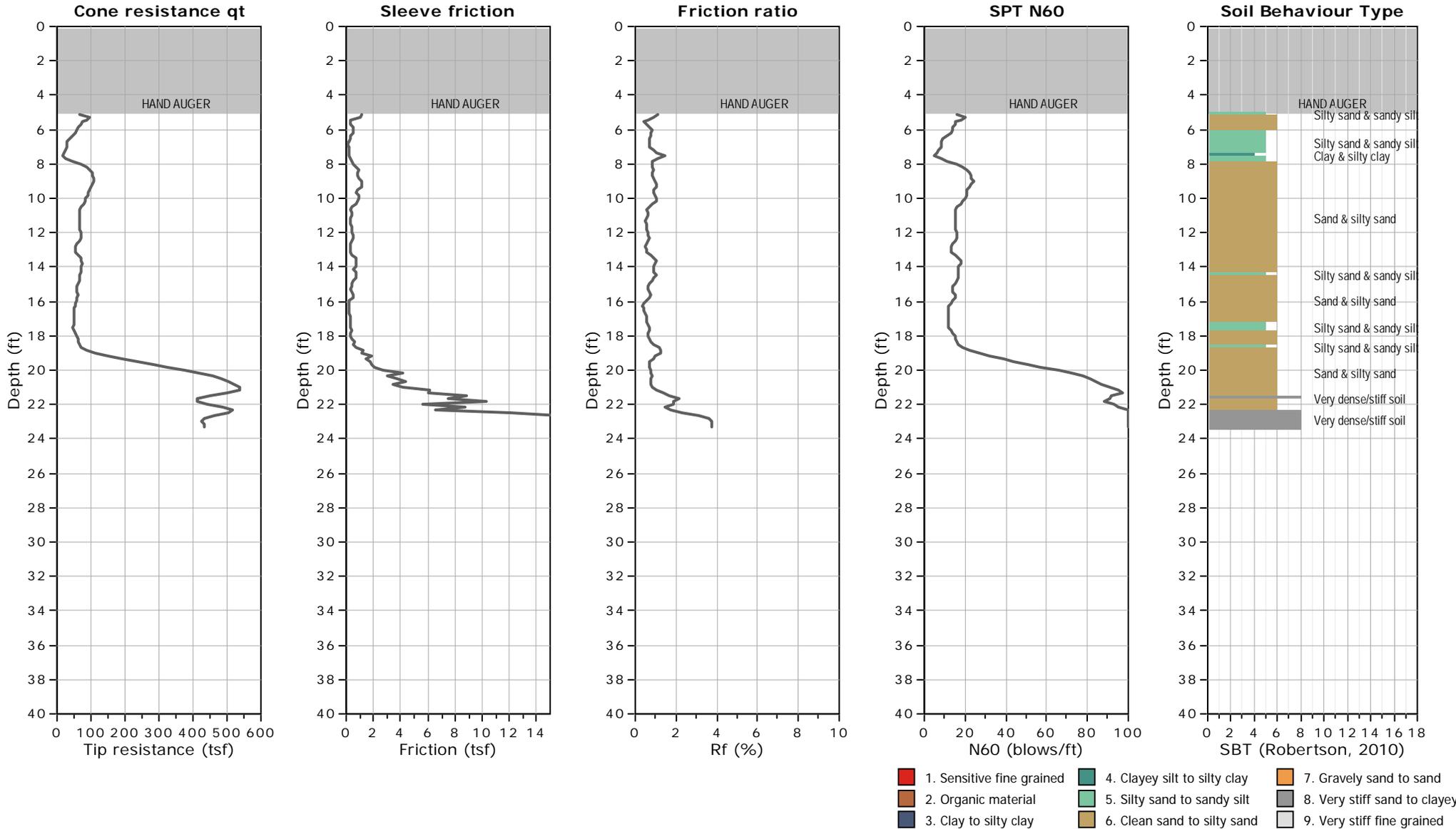


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 23.29 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



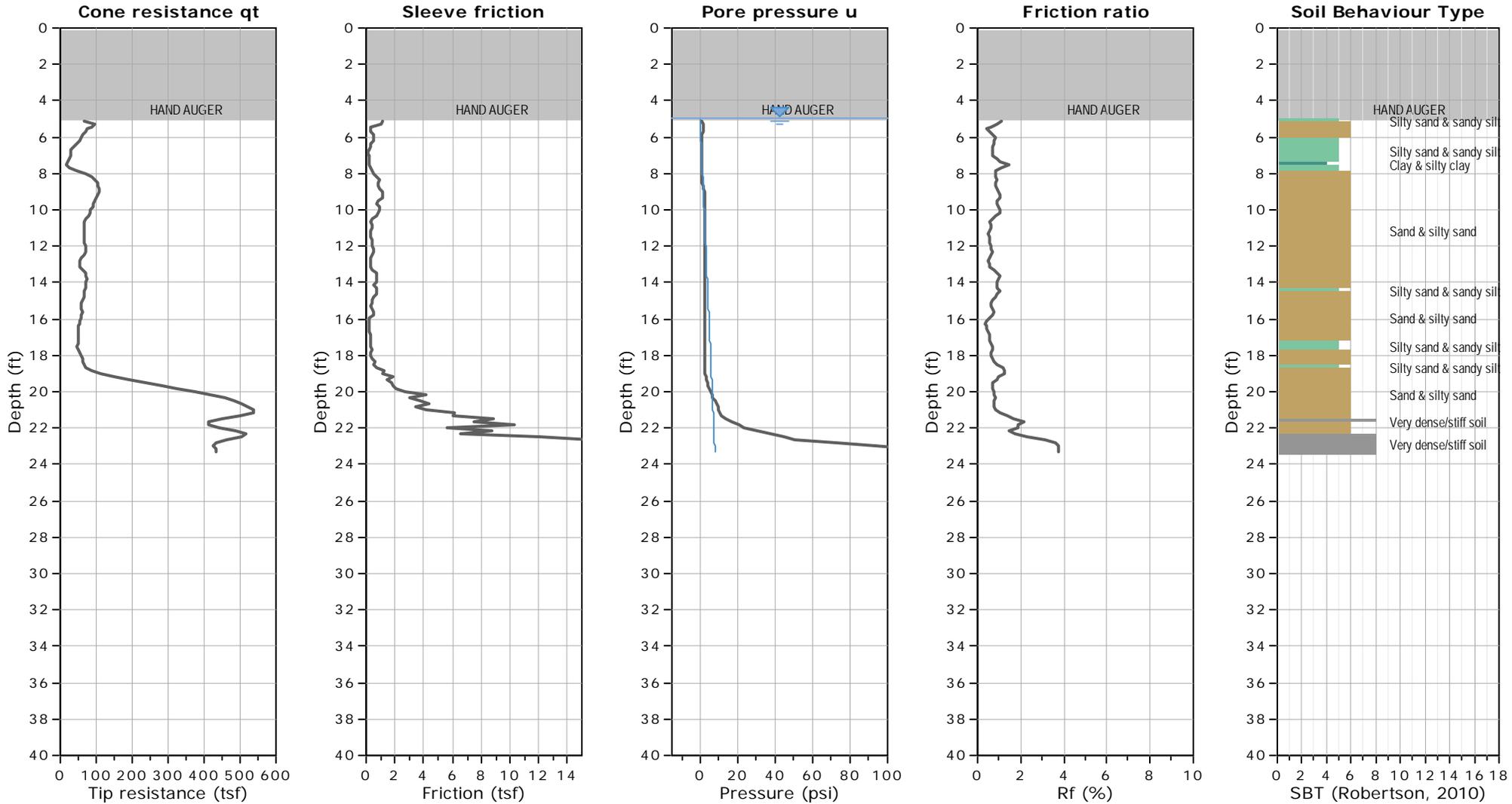


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 23.29 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



WATER TABLE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY

- | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Sensitive fine grained | 4. Clayey silt to silty clay | 7. Gravely sand to sand |
| 2. Organic material | 5. Silty sand to sandy silt | 8. Very stiff sand to clayey |
| 3. Clay to silty clay | 6. Clean sand to silty sand | 9. Very stiff fine grained |

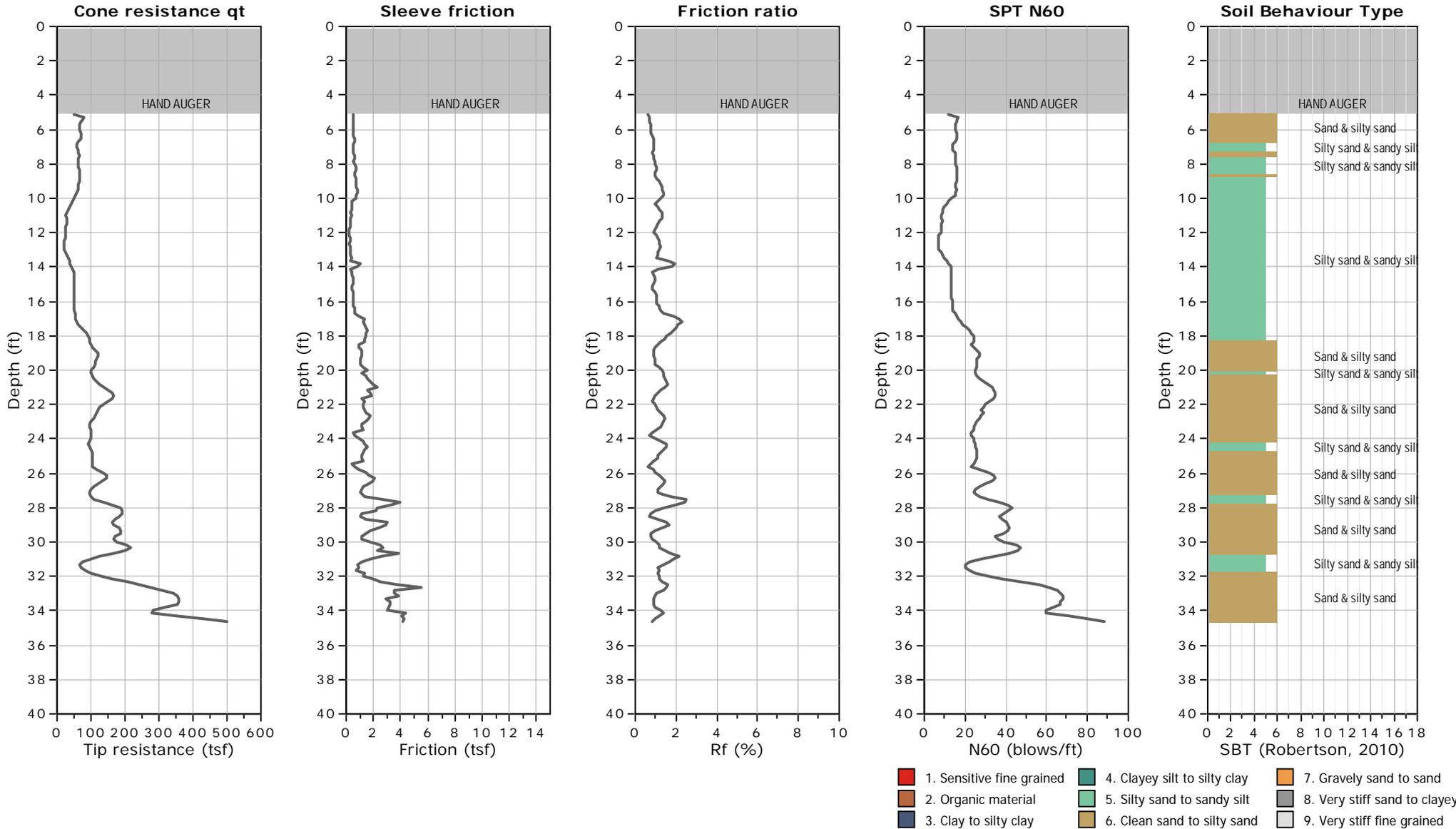


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 34.61 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



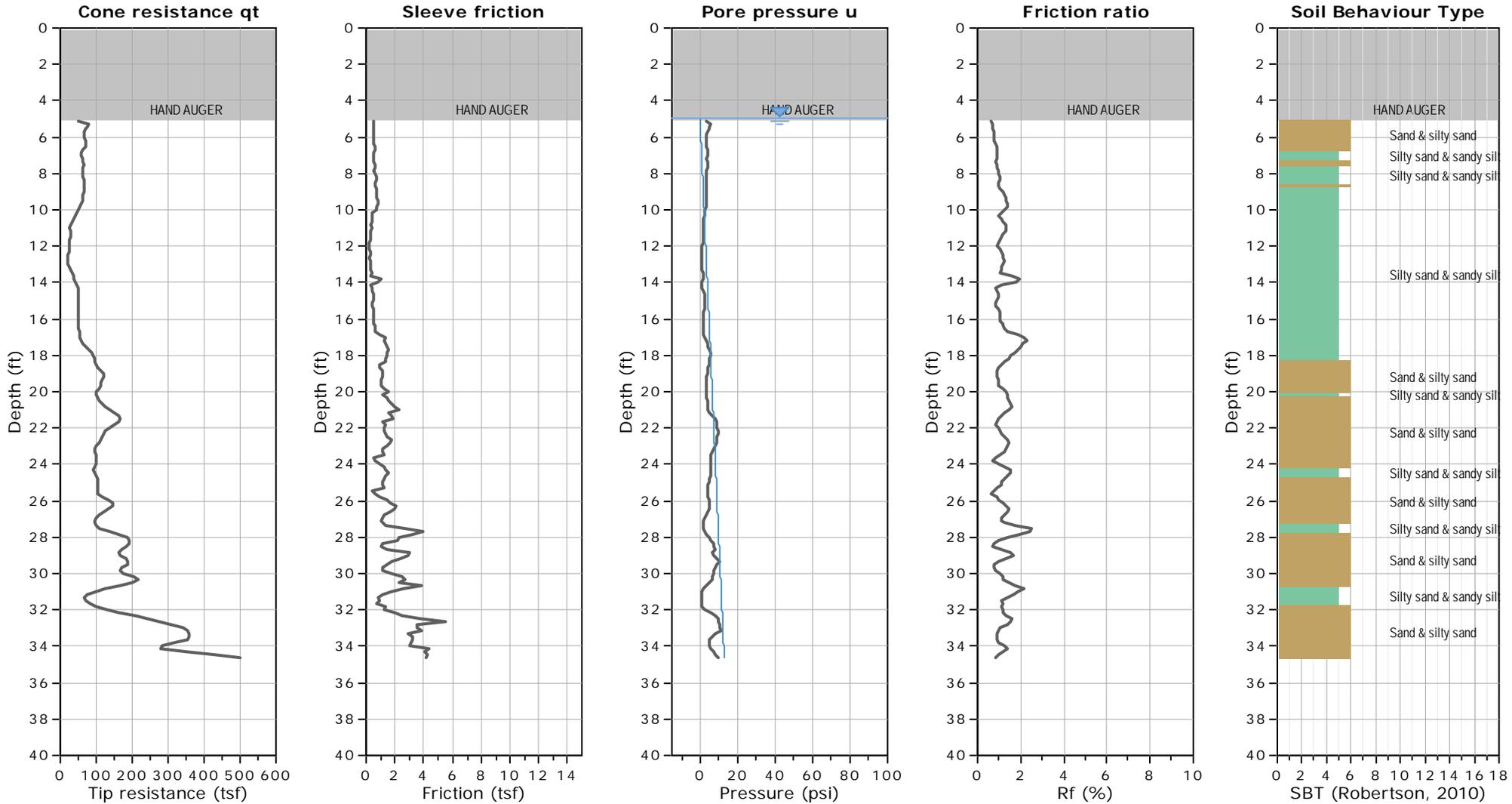


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 34.61 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



WATER TABLE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY

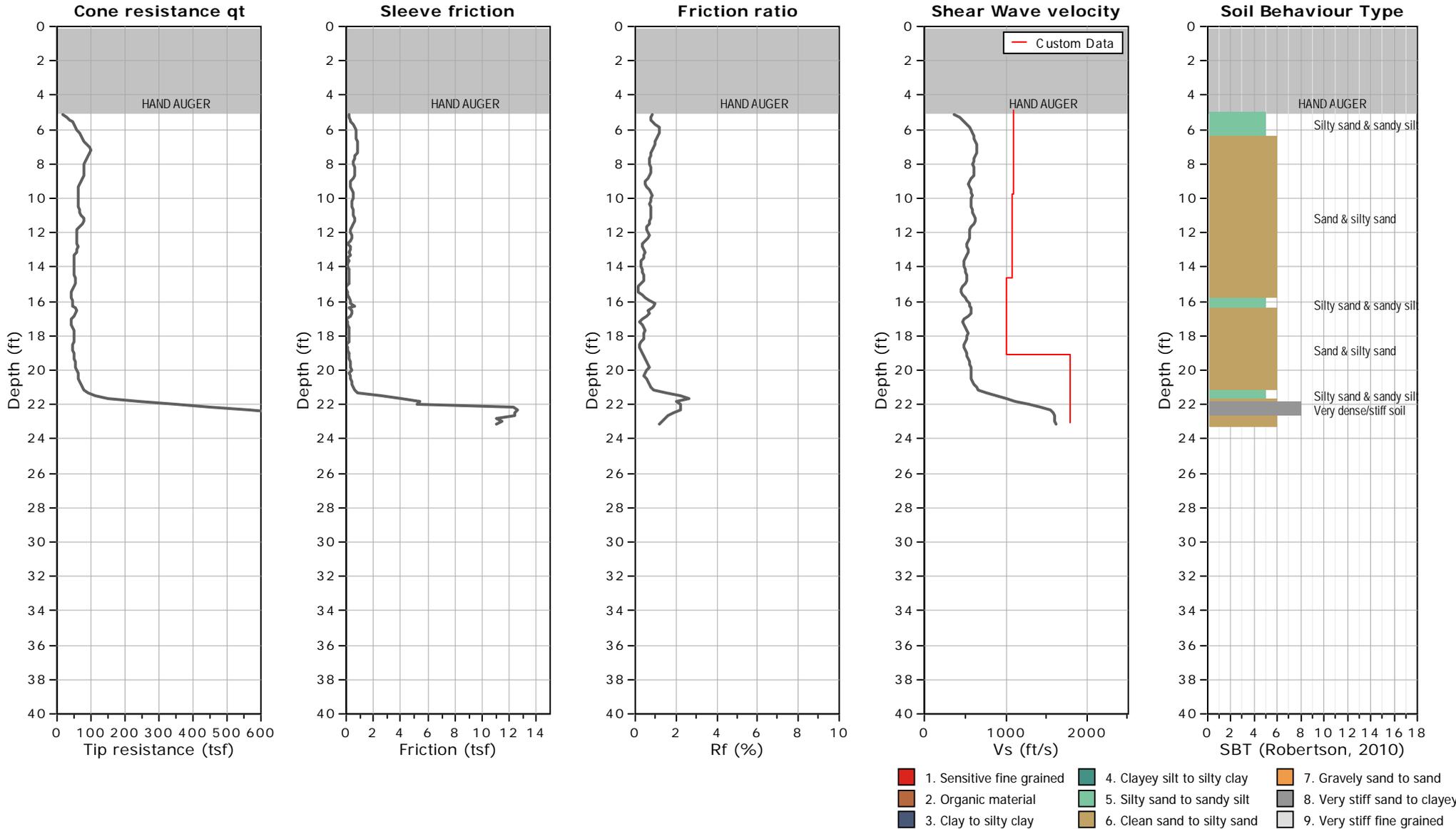


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 23.13 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



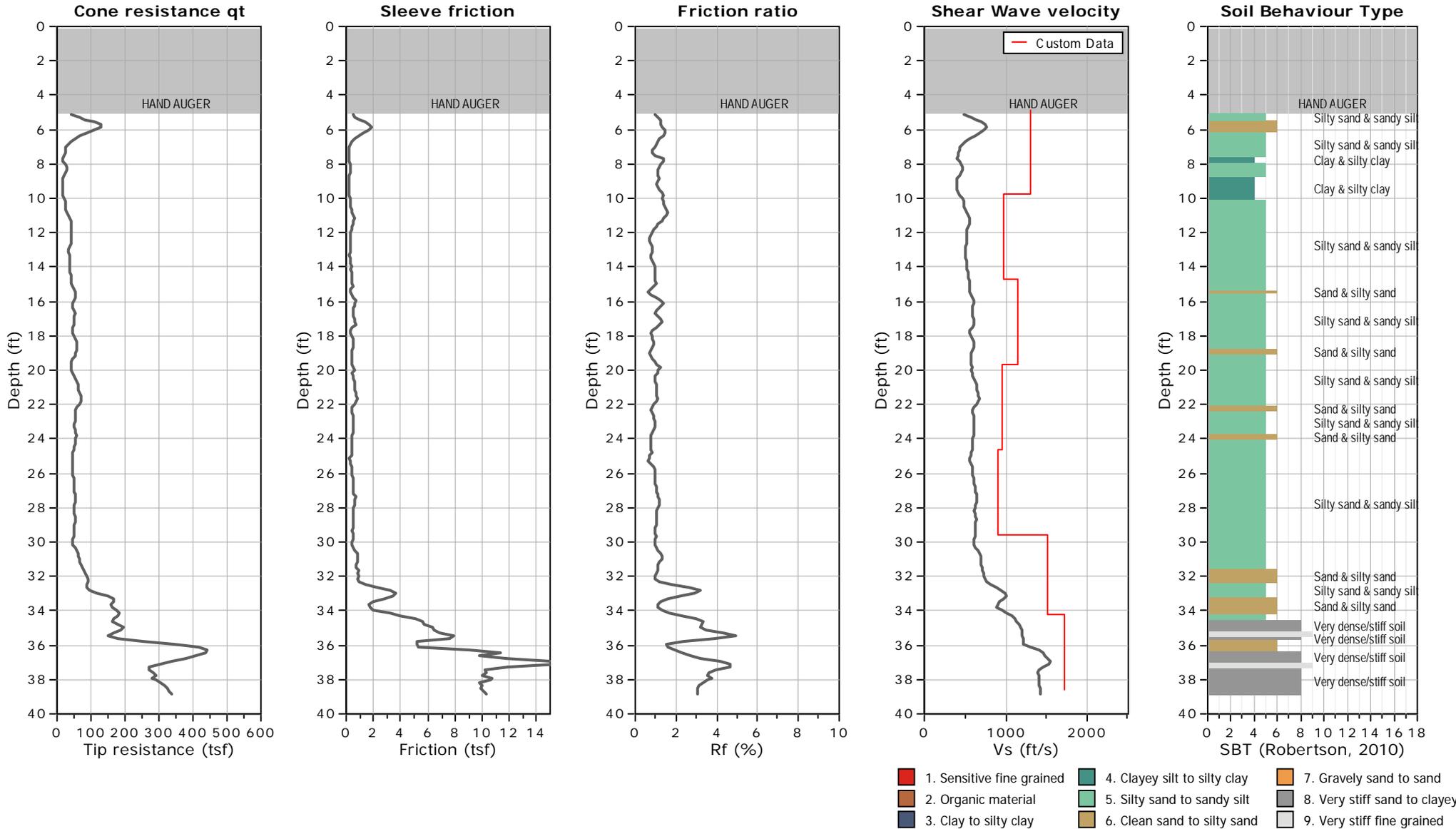


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 38.88 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



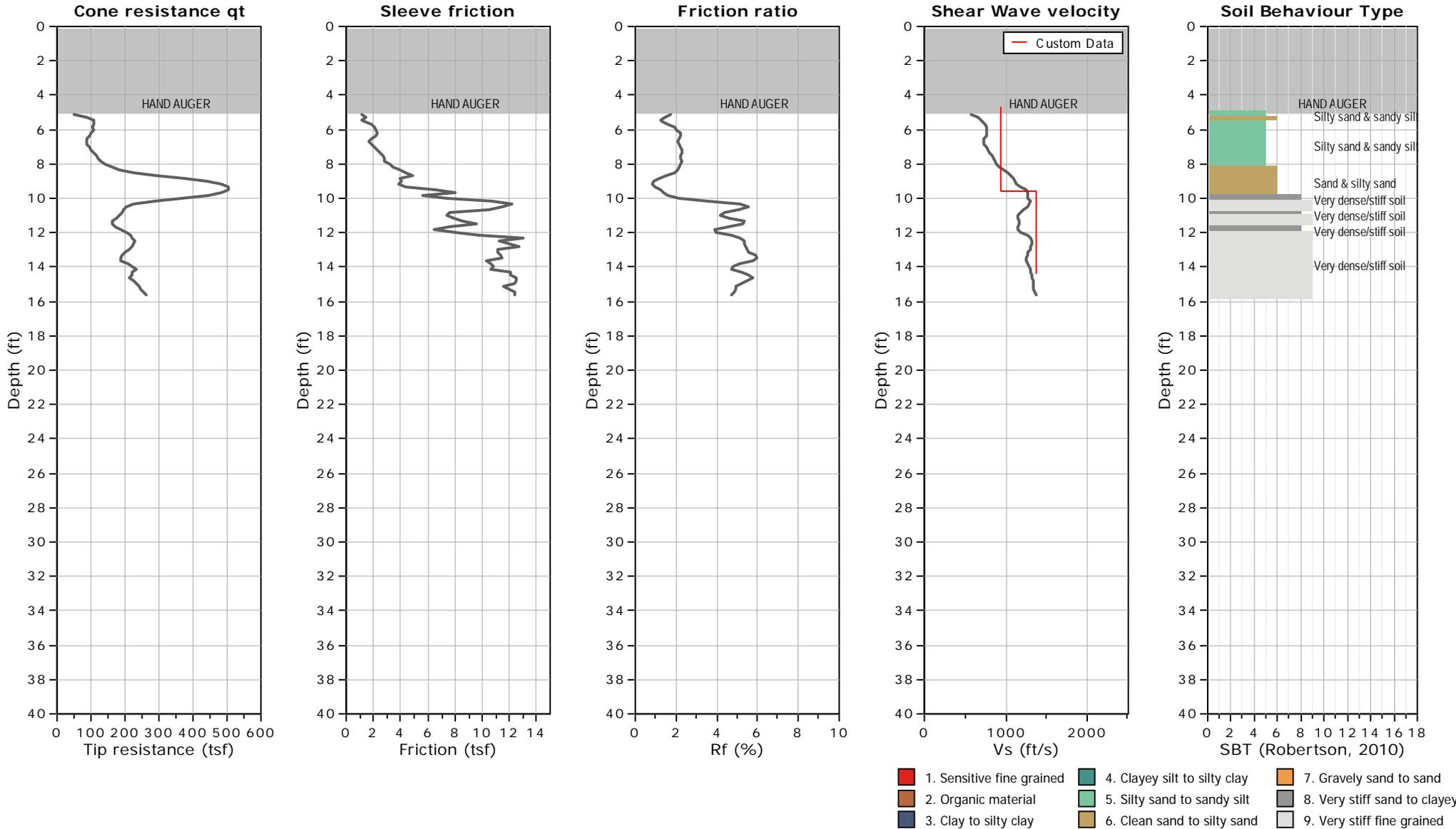


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 15.58 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



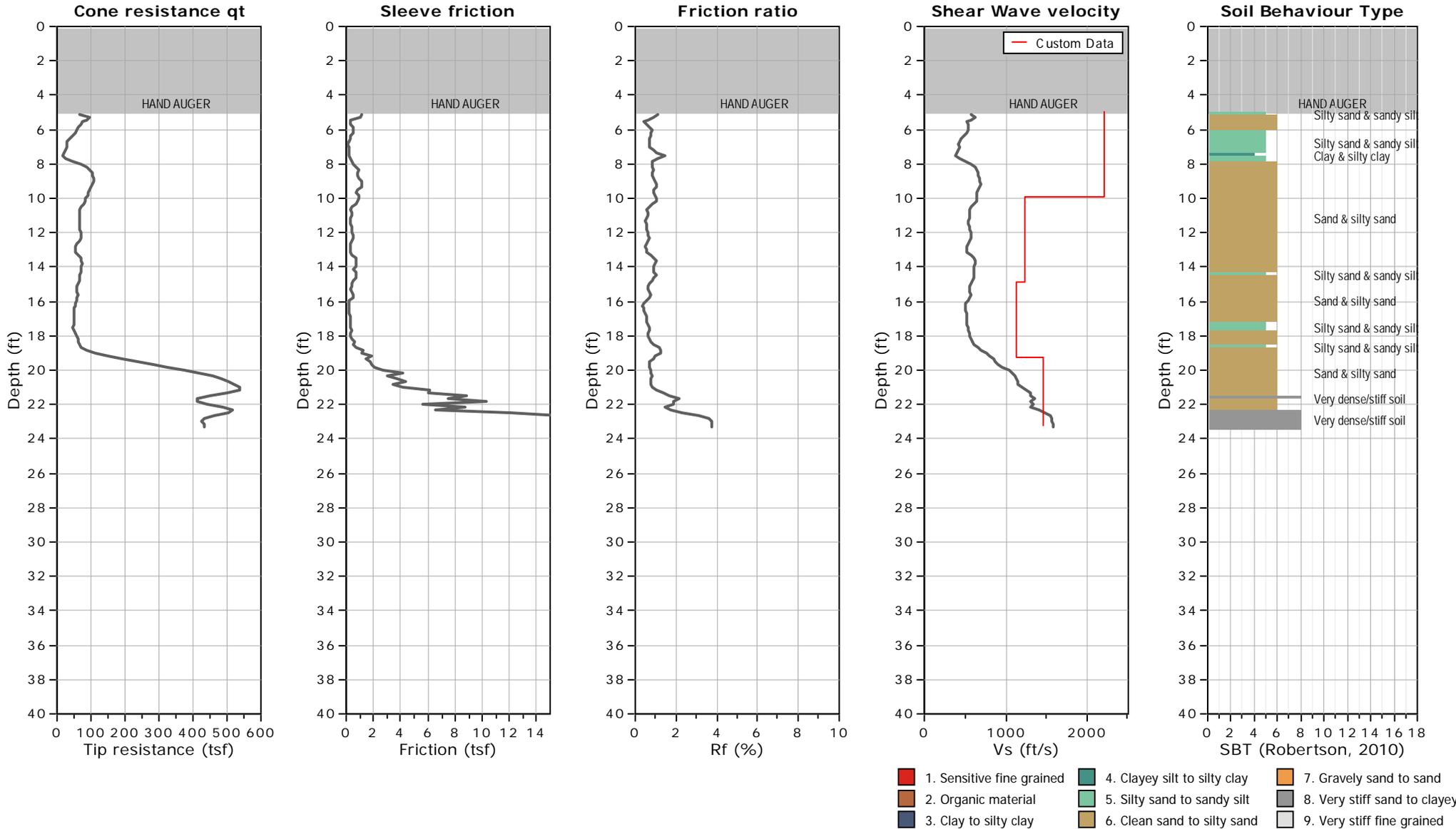


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 23.29 ft, Date: 1/11/2021



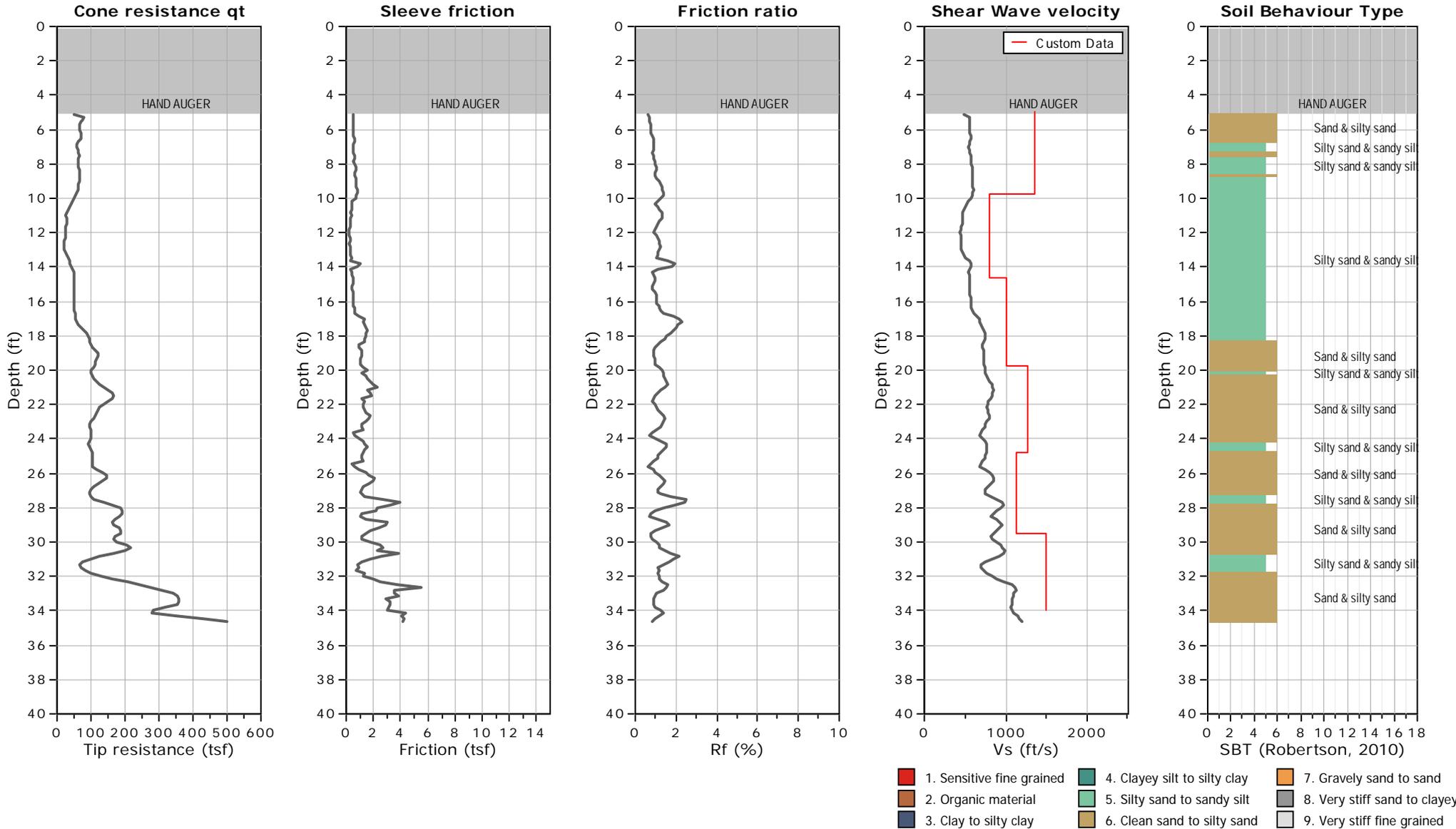


CLIENT: GEOSYNTEC

FIELD REP: ERIK J.

SITE: SOCAL GAS HONOR RANCHO, SANTA CLARITA, CA

Total depth: 34.61 ft, Date: 1/11/2021





Waveforms for Sounding SCPT-01

Time (ms)





Shear Wave Velocity Calculations

SO CAL GAS H.R

SCPT-01

Geophone Offset: 0.66 Feet
Source Offset: 1.67 Feet

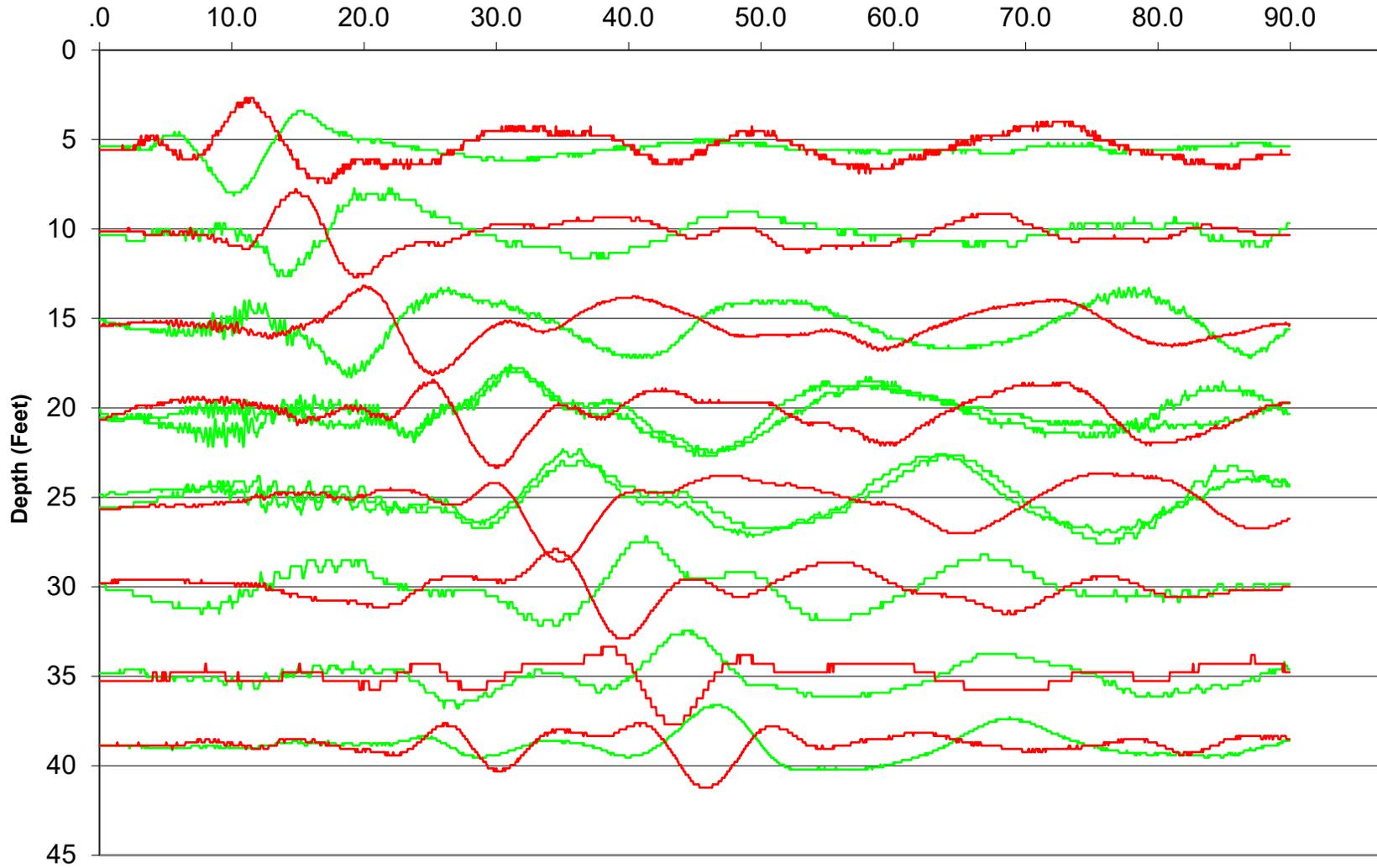
01/11/21

| Test Depth (Feet) | Geophone Depth (Feet) | Waveform Ray Path (Feet) | Incremental Distance (Feet) | Characteristic Arrival Time (ms) | Incremental Time Interval (ms) | Interval Velocity (Ft/Sec) | Interval Depth (Feet) |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 5.58 | 4.92 | 5.19 | 5.19 | 10.9000 | | | |
| 10.33 | 9.67 | 9.82 | 4.62 | 15.1500 | 4.2500 | 1088.1 | 7.30 |
| 15.26 | 14.60 | 14.69 | 4.87 | 19.6500 | 4.5000 | 1083.0 | 12.14 |
| 20.34 | 19.68 | 19.75 | 5.06 | 24.6500 | 5.0000 | 1012.2 | 17.14 |
| 23.13 | 22.47 | 22.53 | 2.78 | 26.2000 | 1.5500 | 1793.5 | 21.08 |



Waveforms for Sounding SCPT-02

Time (ms)





Shear Wave Velocity Calculations

SO CAL GAS H.R

SCPT-02

Geophone Offset: 0.66 Feet
Source Offset: 1.67 Feet

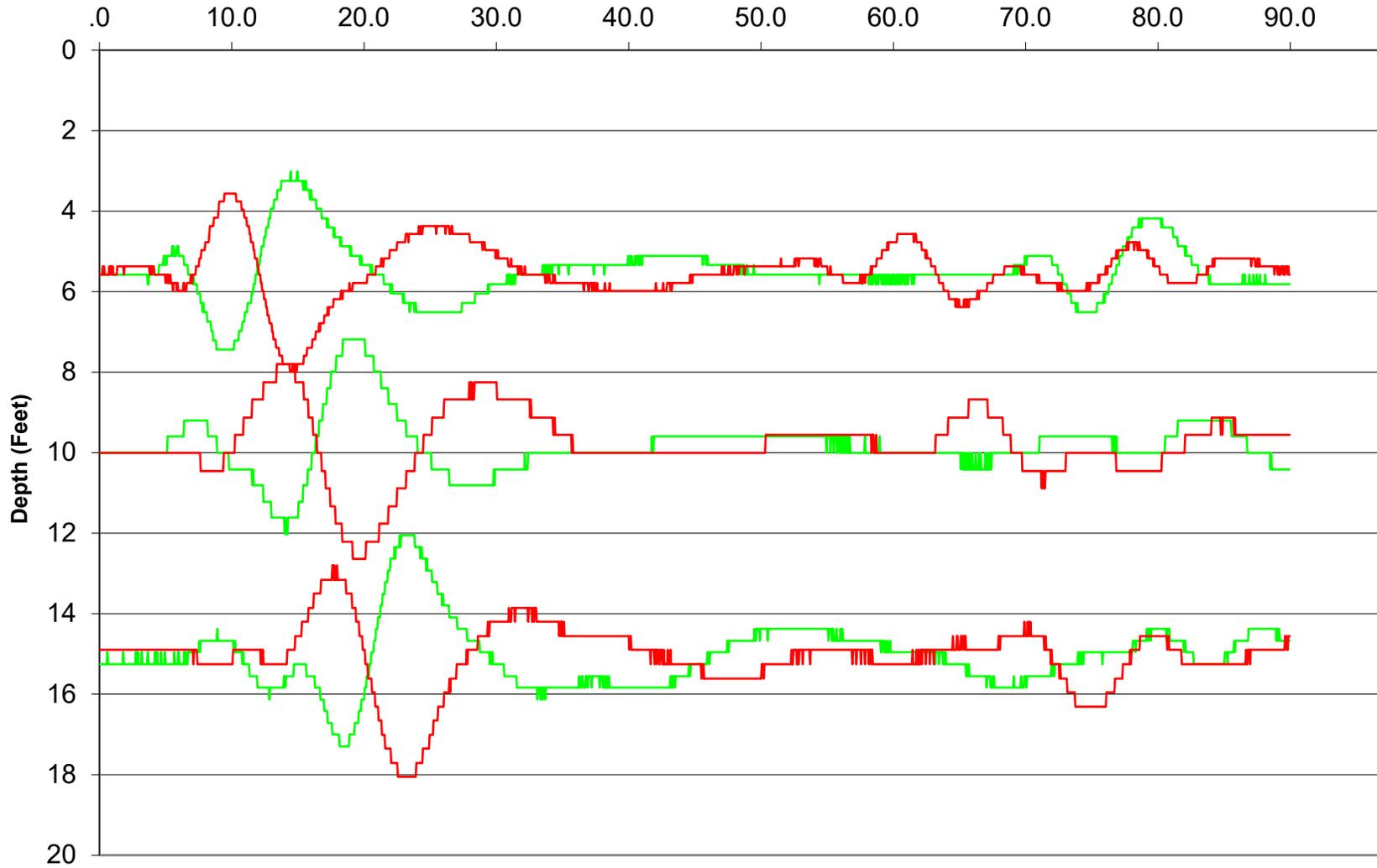
01/11/21

| Test Depth (Feet) | Geophone Depth (Feet) | Waveform Ray Path (Feet) | Incremental Distance (Feet) | Characteristic Arrival Time (ms) | Incremental Time Interval (ms) | Interval Velocity (Ft/Sec) | Interval Depth (Feet) |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 5.58 | 4.92 | 5.19 | 5.19 | 13.6000 | | | |
| 10.33 | 9.67 | 9.82 | 4.62 | 17.1500 | 3.5500 | 1302.7 | 7.30 |
| 15.42 | 14.76 | 14.85 | 5.04 | 22.3000 | 5.1500 | 977.9 | 12.22 |
| 20.34 | 19.68 | 19.75 | 4.90 | 26.5500 | 4.2500 | 1152.4 | 17.22 |
| 25.26 | 24.60 | 24.66 | 4.91 | 31.6500 | 5.1000 | 962.2 | 22.14 |
| 30.18 | 29.52 | 29.57 | 4.91 | 37.1000 | 5.4500 | 901.3 | 27.06 |
| 35.27 | 34.61 | 34.65 | 5.08 | 40.4500 | 3.3500 | 1515.9 | 32.07 |
| 38.88 | 38.22 | 38.25 | 3.61 | 42.5500 | 2.1000 | 1716.7 | 36.41 |



Waveforms for Sounding SCPT-04

Time (ms)





Shear Wave Velocity Calculations

SO CAL GAS H.R

SCPT-04

Geophone Offset: 0.66 Feet

Source Offset: 1.67 Feet

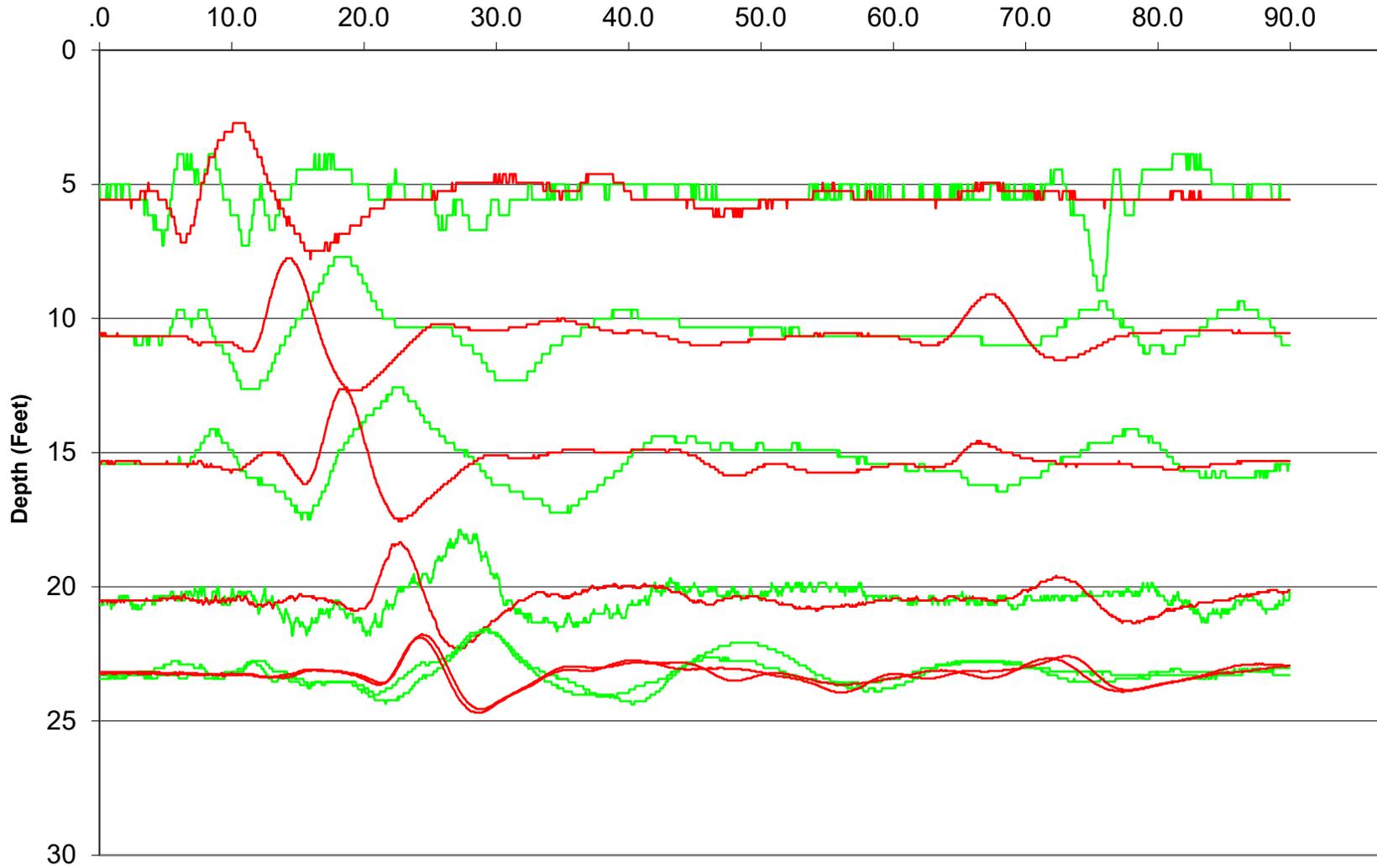
01/11/21

| Test Depth (Feet) | Geophone Depth (Feet) | Waveform Ray Path (Feet) | Incremental Distance (Feet) | Characteristic Arrival Time (ms) | Incremental Time Interval (ms) | Interval Velocity (Ft/Sec) | Interval Depth (Feet) |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 5.58 | 4.92 | 5.19 | 5.19 | 11.8500 | | | |
| 10.01 | 9.35 | 9.49 | 4.30 | 16.4500 | 4.6000 | 935.1 | 7.13 |
| 15.26 | 14.60 | 14.69 | 5.20 | 20.2500 | 3.8000 | 1367.5 | 11.97 |



Waveforms for Sounding SCPT-05

Time (ms)





Shear Wave Velocity Calculations

SO CAL GAS H.R

SCPT-05

Geophone Offset: 0.66 Feet
Source Offset: 1.67 Feet

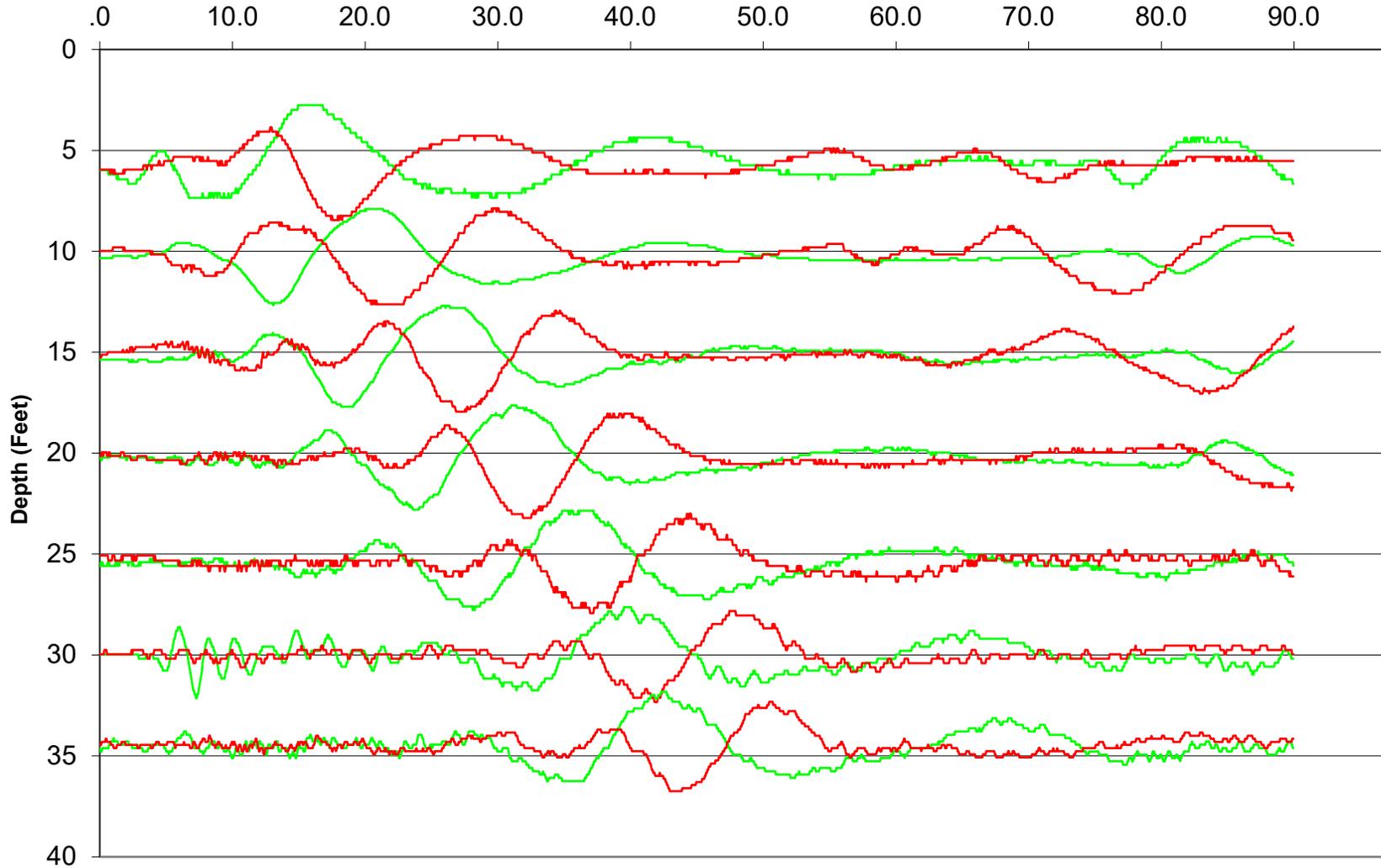
01/11/21

| Test Depth (Feet) | Geophone Depth (Feet) | Waveform Ray Path (Feet) | Incremental Distance (Feet) | Characteristic Arrival Time (ms) | Incremental Time Interval (ms) | Interval Velocity (Ft/Sec) | Interval Depth (Feet) |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 5.58 | 4.92 | 5.19 | 5.19 | 13.6000 | | | |
| 10.66 | 10.00 | 10.14 | 4.95 | 15.8500 | 2.2500 | 2199.1 | 7.46 |
| 15.42 | 14.76 | 14.85 | 4.71 | 19.6500 | 3.8000 | 1240.2 | 12.38 |
| 20.51 | 19.85 | 19.92 | 5.06 | 24.1500 | 4.5000 | 1124.7 | 17.30 |
| 23.29 | 22.63 | 22.70 | 2.78 | 26.0500 | 1.9000 | 1463.2 | 21.24 |



Waveforms for Sounding SCPT-06

Time (ms)





Shear Wave Velocity Calculations

SO CAL GAS H.R

SCPT-06

Geophone Offset: 0.66 Feet

Source Offset: 1.67 Feet

01/12/21

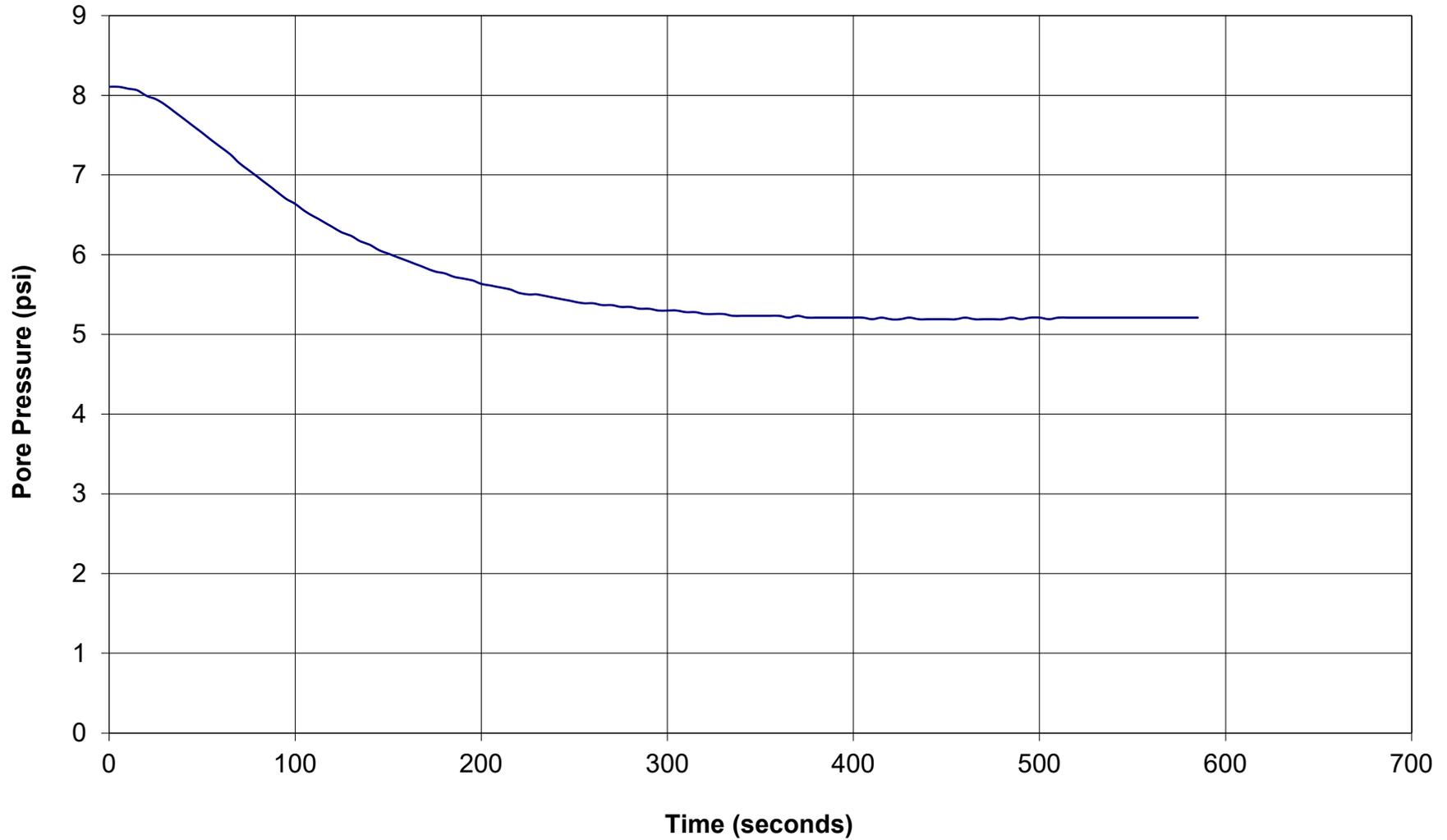
| Test Depth (Feet) | Geophone Depth (Feet) | Waveform Ray Path (Feet) | Incremental Distance (Feet) | Characteristic Arrival Time (ms) | Incremental Time Interval (ms) | Interval Velocity (Ft/Sec) | Interval Depth (Feet) |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 5.74 | 5.08 | 5.35 | 5.35 | 13.4000 | | | |
| 10.33 | 9.67 | 9.82 | 4.47 | 16.7000 | 3.3000 | 1354.2 | 7.38 |
| 15.26 | 14.60 | 14.69 | 4.87 | 22.8500 | 6.1500 | 792.4 | 12.14 |
| 20.34 | 19.68 | 19.75 | 5.06 | 27.8500 | 5.0000 | 1012.2 | 17.14 |
| 25.59 | 24.93 | 24.99 | 5.23 | 32.0000 | 4.1500 | 1261.3 | 22.31 |
| 30.18 | 29.52 | 29.57 | 4.58 | 36.0500 | 4.0500 | 1132.0 | 27.23 |
| 34.61 | 33.95 | 33.99 | 4.42 | 39.0000 | 2.9500 | 1499.3 | 31.74 |



GREGG DRILLING & TESTING

Pore Pressure Dissipation Test

Sounding: SCPT-01
Depth (ft): 23.13
Site: SO CAL GAS H.R
Engineer: ERIK J.

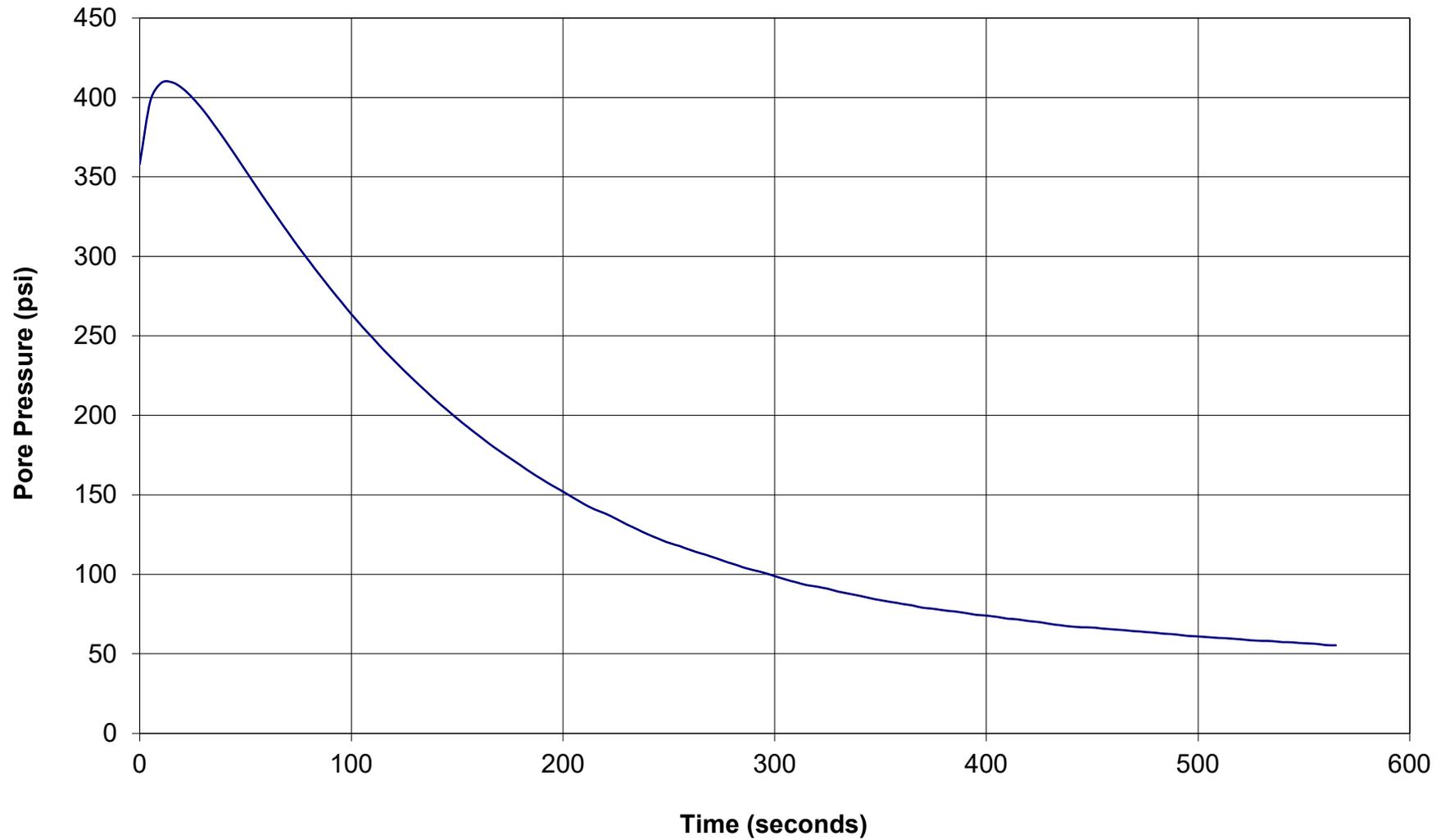




GREGG DRILLING & TESTING

Pore Pressure Dissipation Test

Sounding: SCPT-02
Depth (ft): 38.88
Site: SO CAL GAS H.R
Engineer: ERIK J.

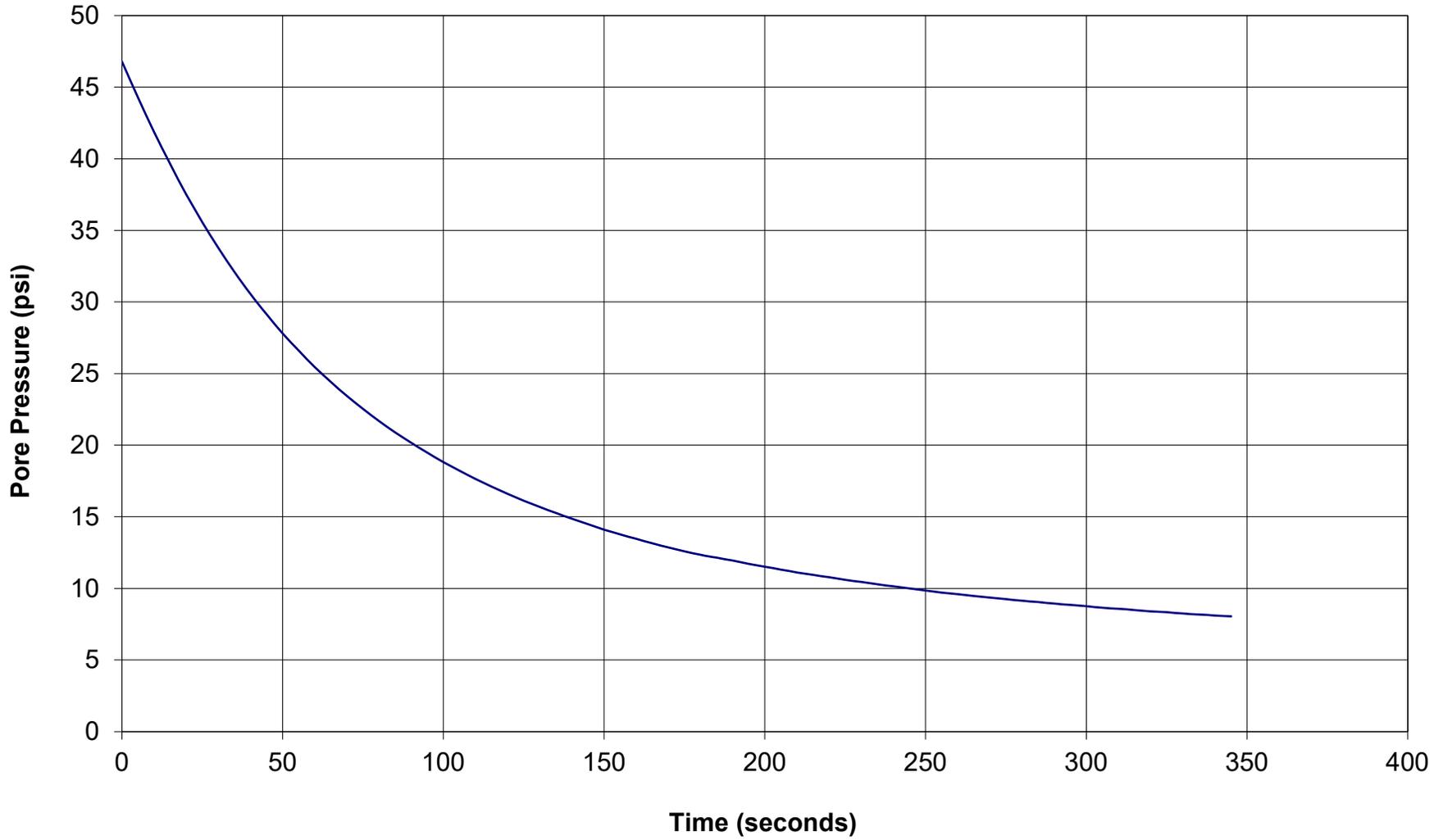




GREGG DRILLING & TESTING

Pore Pressure Dissipation Test

Sounding: SCPT-05
Depth (ft): 23.29
Site: SO CAL GAS H.R
Engineer: ERIK J.



APPENDIX B

Hammer Calibration Certification

SPT CAL

SPT HAMMER ENERGY MEASUREMENTS

Martini Drilling Corp
15571 Chemical Ln.
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714.715.2715

Prepared by;

Project Title: HSA 2

SPT CAL
5512 Belem Dr
Chino Hills, CA 91709

Project Description: I-10 Ontario

Martini HSA 2 - Gene **Energy Transfer Ratio = 78.7% @ 56 blows per minute**

909-730-2161
bc@sptcal.com

Testing was performed on July 15, 2019 in Ontario, California

Hammer Energy Measurements performed in accordance to ASTM D4633 using an approved and calibrated SPT Analyzer from Pile Dynamics, Inc.

| Depth | ETR% | BPM |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| 5 | 78.2 | 52.7 |
| 10 | 75.4 | 54.7 |
| 15 | 79.0 | 55.3 |
| 20 | 77.0 | 55.8 |
| 25 | 79.7 | 56.7 |
| 30 | 76.5 | 57.0 |
| 35 | 80.9 | 56.9 |
| 40 | 79.9 | 57.2 |
| 45 | 81.9 | 57.5 |
| Average | 78.7 | 56.0 |

Thank you very much. It was a pleasure to work with you and your drill crews. Sincerely yours,

Brian Serl
Calibration Engineer
SPTCAL.COM

PRESENTATION OF SPT ANALYZER TEST DATA

1. Introduction

This report presents the results of SPT Hammer Energy Measurements recorded with an SPT Analyzer from Pile Dynamics carried out on July 15, 2019 in Ontario, California

52. Field Equipment and Procedures

The drill used was Martini Drilling's HSA 2. It has an attached SPT Automatic Hammer manufactured by Central Mine Equipment Company.

The CME Auto Hammer uses a 140 lb. weight dropped 30" on to an anvil above the bore hole. AWJ drill rod connects the anvil to a split spoon type soil sampler inside an 8" o.d. hollow stem auger at the designated sample depth. After a seeding blow the sampler is driven 18". The number of blows required to penetrate the last 12" is referred to as the "N value", which is related to soil strength.

The first recording was taken at 5' below ground surface and then every 5' to final recording at 45'.



3. Instrumentation

An SPT Analyzer from Pile Dynamics was used to record and the process the data. The raw data was stored directly in the SPT Analyzer computer with subsequent analysis in the office with PDA-W and PDIPlot software. The measurements and analysis were conducted in general accordance with ASTM D4945 and ASTM D6066 test standards.



The SPT Analyzer is fully compliant with the minimum digital sampling frequency requirements of ASTM D4633-05 (50 kHz) and EN ISO 22476-3:2005 (100 kHz), as well as with the low pass filter, (cutoff frequency of 5000 Hz instead of 3000 Hz) requirements of ASTM D4633-05. All equipment and analysis also conform to ASTM D6066.

A 2' instrumented section of AWJ rod, with two sets of accelerometers and strain transducers mounted on opposite sides of the drill rod, was placed below the anvil. It measured strain and acceleration of every hammer blow. The SPT Analyzer then calculates the amount of energy transferred to the rod by force and velocity measurements.

4. Observations

The drill rig motor is diesel fueled. The throttle was manually controlled. The blows per minute average was consistent at every sample interval.

5. Results

Results from the SPT Hammer Energy Measurements are summarized below. It shows the Energy Transfer Ratio (ETR) at each sampling depth. ETR is the ratio of the measured maximum transferred energy to rated energy of the hammer which is the product of the weight of the hammer times the height of the fall. $140 \text{ lb} \times 30'' = 4200 \text{ lb-in} = 0.350 \text{ kip-ft}$.

Energy Transfer Ratio = 78.7% @ 56 blows per minute

| Depth | ETR% | BPM |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| 5 | 78.2 | 52.7 |
| 10 | 75.4 | 54.7 |
| 15 | 79.0 | 55.3 |
| 20 | 77.0 | 55.8 |
| 25 | 79.7 | 56.7 |
| 30 | 76.5 | 57.0 |
| 35 | 80.9 | 56.9 |
| 40 | 79.9 | 57.2 |
| 45 | 81.9 | 57.5 |
| Average | 78.7 | 56.0 |

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to call or email.

Thank you,

Brian Serl
Calibration Engineer
SPT CAL
909-730-2161
bc@sptcal.com



November 5, 2020

Kleinfelder
Attn: Kimberly Brown

Re: Standard Penetration Energy Measurements
Automatic Hammer on Hollow-stem Auger Drill Rig, D-76
Jibboom Bridge & 1st St. Project Area, Sacramento, CA

Dear Ms. Brown,

This report offers results of energy measurements and related calculations made on November 3, 2020 during Standard Penetration Testing (SPT) on Gregg Drilling's hollow stem auger drill rig. Dynamic tests were performed on an instrumented section of NWJ drill rod attached to the sampler rod string. All dynamic measurements were obtained and recorded using a SPT Analyzer[®].

Average Energy: 90%
Sample Depths tested (in feet): 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 25, 27.5, 30

***Note:** If the SPT Analyzer did not measure all blows for a sample depth, the reported blow count and therefore calculated N60 value in the following tables will be incorrect. Often blows are excluded from calculations if the sensors are loose or have drifted from the baseline. Field records of actual blow count values should be used in place of the blow counts shown in the following tables.

Equipment:

SPT energy measurements were made on SPT and Modified California samplers driven by the hammer/anvil system on the Gregg Drilling drill rig on November 3, 2020. The rig was tested on Jibboom Bridge & 1st St. Project area. In total, 10 energy measurements were collected corresponding to 10 different samples at increasing depth.

Gregg used a SPT Analyzer (SPTA) to acquire and process measurements of force and velocity with every impact of the automatic hammer on the sample rods. Gregg follows the procedure outlined in ASTM D4633. Two strain gauges mounted on a 2-foot section of NWJ rod measured force, while two piezoresistive accelerometers bolted on the same rod measured acceleration. The gauges were mounted approximately 6" from the top of the rod. Analog signals from the gauges and accelerometers were collected, digitized, displayed in real-time, and stored by the SPTA. Selected output from the SPTA for each recorded impact of the hammer included:

- Maximum force in the rod (FMX)
- Maximum velocity in the rod (VMX)
- Maximum calculated transferred energy (EFV)
- Blows per minute (BPM)
- Energy transferred to the rods (ETR)

Data and Calculations:

The purpose of testing was to measure the energy transferred from the hammer to the drill rod and to calculate the energy efficiency of the hammer. The SPTA measurements of force and velocity were reviewed after field testing and analyzed to calculate the transferred energy (EFV).

The maximum energy transferred past the gauge location, EFV, is computed by the SPTA using force (F) and velocity (V) records as follows:

$$EMX = \int_a^b F(t) V(t) dt$$



The time “a” corresponds to the start of the record when the energy transfer begins and “b” is the time at which energy transferred to the rod reaches a maximum value. The energy transferred is defined as ETR, and is usually used to define the efficiency of the hammer/anvil system.

Results:

Tables for each sample depth summarize the average calculated energies for each sample tested as well as the details for each sample. It is shown that the overall average (ETR) energy for this system is 90%. The Summary of SPT Test Results table at the end provides a summary of all the samples tested at each sampling depth. The plots and tables present selected measured and calculated results as a function of blow number. The results include:

- the blow number
- BC (blow count in feet) *NOTE: This is calculated by dividing the number of blows for each 6” of penetration by the 6” depth interval and is therefore only approximate. If some blows were deleted due to erroneous or poor data, the penetration depths are not correct.
- FMX (maximum rod force)
- VMX (maximum rod velocity)
- BPM (blows per minute)
- EFV (energy using the Force Velocity method in ft-lbs)
- ETR (energy transferred as a percentage of maximum)

At the end of each table is a statistical evaluation of the results for each variable including the average, standard deviation, maximum, minimum and what blow number these maximums and minimums occurred.

If you have any questions or comments on this report, please do not hesitate to call or e-mail me: kcabal@greggdrilling.com.

Sincerely,

Kelly Cabal

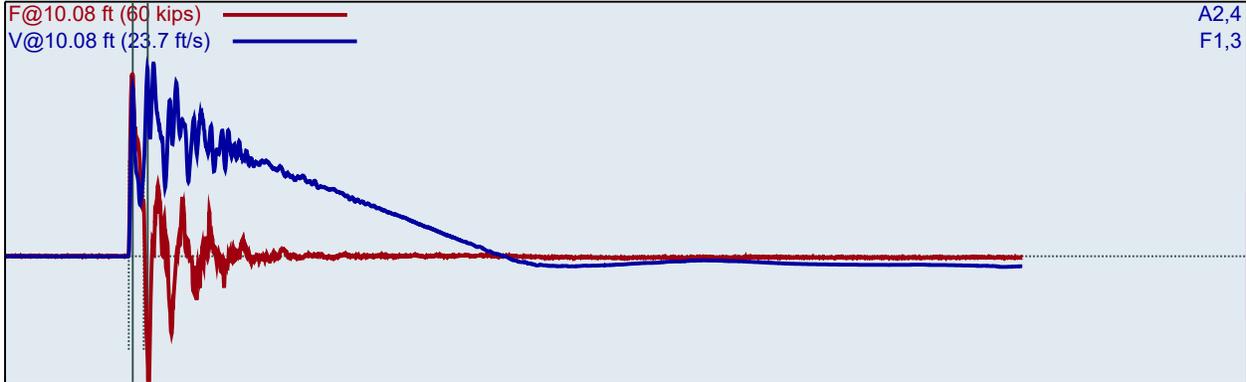
Kelly Cabal
Data Management & Communications
Gregg Drilling, LLC

Appendix A

D-76
Wessam Zanaty
2f-20-002
AR: 1.42 in²
LE: 10.08 ft
WS: 16807.9 ft/s

5
Test date: 11/3/2020
SP: 0.492 k/ft³
EM: 30000 ksi

Depth: (5.00 - 6.50 ft), displaying BN: 6



F1 : [150NWJ1] 210.83 PDICAL (1) FF1
F3 : [150NWJ2] 212.78 PDICAL (1) FF1

A2 (PR): [K3719] 368 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K5674] 345 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

FMX: Maximum Force
VMX: Maximum Velocity
BPM: Blows/Minute

EFV: Maximum Energy
ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated

| BL# | BC /6" | FMX kips | VMX ft/s | BPM bpm | EFV ft-lb | ETR % |
|-----|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 42 | 19.4 | 1.9 | 279 | 79.7 |
| 2 | 2 | 42 | 18.7 | 18.0 | 286 | 81.8 |
| 3 | 3 | 40 | 17.0 | 57.1 | 265 | 75.8 |
| 4 | 3 | 39 | 16.1 | 57.6 | 240 | 68.6 |
| 6 | 3 | 43 | 17.9 | 27.5 | 299 | 85.4 |
| 7 | 3 | 43 | 18.6 | 58.5 | 287 | 82.1 |
| 8 | 3 | 42 | 17.7 | 57.1 | 288 | 82.2 |
| | Average | 41 | 17.5 | 51.5 | 276 | 78.8 |
| | Std Dev | 2 | 0.8 | 12.0 | 21 | 6.0 |
| | Maximum | 43 | 18.6 | 58.5 | 299 | 85.4 |
| | Minimum | 39 | 16.1 | 27.5 | 240 | 68.6 |

N-value: 5

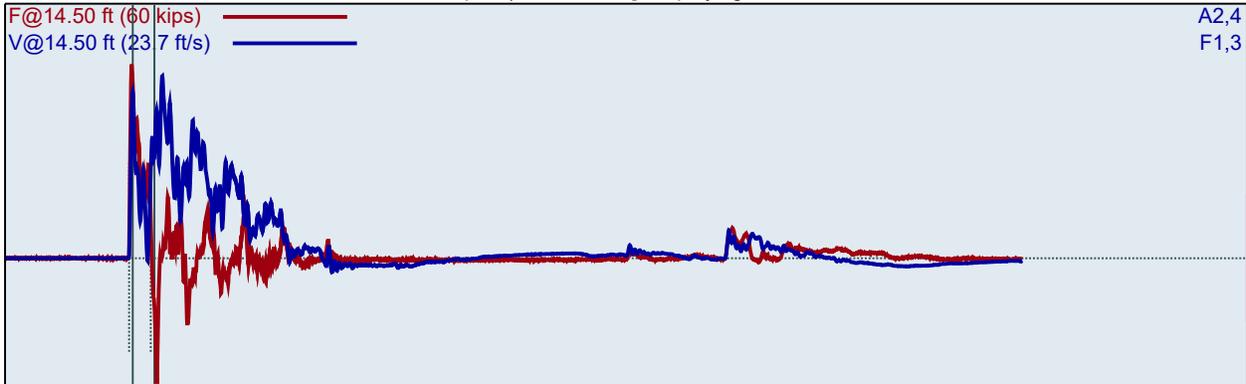
Sample Interval Time: 11.47 seconds.

D-76
Wessam Zanaty
2f-20-002
AR: 1.42 in²
LE: 14.50 ft
WS: 16807.9 ft/s

5
Test date: 11/3/2020

SP: 0.492 k/ft³
EM: 30000 ksi

Depth: (7.50 - 9.00 ft), displaying BN: 19



F1 : [150NWJ1] 210.83 PDICAL (1) FF1
F3 : [150NWJ2] 212.78 PDICAL (1) FF1

A2 (PR): [K3719] 368 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K5674] 345 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

| BL# | BC /6" | FMX kips | VMX ft/s | BPM bpm | EFV ft-lb | ETR % |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| 9 | 3 | 42 | 15.9 | 1.9 | 299 | 85.3 |
| 10 | 3 | 43 | 16.0 | 22.6 | 321 | 91.8 |
| 11 | 3 | 43 | 16.3 | 58.4 | 313 | 89.5 |
| 12 | 4 | 43 | 16.3 | 58.4 | 314 | 89.8 |
| 13 | 4 | 42 | 16.5 | 58.3 | 314 | 89.8 |
| 14 | 4 | 43 | 17.1 | 57.9 | 318 | 90.9 |
| 15 | 4 | 43 | 16.5 | 58.4 | 321 | 91.8 |
| 16 | 6 | 43 | 16.4 | 57.7 | 322 | 92.0 |
| 17 | 6 | 44 | 16.4 | 58.0 | 322 | 91.9 |
| 18 | 6 | 43 | 16.2 | 58.0 | 318 | 90.9 |
| 19 | 6 | 46 | 16.9 | 58.1 | 334 | 95.4 |
| 20 | 6 | 44 | 15.2 | 58.0 | 320 | 91.5 |
| 21 | 6 | 44 | 15.1 | 58.3 | 322 | 92.0 |
| Average | | 43 | 16.3 | 58.1 | 321 | 91.6 |
| Std Dev | | 1 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 5 | 1.5 |
| Maximum | | 46 | 17.1 | 58.4 | 334 | 95.4 |
| Minimum | | 42 | 15.1 | 57.7 | 314 | 89.8 |

N-value: 10

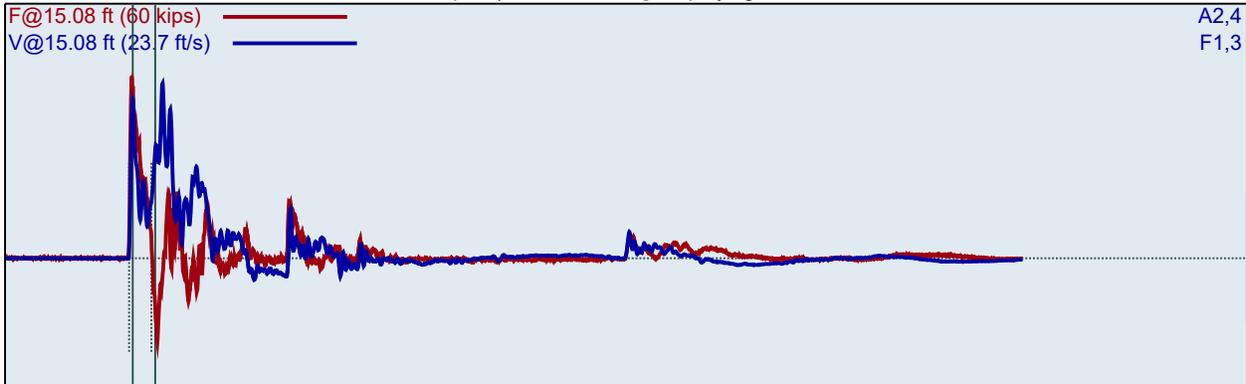
Sample Interval Time: 14.01 seconds.

D-76
Wessam Zanaty
2f-20-002
AR: 1.42 in²
LE: 15.08 ft
WS: 16807.9 ft/s

5
Test date: 11/3/2020

SP: 0.492 k/ft3
EM: 30000 ksi

Depth: (10.00 - 11.50 ft), displaying BN: 41



F1 : [150NWJ1] 210.83 PDICAL (1) FF1
F3 : [150NWJ2] 212.78 PDICAL (1) FF1

A2 (PR): [K3719] 368 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K5674] 345 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

| BL# | BC /6" | FMX kips | VMX ft/s | BPM bpm | EFV ft-lb | ETR % |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| 22 | 3 | 40 | 19.0 | 1.9 | 313 | 89.4 |
| 23 | 3 | 41 | 18.9 | 23.2 | 322 | 92.0 |
| 24 | 3 | 41 | 18.3 | 57.2 | 315 | 90.0 |
| 25 | 8 | 42 | 17.5 | 57.7 | 316 | 90.2 |
| 26 | 8 | 43 | 17.8 | 58.2 | 318 | 90.9 |
| 27 | 8 | 43 | 16.8 | 58.1 | 321 | 91.7 |
| 28 | 8 | 42 | 15.2 | 58.4 | 315 | 89.9 |
| 29 | 8 | 42 | 15.2 | 58.2 | 316 | 90.2 |
| 30 | 8 | 42 | 14.9 | 58.2 | 313 | 89.5 |
| 31 | 8 | 42 | 15.6 | 57.9 | 322 | 92.1 |
| 32 | 8 | 42 | 16.0 | 58.1 | 318 | 90.8 |
| 33 | 11 | 41 | 16.0 | 58.3 | 312 | 89.2 |
| 34 | 11 | 41 | 16.4 | 58.2 | 309 | 88.2 |
| 35 | 11 | 42 | 16.8 | 58.0 | 319 | 91.1 |
| 36 | 11 | 41 | 15.9 | 57.9 | 305 | 87.2 |
| 37 | 11 | 42 | 17.0 | 58.6 | 306 | 87.4 |
| 38 | 11 | 42 | 16.1 | 58.3 | 315 | 90.1 |
| 39 | 11 | 43 | 16.5 | 58.2 | 320 | 91.5 |
| 40 | 11 | 43 | 15.4 | 58.2 | 319 | 91.1 |
| 41 | 11 | 43 | 16.3 | 58.3 | 322 | 92.1 |
| 42 | 11 | 43 | 16.7 | 58.2 | 322 | 92.1 |
| 43 | 11 | 45 | 16.1 | 31.0 | 337 | 96.3 |
| Average | | 42 | 16.2 | 56.7 | 317 | 90.6 |
| Std Dev | | 1 | 0.7 | 6.1 | 7 | 2.0 |
| Maximum | | 45 | 17.8 | 58.6 | 337 | 96.3 |
| Minimum | | 41 | 14.9 | 31.0 | 305 | 87.2 |

N-value: 19

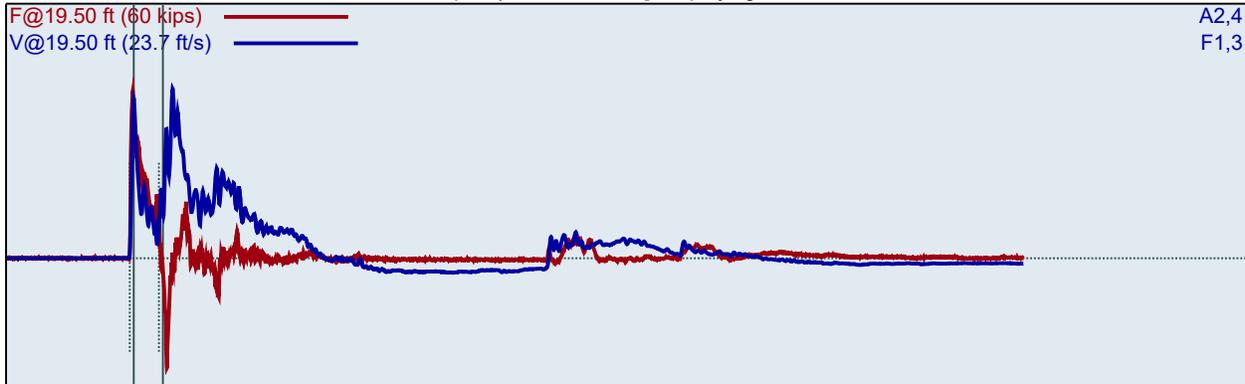
Sample Interval Time: 24.12 seconds.

D-76
Wessam Zanaty
2f-20-002
AR: 1.42 in²
LE: 19.50 ft
WS: 16807.9 ft/s

5
Test date: 11/3/2020

SP: 0.492 k/ft³
EM: 30000 ksi

Depth: (12.50 - 14.00 ft), displaying BN: 79



F1 : [150NWJ1] 210.83 PDICAL (1) FF1
F3 : [150NWJ2] 212.78 PDICAL (1) FF1

A2 (PR): [K3719] 368 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K5674] 345 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

| BL# | BC /6" | FMX kips | VMX ft/s | BPM bpm | EFV ft-lb | ETR % |
|-----|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| 44 | 15 | 40 | 17.3 | 1.9 | 331 | 94.5 |
| 45 | 15 | 40 | 17.3 | 28.8 | 333 | 95.1 |
| 46 | 15 | 41 | 17.8 | 59.2 | 338 | 96.5 |
| 47 | 15 | 40 | 17.1 | 59.4 | 331 | 94.5 |
| 48 | 15 | 39 | 16.7 | 59.5 | 333 | 95.2 |
| 49 | 15 | 40 | 17.0 | 59.6 | 332 | 94.8 |
| 50 | 15 | 37 | 16.5 | 59.3 | 335 | 95.6 |
| 51 | 15 | 37 | 16.3 | 59.3 | 333 | 95.1 |
| 52 | 15 | 36 | 15.8 | 59.2 | 322 | 92.1 |
| 53 | 15 | 38 | 16.2 | 59.2 | 327 | 93.3 |
| 54 | 15 | 39 | 16.6 | 59.2 | 332 | 94.8 |
| 55 | 15 | 35 | 16.8 | 59.0 | 319 | 91.1 |
| 56 | 15 | 37 | 15.9 | 59.1 | 329 | 94.1 |
| 57 | 16 | 37 | 16.6 | 59.2 | 327 | 93.3 |
| 58 | 16 | 40 | 16.2 | 59.0 | 323 | 92.3 |
| 59 | 16 | 39 | 16.5 | 59.2 | 333 | 95.2 |
| 60 | 16 | 40 | 15.7 | 59.1 | 325 | 92.9 |
| 61 | 16 | 36 | 16.2 | 59.1 | 328 | 93.8 |
| 62 | 16 | 37 | 15.9 | 59.1 | 327 | 93.3 |
| 63 | 16 | 35 | 17.1 | 59.2 | 324 | 92.6 |
| 64 | 16 | 38 | 16.1 | 59.2 | 326 | 93.3 |
| 65 | 16 | 37 | 16.4 | 59.1 | 333 | 95.0 |
| 66 | 16 | 35 | 15.7 | 59.2 | 326 | 93.1 |
| 67 | 16 | 34 | 17.4 | 59.0 | 321 | 91.8 |
| 68 | 16 | 39 | 16.4 | 59.1 | 329 | 93.9 |
| 69 | 16 | 40 | 15.8 | 59.1 | 329 | 94.0 |
| 70 | 16 | 40 | 16.0 | 59.0 | 333 | 95.2 |
| 71 | 16 | 36 | 15.8 | 59.0 | 331 | 94.6 |
| 72 | 16 | 39 | 15.4 | 58.9 | 330 | 94.3 |
| 73 | 9 | 42 | 15.6 | 58.9 | 342 | 97.6 |
| 74 | 9 | 41 | 15.4 | 59.0 | 335 | 95.6 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|----|------|------|-----|------|
| 75 | 9 | 40 | 16.0 | 58.9 | 326 | 93.1 |
| 76 | 9 | 39 | 15.6 | 58.9 | 332 | 94.9 |
| 77 | 9 | 40 | 15.6 | 58.9 | 333 | 95.0 |
| 78 | 9 | 39 | 15.8 | 58.8 | 332 | 94.8 |
| 79 | 9 | 39 | 15.8 | 58.4 | 324 | 92.6 |
| 80 | 9 | 40 | 15.4 | 58.6 | 331 | 94.5 |
| 81 | 9 | 41 | 15.6 | 58.6 | 330 | 94.2 |
| Average | | 39 | 16.0 | 59.0 | 329 | 94.0 |
| Std Dev | | 2 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 4 | 1.2 |
| Maximum | | 42 | 17.4 | 59.2 | 342 | 97.6 |
| Minimum | | 34 | 15.4 | 58.4 | 321 | 91.8 |
| N-value: 25 | | | | | | |

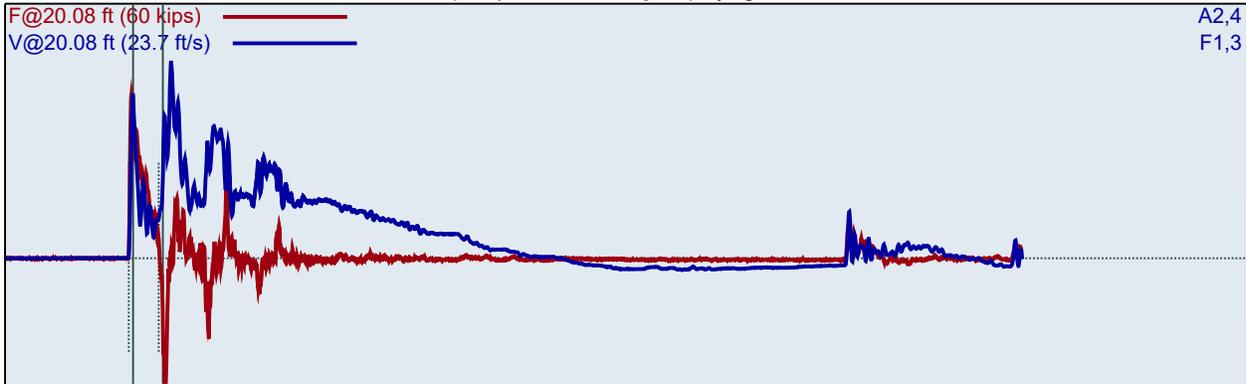
Sample Interval Time: 38.66 seconds.

D-76
Wessam Zanaty
2f-20-002
AR: 1.42 in²
LE: 20.08 ft
WS: 16807.9 ft/s

5
Test date: 11/3/2020

SP: 0.492 k/ft3
EM: 30000 ksi

Depth: (15.00 - 16.50 ft), displaying BN: 92



F1 : [150NWJ1] 210.83 PDICAL (1) FF1
F3 : [150NWJ2] 212.78 PDICAL (1) FF1

A2 (PR): [K3719] 368 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K5674] 345 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

| BL# | BC /6" | FMX kips | VMX ft/s | BPM bpm | EFV ft-lb | ETR % |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| 84 | 3 | 41 | 17.4 | 47.5 | 330 | 94.4 |
| 85 | 3 | 40 | 17.0 | 52.1 | 330 | 94.4 |
| 86 | 3 | 39 | 17.4 | 51.2 | 328 | 93.7 |
| 87 | 4 | 41 | 17.4 | 51.3 | 334 | 95.5 |
| 88 | 4 | 39 | 17.0 | 51.5 | 324 | 92.5 |
| 89 | 4 | 38 | 18.2 | 51.4 | 327 | 93.4 |
| 90 | 4 | 40 | 18.1 | 51.3 | 331 | 94.4 |
| 91 | 4 | 40 | 18.0 | 51.5 | 328 | 93.9 |
| 92 | 4 | 38 | 18.4 | 51.5 | 329 | 94.0 |
| 93 | 4 | 39 | 18.0 | 51.0 | 323 | 92.2 |
| 94 | 4 | 40 | 18.3 | 51.0 | 327 | 93.5 |
| Average | | 39 | 17.9 | 51.3 | 328 | 93.7 |
| Std Dev | | 1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 3 | 1.0 |
| Maximum | | 41 | 18.4 | 51.5 | 334 | 95.5 |
| Minimum | | 38 | 17.0 | 51.0 | 323 | 92.2 |

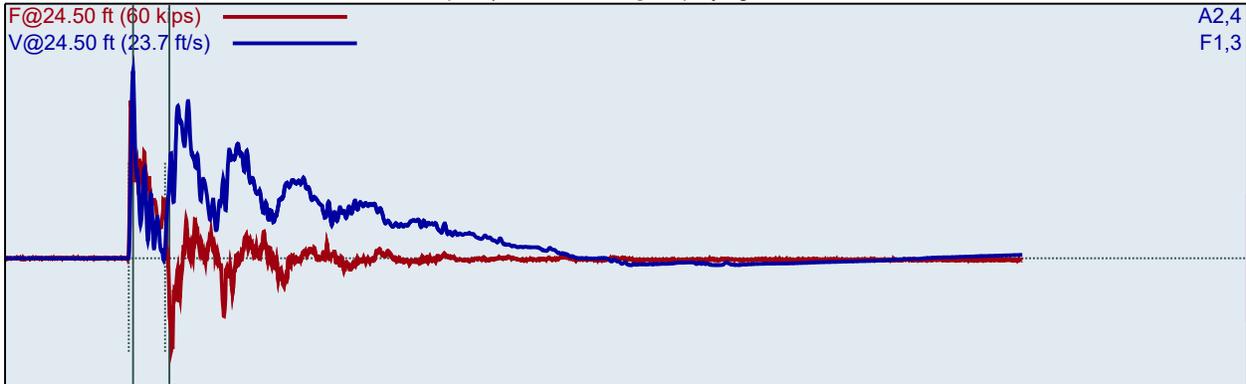
N-value: 8

Sample Interval Time: 11.68 seconds.

D-76
Wessam Zanaty
2f-20-002
AR: 1.42 in²
LE: 24.50 ft
WS: 16807.9 ft/s

5
Test date: 11/3/2020
SP: 0.492 k/ft3
EM: 30000 ksi

Depth: (17.50 - 19.00 ft), displaying BN: 101



F1 : [150NWJ1] 210.83 PDICAL (1) FF1
F3 : [150NWJ2] 212.78 PDICAL (1) FF1

A2 (PR): [K3719] 368 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K5674] 345 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

| BL# | BC /6" | FMX kips | VMX ft/s | BPM bpm | EFV ft-lb | ETR % |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| 97 | 2 | 38 | 17.8 | 37.3 | 337 | 96.2 |
| 98 | 3 | 37 | 17.0 | 50.9 | 327 | 93.3 |
| 99 | 3 | 41 | 17.6 | 50.0 | 328 | 93.7 |
| 100 | 3 | 40 | 17.3 | 49.2 | 325 | 92.9 |
| 101 | 3 | 37 | 17.4 | 49.4 | 326 | 93.1 |
| 102 | 3 | 37 | 17.1 | 49.6 | 324 | 92.6 |
| 103 | 3 | 39 | 17.1 | 49.4 | 318 | 90.7 |
| Average | | 39 | 17.2 | 49.8 | 325 | 92.7 |
| Std Dev | | 2 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 3 | 0.9 |
| Maximum | | 41 | 17.6 | 50.9 | 328 | 93.7 |
| Minimum | | 37 | 17.0 | 49.2 | 318 | 90.7 |

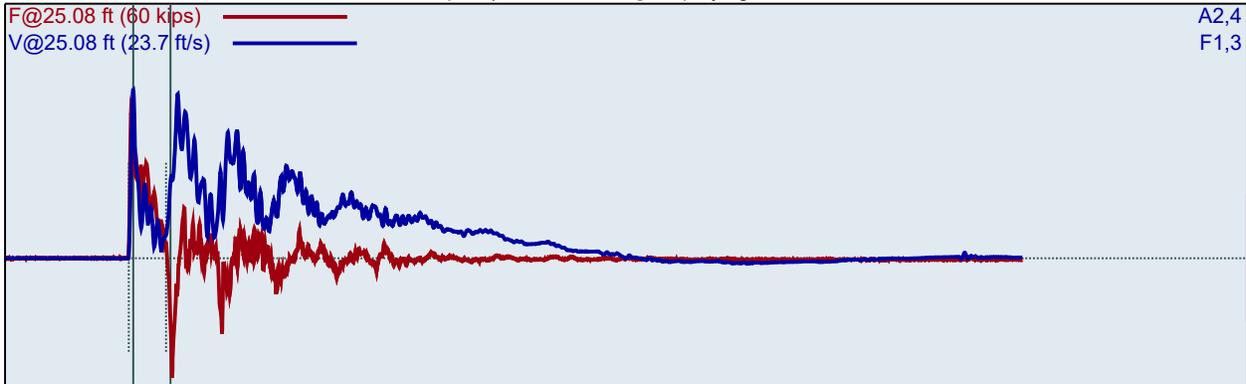
N-value: 6

Sample Interval Time: 7.22 seconds.

D-76
Wessam Zanaty
2f-20-002
AR: 1.42 in²
LE: 25.08 ft
WS: 16807.9 ft/s

5
Test date: 11/3/2020
SP: 0.492 k/ft3
EM: 30000 ksi

Depth: (20.00 - 21.50 ft), displaying BN: 108



F1 : [150NWJ1] 210.83 PDICAL (1) FF1
F3 : [150NWJ2] 212.78 PDICAL (1) FF1

A2 (PR): [K3719] 368 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K5674] 345 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

| BL# | BC /6" | FMX kips | VMX ft/s | BPM bpm | EFV ft-lb | ETR % |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| 104 | 2 | 35 | 16.0 | 1.9 | 307 | 87.7 |
| 105 | 2 | 36 | 16.4 | 18.2 | 308 | 87.9 |
| 106 | 2 | 35 | 16.2 | 35.2 | 306 | 87.6 |
| 107 | 2 | 35 | 16.3 | 35.4 | 313 | 89.3 |
| 108 | 3 | 35 | 15.7 | 36.5 | 303 | 86.6 |
| 109 | 3 | 35 | 16.1 | 36.5 | 306 | 87.5 |
| 110 | 3 | 38 | 16.4 | 36.5 | 307 | 87.8 |
| Average | | 35 | 16.1 | 36.0 | 307 | 87.7 |
| Std Dev | | 1 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 3 | 0.9 |
| Maximum | | 38 | 16.4 | 36.5 | 313 | 89.3 |
| Minimum | | 35 | 15.7 | 35.2 | 303 | 86.6 |

N-value: 5

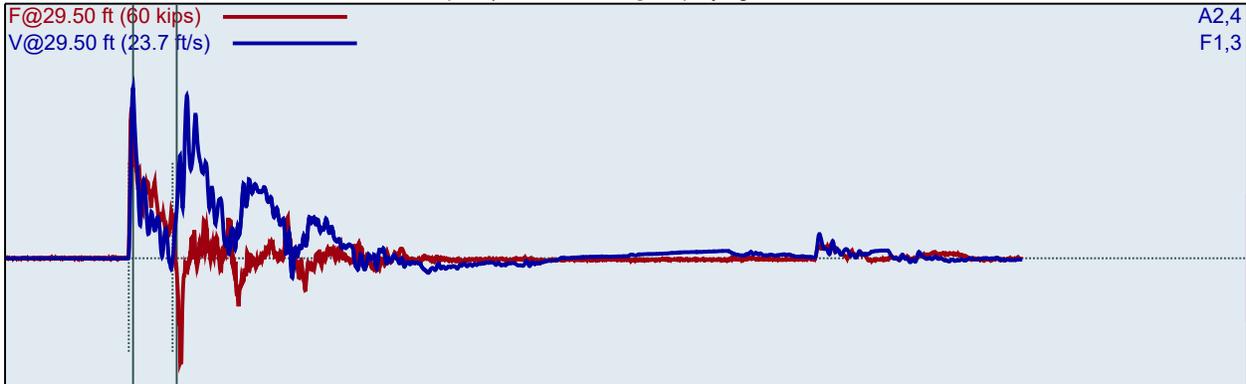
Sample Interval Time: 11.64 seconds.

D-76
Wessam Zanaty
2f-20-002
AR: 1.42 in²
LE: 29.50 ft
WS: 16807.9 ft/s

5
Test date: 11/3/2020

SP: 0.492 k/ft3
EM: 30000 ksi

Depth: (25.00 - 26.50 ft), displaying BN: 124



F1 : [150NWJ1] 210.83 PDICAL (1) FF1
F3 : [150NWJ2] 212.78 PDICAL (1) FF1

A2 (PR): [K3719] 368 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K5674] 345 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

| BL# | BC /6" | FMX kips | VMX ft/s | BPM bpm | EFV ft-lb | ETR % |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| 111 | 5 | 38 | 16.3 | 1.9 | 327 | 93.5 |
| 112 | 5 | 38 | 16.1 | 22.4 | 315 | 90.1 |
| 113 | 5 | 37 | 15.7 | 41.1 | 296 | 84.4 |
| 114 | 5 | 39 | 16.6 | 37.5 | 314 | 89.7 |
| 115 | 5 | 39 | 16.3 | 39.1 | 313 | 89.5 |
| 116 | 5 | 38 | 15.5 | 39.1 | 308 | 87.9 |
| 117 | 5 | 39 | 16.1 | 39.2 | 309 | 88.2 |
| 118 | 5 | 38 | 15.5 | 39.2 | 304 | 86.8 |
| 119 | 5 | 43 | 17.0 | 39.2 | 312 | 89.1 |
| 120 | 5 | 40 | 16.7 | 39.4 | 316 | 90.4 |
| 121 | 6 | 38 | 15.4 | 39.4 | 303 | 86.7 |
| 122 | 6 | 38 | 15.8 | 39.5 | 310 | 88.5 |
| 123 | 6 | 37 | 15.8 | 40.5 | 314 | 89.8 |
| 124 | 6 | 36 | 15.9 | 42.6 | 314 | 89.8 |
| 125 | 6 | 37 | 16.0 | 44.7 | 313 | 89.3 |
| 126 | 6 | 40 | 16.6 | 47.6 | 322 | 91.9 |
| Average | | 38 | 16.0 | 41.0 | 311 | 89.0 |
| Std Dev | | 2 | 0.5 | 2.7 | 5 | 1.5 |
| Maximum | | 43 | 17.0 | 47.6 | 322 | 91.9 |
| Minimum | | 36 | 15.4 | 39.1 | 303 | 86.7 |

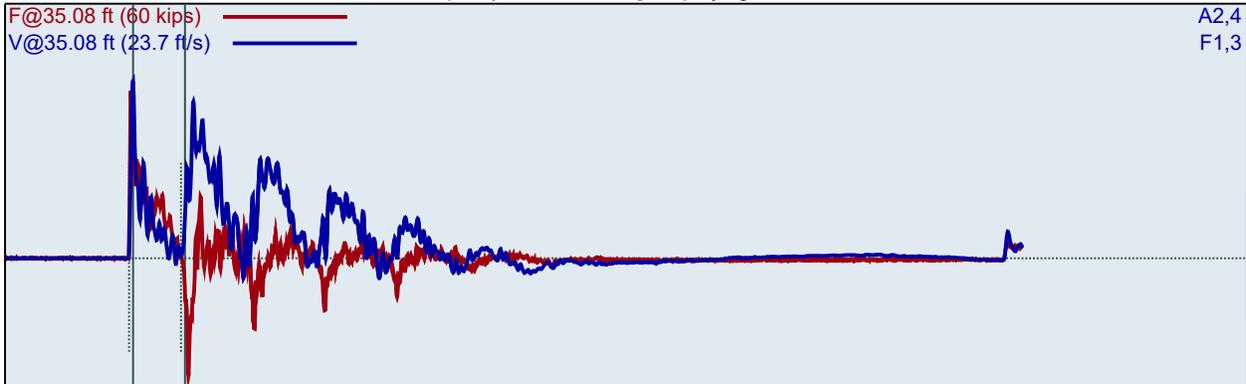
N-value: 11

Sample Interval Time: 23.43 seconds.

D-76
Wessam Zanaty
2f-20-002
AR: 1.42 in²
LE: 35.08 ft
WS: 16807.9 ft/s

5
Test date: 11/3/2020
SP: 0.492 k/ft³
EM: 30000 ksi

Depth: (27.50 - 29.00 ft), displaying BN: 135



F1 : [150NWJ1] 210.83 PDICAL (1) FF1
F3 : [150NWJ2] 212.78 PDICAL (1) FF1

A2 (PR): [K3719] 368 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K5674] 345 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

| BL# | BC /6" | FMX kips | VMX ft/s | BPM bpm | EFV ft-lb | ETR % |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| 127 | 2 | 36 | 16.0 | 1.9 | 301 | 86.1 |
| 128 | 2 | 38 | 16.8 | 22.4 | 327 | 93.4 |
| 129 | 4 | 37 | 16.1 | 38.5 | 304 | 86.9 |
| 130 | 4 | 35 | 16.3 | 39.9 | 303 | 86.5 |
| 131 | 4 | 38 | 16.4 | 41.9 | 302 | 86.4 |
| 132 | 4 | 40 | 16.9 | 41.8 | 308 | 88.1 |
| 133 | 5 | 40 | 17.3 | 36.5 | 312 | 89.3 |
| 134 | 5 | 37 | 16.2 | 38.3 | 307 | 87.7 |
| 135 | 5 | 39 | 16.5 | 39.7 | 306 | 87.4 |
| 136 | 5 | 37 | 16.7 | 40.0 | 315 | 90.1 |
| 137 | 5 | 37 | 15.9 | 40.8 | 308 | 88.0 |
| Average | | 38 | 16.5 | 39.7 | 307 | 87.8 |
| Std Dev | | 2 | 0.4 | 1.6 | 4 | 1.2 |
| Maximum | | 40 | 17.3 | 41.9 | 315 | 90.1 |
| Minimum | | 35 | 15.9 | 36.5 | 302 | 86.4 |

N-value: 9

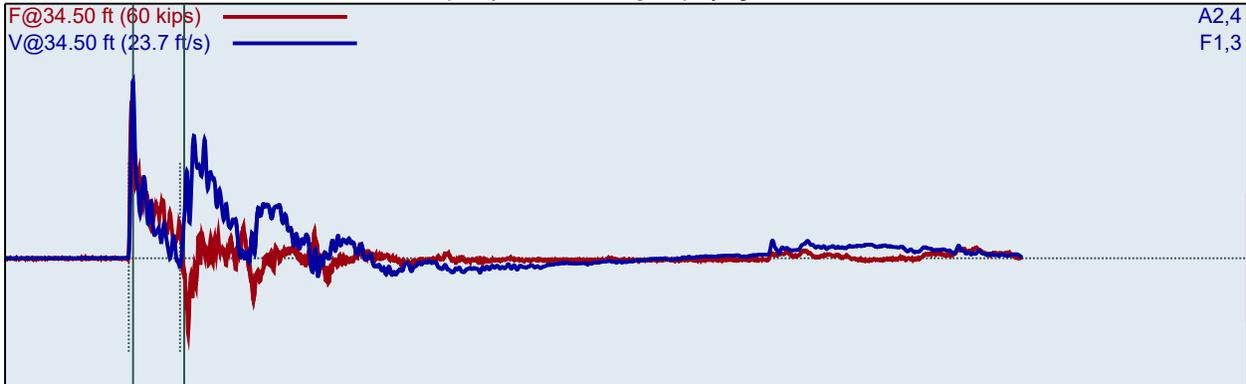
Sample Interval Time: 16.32 seconds.

D-76
Wessam Zanaty
2f-20-002
AR: 1.42 in²
LE: 34.50 ft
WS: 16807.9 ft/s

5
Test date: 11/3/2020

SP: 0.492 k/ft³
EM: 30000 ksi

Depth: (30.00 - 31.50 ft), displaying BN: 151



F1 : [150NWJ1] 210.83 PDICAL (1) FF1
F3 : [150NWJ2] 212.78 PDICAL (1) FF1

A2 (PR): [K3719] 368 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K5674] 345 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

| BL# | BC /6" | FMX kips | VMX ft/s | BPM bpm | EFV ft-lb | ETR % |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| 138 | 3 | 37 | 15.7 | 1.9 | 302 | 86.4 |
| 139 | 3 | 36 | 15.7 | 21.2 | 301 | 86.0 |
| 140 | 3 | 38 | 15.9 | 35.5 | 300 | 85.7 |
| 141 | 5 | 38 | 16.6 | 35.5 | 303 | 86.7 |
| 142 | 5 | 37 | 16.4 | 35.5 | 300 | 85.7 |
| 143 | 5 | 38 | 16.6 | 35.7 | 310 | 88.5 |
| 144 | 5 | 38 | 16.5 | 35.8 | 303 | 86.7 |
| 145 | 5 | 38 | 16.5 | 35.8 | 306 | 87.3 |
| 146 | 8 | 37 | 16.3 | 35.9 | 300 | 85.8 |
| 147 | 8 | 38 | 16.6 | 35.9 | 306 | 87.3 |
| 148 | 8 | 38 | 16.6 | 36.0 | 303 | 86.7 |
| 149 | 8 | 38 | 16.6 | 36.0 | 304 | 86.9 |
| 150 | 8 | 39 | 16.4 | 36.4 | 307 | 87.6 |
| 151 | 8 | 37 | 16.5 | 38.1 | 308 | 87.9 |
| 152 | 8 | 38 | 16.5 | 37.6 | 304 | 86.9 |
| 153 | 8 | 37 | 16.3 | 36.2 | 307 | 87.7 |
| Average | | 38 | 16.5 | 36.2 | 305 | 87.1 |
| Std Dev | | 1 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 3 | 0.8 |
| Maximum | | 39 | 16.6 | 38.1 | 310 | 88.5 |
| Minimum | | 37 | 16.3 | 35.5 | 300 | 85.7 |

N-value: 13

Sample Interval Time: 26.08 seconds.

Summary of SPT Test Results

Project: D-76, Test Date: 11/3/2020

FMX: Maximum Force

VMX: Maximum Velocity

BPM: Blows/Minute

EFV: Maximum Energy

ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated

| Instr. Length ft | Blows Applied /6" | N Value | N60 Value | Average FMX kips | Average VMX ft/s | Average BPM bpm | Average EFV ft-lb | Average ETR % |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 10.08 | 2-3-3 | 6 | 9 | 41 | 17.5 | 51.5 | 276 | 78.8 |
| 14.50 | 3-4-6 | 10 | 15 | 43 | 16.3 | 58.1 | 321 | 91.6 |
| 15.08 | 3-8-11 | 19 | 28 | 42 | 16.2 | 56.7 | 317 | 90.6 |
| 19.50 | 15-16-9 | 25 | 37 | 39 | 16.0 | 59.0 | 329 | 94.0 |
| 20.08 | 3-4-4 | 8 | 12 | 39 | 17.9 | 51.3 | 328 | 93.7 |
| 24.50 | 2-3-3 | 6 | 9 | 39 | 17.2 | 49.8 | 325 | 92.7 |
| 25.08 | 2-2-3 | 5 | 7 | 35 | 16.1 | 36.0 | 307 | 87.7 |
| 29.50 | 5-5-6 | 11 | 16 | 38 | 16.0 | 41.0 | 311 | 89.0 |
| 35.08 | 2-4-5 | 9 | 13 | 38 | 16.5 | 39.7 | 307 | 87.8 |
| 34.50 | 3-5-8 | 13 | 19 | 38 | 16.5 | 36.2 | 305 | 87.1 |
| Overall Average Values: | | | | 39 | 16.4 | 50.1 | 316 | 90.3 |
| Standard Deviation: | | | | 3 | 0.8 | 9.7 | 14 | 4.0 |
| Overall Maximum Value: | | | | 46 | 18.6 | 59.2 | 342 | 97.6 |
| Overall Minimum Value: | | | | 34 | 14.9 | 27.5 | 240 | 68.6 |

APPENDIX C

Exploratory Boring Logs

KEY SHEET - CLASSIFICATIONS AND SYMBOLS

GS FORM:
KEY/SYMBOLS 01/04

EMPIRICAL CORRELATIONS WITH STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE N60 VALUES *

| | N60 VALUE * (BLOWS/FT) | CONSISTENCY | UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/SQ FT) | | N60 VALUE * (BLOWS/FT) | RELATIVE DENSITY |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| FINE GRAINED SOILS | 0 - 2 | VERY SOFT | <0.25 | COARSE GRAINED SOILS | 0 - 4 | VERY LOOSE |
| | 3 - 4 | SOFT | 0.25 - 0.50 | | 5 - 10 | LOOSE |
| | 5 - 8 | FIRM | 0.50 - 1.00 | | 11 - 30 | MEDIUM DENSE |
| | 9 - 15 | STIFF | 1.00 - 2.00 | | 31 - 50 | DENSE |
| | 16 - 30 | VERY STIFF | 2.00 - 4.00 | | >50 | VERY DENSE |
| | 31 - 50 | HARD | >4.00 | | | |
| | >50 | VERY HARD | | | | |

* ASTM D 1586; NUMBER OF BLOWS OF 140 POUND HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES TO DRIVE A 2 IN. O.D., 1.4 IN. I.D. SAMPLER ONE FOOT, CORRECTED FOR HAMMER EFFICIENCY.

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND SYMBOL CHART

| MAJOR DIVISIONS | | SYMBOLS | DESCRIPTIONS |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| COARSE GRAINED SOILS | GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS | CLEAN GRAVELS LITTLE OR NO FINES | GW WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES |
| | | | GP POORLY GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES |
| | | GRAVELS WITH FINES APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES | GM SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL- SAND-SILT MIXTURES |
| | SAND AND SANDY SOILS | CLEAN SANDS LITTLE OR NO FINES | SW WELL GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES |
| | | | SP POORLY GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES |
| | | SANDS WITH FINES APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES | SM SILTY SANDS, SAND-SILT MIXTURES |
| | | SC CLAYEY SANDS, SAND-CLAY MIXTURES | |
| FINE GRAINED SOILS | SILTS AND CLAYS | LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50 | ML INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS OR CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY |
| | | | CL INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS |
| | | | OL ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY |
| | SILTS AND CLAYS | LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50 | MH INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SANDY OR SILTY SOILS, ELASTIC SILT |
| | | | CH INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY, FAT CLAYS |
| | | | OH ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC SILTS |
| HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS | | PT PEAT, HUMUS, SWAMP SOILS WITH HIGH ORGANIC CONTENT | |

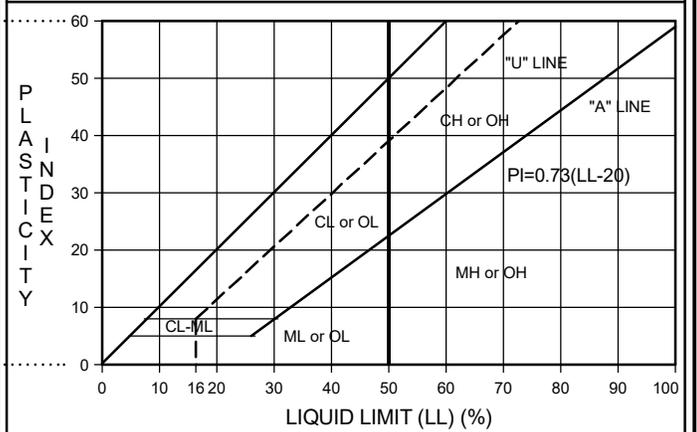
NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS USED FOR BORDERLINE CLASSIFICATIONS

PARTICLE SIZE IDENTIFICATION

| USCS (SOILS ONLY) * | | SEDIMENTARY (ROCK ONLY) | |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| BOULDER | >300 mm | BOULDER | >256 mm |
| COBBLE | 75 - 300 mm | COBBLE | 64 - 256 mm |
| GRAVEL: COARSE | 20 - 75 mm | PEBBLE | 4 - 64 mm |
| GRAVEL: FINE | 4.75 - 20 mm | GRANULE | 2 - 4 mm |
| SAND: COARSE | 2 - 4.75 mm | SAND: V. COARSE | 1 - 2 mm |
| SAND: MEDIUM | 0.42 - 2 mm | SAND: COARSE | 0.5 - 1 mm |
| SAND: FINE | 0.074 - 0.42 mm | SAND: MEDIUM | 0.25 - 0.5 mm |
| | | SAND: FINE | 0.125 - 0.25 mm |
| | | SAND: V. FINE | 0.063 - 0.125 mm |
| SILT/CLAY | <0.074 mm | SILT | 0.004 - 0.063 mm |
| | | CLAY | <0.004 mm |

* WELL GRADED - HAVING WIDE RANGE OF GRAIN SIZES AND APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF ALL INTERMEDIATE PARTICLE SIZES
* POORLY GRADED - PREDOMINANTLY ONE GRAIN SIZE, OR HAVING A RANGE OF SIZES WITH SOME INTERMEDIATE SIZES MISSING
PERCENTAGE OF PARTICLE TYPE IN DECREASING ORDER OF PARTICLE SIZE (GRAVEL, SAND, FINES), BASED ON VISUAL OBSERVATION

PLASTICITY CHART



OTHER MATERIAL SYMBOLS

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Conglomerate | Sandy Claystone | Marker Bed |
| Sandstone | Granitic/Intrusive | |
| Silty Sandstone | Volcanic/Extrusive | Artificial Fill |
| Clayey Sandstone | Metamorphic | Refuse |
| Sandy Siltstone | Limestone | Concrete/Asphalt |
| Siltstone | Dolomite | |
| Claystone | Glacial Till | |
| Clayey Siltstone/ Silty Claystone | Landslide Debris | |

WELL SYMBOLS

| |
|-----------------|
| CONCRETE |
| GROUT |
| BENTONITE SEAL |
| TRANSITION SAND |
| SAND PACK |
| GRAVEL PACK |
| NATIVE/SLUFF |
| CENTRALIZER |

SAMPLE TYPE AND OTHER SYMBOLS

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| BULK SAMPLE | Water Level at Time Drilling, or as Shown |
| STANDARD PENETRATION TEST | Static Water Level |
| MODIFIED CALIFORNIA SAMPLE | Pump Inlet |
| CORE SAMPLE | Loss of Drilling Fluid |
| SHELBY TUBE | MSL: Mean Sea Level |
| DRIVE SAMPLE | AGS: Above Ground Surface |
| | BGS: Below Ground Surface |
| | BTOC: Below Top of Casing |
| | HSA: Hollow Stem Auger |

WEATHERING

FRESH (W1): Body of rock is not oxidized or discolored; fracture surfaces are not oxidized or discolored; no separation of grain boundaries; no change of texture and no solutioning. Hammer rings when crystalline rocks are struck.

SLIGHTLY WEATHERED TO FRESH (W2):**

SLIGHTLY WEATHERED (W3): Discoloration or oxidation is limited to surface of, or short distance from fractures; some feldspar crystals are dull; fracture surfaces have minor to complete discoloration or oxidation; no visible separation of grain boundaries; texture preserved and minor leaching of soluble minerals may be present. Hammer rings when crystalline rocks are struck, body of rock is not weakened by weathering.

MODERATELY TO SLIGHTLY WEATHERED (W4):**

MODERATELY WEATHERED (W5): Discoloration or oxidation extends from fractures, usually throughout body of rock; ferromagnesian minerals are "rusty," feldspar crystals are "cloudy;" all fracture surfaces are discolored or oxidized; partial opening of grain boundaries visible; texture generally preserved but soluble minerals may be mostly leached. Hammer does not ring when rock is struck, body of rock is slightly weakened.

INTENSELY TO MODERATELY WEATHERED (W6):**

INTENSELY WEATHERED (W7): Body of rock is discolored or oxidized throughout; all feldspars and ferromagnesian minerals are altered to clay to some extent. All fracture surfaces are discolored or oxidized, surfaces friable; partial separation of grain boundaries, rock is friable; in situ disaggregation of granitics common in semi-arid regions; texture altered and leaching of soluble minerals may be complete. Rock has dull sound when struck with hammer; rock is weakened, usually can be broken with moderate to heavy manual pressure or by light hammer blow without reference to planes of weakness.

VERY INTENSELY WEATHERED (W8):**

DECOMPOSED (W9): Body of rock is discolored or oxidized throughout, but resistant minerals such as quartz may be unaltered; all feldspars and ferromagnesian minerals are completely altered to clay; complete separation of grain boundaries (disaggregated), partial or complete remnant rock structure may be preserved, but resembles a soil.

NOTE: Weathering categories are established primarily for crystalline rocks and those with ferromagnesian minerals, weathering in various sedimentary rocks will not always fit the categories established - weathering categories may be modified for particular site conditions or alteration such as hydrothermal alteration. Where modified criteria are established, they are identified and described.

* Characteristics of fracture surfaces do not include directional weathering along shears or faults and their associated fracture zones; for example a shear that carries weathering to great depths in a fresh rock mass would not require the whole rock mass to be classified as weathered.

** Combination descriptors are used where equal distribution of both weathering characteristics are present over significant intervals or where characteristics noted are "in between" the diagnostic characteristics.

DURABILITY INDEX

| DURABILITY DESCRIPTOR | DESCRIPTIVE CRITERIA |
|-----------------------|--|
| D10 | Rock specimen or exposure remains intact with no deleterious cracking after exposure longer than 1 year. |
| D11 | Rock specimen or exposure develops hairline cracking on surfaces within 1 month, but no disaggregation within 1 year of exposure. |
| D12 | Rock specimen or exposure develops hairline cracking on surfaces within 1 week, and/or disaggregation within 1 month of exposure. |
| D13 | Specimen or exposure may develop hairline cracks in 1 day and displays pronounced separation of bedding and/or disaggregation within 1 week of exposure. |
| D14 | Specimen or exposure displays pronounced cracking and disaggregation within 1 day (24 hours) of exposure. Generally ravel and degrades to small fragments. |

COLOR

The Munsell color system (Geologic Society of America Rock Color Chart) was used. This system defines wet color by its hue, value, and chroma. Color symbols (i.e., 5 YR 5/6 may be included).

SEDIMENTARY AND PYROCLASTIC ROCK PARTICLE SIZES

| Size in mm | Sedimentary Rounded, subangular, subangular | | Pyroclastic | |
|------------|---|----------------------|------------------|---|
| | Particle or fragment | Lithified product | Fragment | Lithified product |
| 256 | Boulder | Boulder conglomerate | Block* or Bomb** | Volcanic breccia* or Volcanic agglomerate** |
| | Cobble | Cobble conglomerate | | |
| 64 | | | Lapilli | Lapillistone and Lapilli tuff |
| 4 | Pebble | Pebble conglomerate | | |
| 2 | Granule | Granule conglomerate | | |
| 1 | Very coarse sand | Sandstone | Coarse ash | Coarse tuff |
| 0.5 | Coarse sand | | | |
| 0.25 | Medium sand | | | |
| 0.125 | Fine sand | | | |
| 0.0625 | Very fine sand | | | |
| 0.00391 | Silt | Siltstone/Shale | Fine ash | Fine tuff |
| | Clay | Claystone/Shale | | |

* Broken from previous igneous rock, block shaped (angular to subangular).
** Solidified from plastic material while in flight, rounded clasts.

IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK TEXTURE

| TEXTURE DESCRIPTOR | AVERAGE GRAIN DIAMETER |
|---|----------------------------|
| VERY COARSE GRAINED OR PEGMATITIC | >10 mm [3/8 in] |
| COARSE GRAINED | 5-10 mm [3/16 - 3/8 in] |
| MEDIUM GRAINED | 1-5 mm [1/32 - 3/16 in] |
| FINE GRAINED | 0.1-1 mm [0.004 - 1/32 in] |
| APHANITIC (cannot be seen with the unaided eye) | <0.1 mm [0.004 in] |

ADDITIONAL TEXTURAL ADJECTIVES

PIT (pitted) - Pinhole to 0.03 ft [3/8 in] (<1 to 10 mm) openings.

VUG (vuggy) - Small openings (usually lined with crystals) ranging in diameter from 0.03 ft [3/8 in] to 0.33 ft [4 in] (10 to 100 mm).

CAVITY - An opening larger than 0.33 ft [4 in] (100 mm), size descriptions are required, and adjectives such as small, large, etc., may be used.

HONEYCOMBED - If numerous enough that only thin walls separate individual pits or vugs, this term further describes the preceding nomenclature to indicate cell-like form.

VESICLE (vesicular) - Small openings in volcanic rocks of variable shape and size formed by entrapped gas bubbles during solidification.

BEDDING FOLIATION OR FLOW TEXTURE

| DESCRIPTORS | THICKNESS/SPACING |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| MASSIVE | Greater than 10 ft (>3 m) |
| VERY THICKLY (bedded, foliated, or banded) | 3 to 10 ft (1 to 3 m) |
| THICKLY | 1 to 3 ft (300 mm to 1 m) |
| MODERATELY | 0.3 to 1 ft (100 to 300 mm) |
| THINLY | 0.1 to 0.3 ft (30 to 100 mm) |
| VERY THINLY | 0.03 [3/8 in] to 0.1 ft (10 to 30 mm) |
| LAMINATED (intensely foliated or banded) | Less than 0.03 ft [3/8 in] (<10 mm) |

BEDROCK

HARDNESS / STRENGTH

EXTREMELY HARD (H1): Core, fragment or exposure cannot be scratched with knife or sharp pick; can only be chipped with repeated heavy hammer blows.

VERY HARD (H2): Cannot be scratched with knife or sharp pick. Core or fragment breaks with repeated heavy hammer blows.

HARD (H3): Can be scratched with knife or sharp pick with difficulty (heavy pressure). Heavy hammer blow required to break specimen.

MODERATELY HARD (H4): Can be scratched with knife or sharp pick with light or moderate pressure. Core or fragment breaks with moderate hammer blow.

MODERATELY SOFT (H5): Can be grooved 1/16 inch (2 mm) deep by knife or sharp pick with (moderate or heavy) pressure. Core or fragment breaks with light hammer blow or heavy manual pressure.

SOFT (H6): Can be grooved or gouged easily by knife or sharp pick with light pressure, can be scratched with fingernail. Breaks with light to moderate manual pressure.

VERY SOFT (H7): Can be readily indented, grooved or gouged with fingernail, or carved with a knife. Breaks with light manual pressure.

Note: Bedrock units softer than H7, Very Soft, are described using USCS (soils) consistency descriptors.

Source: U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Geology Field Manual, 2nd Edition, 1988

Geosyntec 
consultants

Standard Descriptors and Descriptive Criteria for Rock

PROJECT: HRCM
PROJECT LOCATION: Santa Clarita, CA
PROJECT NUMBER: SC0766U

KEY TO ROCK DESCRIPTIVE TERMS USED ON CORE LOGS

DISCONTINUITY DESCRIPTORS

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>a <u>TYPE:</u></p> <p>F – Fault JT – Joint Sh – Shear Fo – Foliation V – Vein Bd – Bedding</p> | <p>e <u>MINERAL TYPE:</u></p> <p>Cl – Clay Ca – Calcite Ch – Chlorite Fe – Iron Oxide Gy – Gypsum/Talc H – Healed No – None Py – Pyrite Qz – Quartz Sd – Sand</p> |
| <p>b <u>FRACTURE DENSITY (feet):</u></p> <p>EW – Extremely Wide (>6) W – Wide (2-6) M – Moderate (0.7-2) C – Close (0.2-0.7) VC – Very Close (<0.2)</p> | <p>f <u>PLANARITY:</u></p> <p>Wa – Wavy Pl – Planar St – Stepped Ir – Irregular</p> |
| <p>c <u>APERTURE (inches):</u></p> <p>W – Wide (0.5-2.0) MW – Moderately Wide (0.1-0.5) N – Narrow (0.05-0.1) VN – Very Narrow (<0.05) T – Tight (0)</p> | <p>g <u>DIP:</u> – Dip of planar feature measured relative to horizontal</p> |
| <p>d <u>FRACTURE INFILLING:</u></p> <p>Su – Surface Stain Sp – Spotty Pa – Partially Filled Fi – Filled No – None</p> | |



2100 Main St
Suite 150
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Tel: (714) 969-0800
Fax: (714) 333-4275

BORING HSA-2
START DRILL DATE Jan 4, 21
FINISH DRILL DATE Jan 4, 21
LOCATION Santa Clarita, CA
PROJECT HRCM
NUMBER SC0766U

SHEET 1 OF 1
ELEVATION DATA:
GROUND SURF. 1146
TOP OF CASING
DATUM ft +MSL

GS FORM:
WELL BORE 01/04

BOREHOLE LOG

| DEPTH (ft-bgs) | DESCRIPTION 1) Unit/Formation, Mem. 2) USCS Name 3) Color 4) Moisture 5) Percent Grain Size 6) Plasticity 7) Density/Consistency 8) Structure 9) Other (Mineralization, Discoloration, Odor, etc.) | GRAPHIC LOG | WELL LOG | GROUNDWATER OR STRUCTURE | ELEVATION (ft) | SAMPLE | | | | | COMMENTS 1) Rig Behavior 2) Air Monitoring | |
|-------------------|--|-------------|----------|---------------------------|----------------|------------|------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | SAMPLE NO. | TYPE | BLOWS PER 6" | RECOVERY (%) | PID READING (ppm) | | TIME (00:00) |
| | GRAVEL/SUB-BASE | | | Bentonite Plug (0'-2') | 1145 | HSA-2 @0-5 | | | | | | Hand-augered to 5-ft. bgs. |
| | FILL: Clayey SAND (SC): brown to reddish brown; slightly moist; predominantly fine-grained with medium to coarse sand; medium dense; trace silt and gravels. | | | Sand Pack (2'-15') | 1144 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | 1143 | HSA-2 @3 | | 4 | 100 | | 10:00 | |
| | | | | | 1142 | | | 12 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1141 | | | 14 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1140 | HSA-2 @5 | | 11 | 100 | | | |
| | | | | | 1139 | | | 9 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1138 | | | 4 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1137 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1136 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1135 | HSA-2 @10 | | 11 | 100 | | | |
| | | | | | 1134 | | | 13 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1133 | | | 12 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1132 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Quaternary Young Alluvium (Qya): Silty SAND (SM): light brown to brown; slightly moist; predominantly fine-grained with trace medium to coarse sand; medium dense; trace gravel. | | | Bentonite Plug (15'-17') | 1131 | HSA-2 @15 | | 7 | 100 | | | |
| | | | | Native Backfill (17'-31') | 1130 | | | 10 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1129 | | | 8 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1128 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1127 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1126 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1125 | HSA-2 @20 | | 4 | 100 | | | |
| | becomes loose to medium desne. | | | | 1124 | | | 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1123 | | | 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1122 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Clayey SAND (SC): mottled brown, reddish brown and grayish brown; slightly moist; predominantly fine-grained with medium to coarse sand; medium dense. | | | | 1121 | | | | | | | Driller indicated harder drilling. |
| | | | | | 1120 | HSA-2 @25 | | 9 | 100 | | 10:25 | |
| | | | | | 1119 | | | 7 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1118 | | | 7 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1117 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1116 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1115 | HSA-2 @ | | 19 | 100 | | | |
| | | | | | 1114 | | | 50 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1113 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1112 | | | | | | | |
| | Saugus Formation (Qss): CLAYSTONE (CL): reddish brown; slightly moist; hard; trace sand. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Terminated Boring at 31 ft. below ground surface. After completion of drilling, borehole was converted to infiltration test well. | | | | | | | | | | | |

07-WELL BORE SC0766U-SOIL.GPJ GEOSYNTEC.GDT 2/11/21

CONTRACTOR Martini Drilling Corp
EQUIPMENT CME-75
DRILL MTHD Hollow Stem Auger
DIAMETER 8-inch
LOGGER D. Kilian, PG, CEG

NORTHING 34.445317
EASTING -118.586380
COORDINATE SYSTEM:
REVIEWER C. Conkle, PE, GE

NOTES: No groundwater encountered. Hammer energy transfer ratio was 78.7%. Logging of soils completed in general accordance with ASTM D2488 and ASTM D1586. Location is approximate and obtained from Google Earth.

SEE KEY SHEET FOR SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS



2100 Main St
Suite 150
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Tel: (714) 969-0800
Fax: (714) 333-4275

BORING B-1
START DRILL DATE Jan 15, 21
FINISH DRILL DATE Jan 15, 21
LOCATION Santa Clarita, CA
PROJECT HRCM
NUMBER SC0766U

SHEET 1 OF 3
ELEVATION DATA:
GROUND SURF. 1150
TOP OF CASING
DATUM ft +MSL

GS FORM:
GEOTECH2 01/04

BOREHOLE LOG

| DEPTH (ft-bgs) | ELEVATION (ft) | DESCRIPTION | GRAPHIC LOG | SAMPLE | | | | | COMMENTS | LABORATORY RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---|-------------|--------------------------|------|---------------|---------|--------------|----------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| | | | | SAMPLE NO. | TYPE | BLOWS PER 6" | N VALUE | RECOVERY (%) | | PID READING (ppm) | TIME (00:00) | DRY DENSITY (pcf) | MAX. DRY DENSITY (pcf) | PERCENT FINES (%) | PERCENT GRAVEL (%) | MOIST. CONTENT (%) | OPT. MOIST. CONTENT (%) | ATTERBERG LIMITS | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | PLASTICITY INDEX |
| | | GRAVEL/SUB-BASE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1149 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1148 | FILL: Clayey SAND (SC): brown; slightly moist; fine sand; medium dense; trace gravels. | | B-1 @1-5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1147 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1146 | becomes Silty SAND (SM): light brown; slightly moist; fine sand; medium dense; trace gravels. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 1145 | | | | | 7 | | 100 | | 07:27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1144 | Quaternary Young Alluvium (Qya): Clayey SAND (SC): brown; slightly moist; fine sand; loose; trace silt and gravels. | | B-1 @6-6.5 B-1 @6.5-7 | | 10 6 7 | | | | | | 110.2 | | 41 41 | | 7.9 | | | | |
| | 1143 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1142 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1141 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 1140 | increase in gravel content. | | | | 5 | | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1139 | | | B-1 @10.5-11 | | 7 | | | | | | 120.6 | | 29 | | 13.0 | | 28 | 13 | |
| | 1138 | | | B-1 @11-11.5 | | 6 | | | | | | 118.2 | | 29 | | 10.9 | | 28 | 13 | |
| | 1137 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1136 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 1135 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1134 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1133 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1132 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1131 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 1130 | becomes medium dense; trace medium and coarse sand. | | B-1 @20 | | 6 10 10 | | 20 | 100 | | | | | 20 | | 10.0 | | | | |
| | 1129 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1128 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1127 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1126 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 1125 | becomes loose. | | B-1 @25 | | 5 5 5 | | 10 | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1124 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1123 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1122 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1121 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 1120 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

03-GEOTECH2 SC0766U-SOIL.GPJ GEOSNTEC.GDT 2/11/21

CONTRACTOR Gregg Drilling, LLC
EQUIPMENT Fraste XL 140T
DRILL MTHD Mud Rotary
DIAMETER 8-inch
LOGGER D. Kilian, PG, CEG

NORTHING 34.446186
EASTING -118.586070
COORDINATE SYSTEM:

REVIEWER C. Conkle, PE, GE

NOTES: No groundwater encountered. Hammer energy transfer ratio was 90.3%. Logging of soils completed in general accordance with ASTM D2488 and ASTM D1586. Location is approximate and obtained from Google Earth.

SEE KEY SHEET FOR SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS



2100 Main St
Suite 150
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Tel: (714) 969-0800
Fax: (714) 333-4275

BORING B-1
START DRILL DATE Jan 15, 21
FINISH DRILL DATE Jan 15, 21
LOCATION Santa Clarita, CA
PROJECT HRCM
NUMBER SC0766U

SHEET 2 OF 3
ELEVATION DATA:
GROUND SURF. 1150
TOP OF CASING
DATUM ft +MSL

GS FORM:
GEOTECH2 01/04

BOREHOLE LOG

| DEPTH (ft-bgs) | ELEVATION (ft) | DESCRIPTION | GRAPHIC LOG | SAMPLE | | | | | COMMENTS | LABORATORY RESULTS | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--|-------------|------------|------|------------------|---------|--------------|----------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| | | | | SAMPLE NO. | TYPE | BLOWS PER 6" | N VALUE | RECOVERY (%) | | PID READING (ppm) | TIME (00:00) | DRY DENSITY (pcf) | MAX. DRY DENSITY (pcf) | PERCENT FINES (%) | PERCENT GRAVEL (%) | MOIST. CONTENT (%) | OPT. MOIST. CONTENT (%) | ATTERBERG LIMITS |
| | | trace carbonates and oxidized reddish brown mottling. | | B-1 @30 | | 4 7 7 | 14 | 100 | | 10:25 | | | 30 | 9.8 | | | | |
| | 1119 | Terminated Boring at 31 ft. below ground surface. After completion of drilling, borehole was converted to infiltration test well. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1118 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1117 | Saugus Formation (Qss): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1116 | SANDSTONE (SM); mottled brown, reddish brown and grayish brown; dry to slightly moist; fine to coarse sand; very dense; locally cemented; trace gravels. | | B-1 @35 | | 19 50 50/3 | 100/9 | 100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1115 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1114 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1113 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1112 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1111 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1110 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1109 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1108 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1107 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1106 | Refer to B-1 Page 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1105 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1104 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1103 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1102 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1101 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1099 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1098 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1097 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1096 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1095 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1094 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1093 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1092 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1091 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

03-GEOTECH2 SC0766U-SOIL.GPJ GEOSNTEC.GDT 2/11/21

CONTRACTOR Gregg Drilling, LLC
EQUIPMENT Fraste XL 140T
DRILL MTHD Mud Rotary
DIAMETER 8-inch
LOGGER D. Kilian, PG, CEG

NORTHING 34.446186
EASTING -118.586070
COORDINATE SYSTEM:

REVIEWER C. Conkle, PE, GE

NOTES: No groundwater encountered. Hammer energy transfer ratio was 90.3%. Logging of soils completed in general accordance with ASTM D2488 and ASTM D1586. Location is approximate and obtained from Google Earth.

SEE KEY SHEET FOR SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS



2100 Main St
Suite 150
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Tel: (714) 969-0800
Fax: (714) 333-4275

BORING B-1
START DRILL DATE Jan 15, 21
FINISH DRILL DATE Jan 15, 21
LOCATION Santa Clarita, CA
PROJECT HRCM
NUMBER SC0766U

SHEET 3 OF 3
ELEVATION DATA:
GROUND SURF. 1150
TOP OF CASING
DATUM ft +MSL

GS FORM:
CONT. CORE 01/04

COREHOLE LOG

| DEPTH (ft-bgs) | ELEVATION (ft) | DESCRIPTION | GRAPHIC LOG | WELL LOG | SAMPLE | | | | COMMENTS | DISCONTINUITY DATA | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|----------|------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|--|--|
| | | | | | RUN NUMBER | LENGTH (ft) | RECOVERY (ft) | RECOVERY (%) | | RQD | RUN TIME (min.) | TYPE | FRACTURE DENSITY | APERTURE | FRACTURE FILLING | MINERAL TYPE | PLANARITY | DIP (degrees) | | |
| 1119 | | Refer to B-1 Page 2. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 1115 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 1110 | Saugus Formation (Qss): Clayey SANDSTONE (SC): light brown; slightly moist; clayey fine sand with silt; moderately to highly weathered; moderately hard; some reddish brown clayey sand, thin to medium bedding @ 40' to 41'. | | | 1 | 3 | 2.75 | 92 | 92 | 09:36 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1109 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1108 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1107 | becomes moderately weathered; hard; cemented @ 43'-44'. | | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 100 | 100 | 09:59 10:15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1106 | becomes moderately to highly weathered; moderately hard. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 1105 | becomes clayey @44.45'. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1104 | becomes sandy; soft. fine to coarse gravel @45.45'. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1103 | No Recovery - Friable Sands. | | | 3 | 2.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10:16 10:20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1102 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1101 | No Recovery | | | 4 | 2.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10:32 10:36 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 1100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1099 | 6" of Sandstone in core; fine to coarse sand; moderately to highly weathered; cemented. | | | 5 | 5 | 0.5 | 10 | 10 | 10:44 10:50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1098 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1097 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1096 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | 1095 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1094 | Terminated Coring at 56.0 ft. below ground surface. After completion of coring and suspension logging, corehole was backfilled with high-solids cement-bentonite grout. | | | | | | | | 11:01 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1093 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1092 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1091 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | 1090 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

05-CONT CORE SC0766U-ROCK.GPJ GEOSYNTEC.GDT 2/11/21

CONTRACTOR Gregg Drilling, LLC
EQUIPMENT Fraste XL 140T
DRILL MTHD HQ3 Rock Coring
DIAMETER 4-inch
LOGGER D. Kilian, PG, CEG

NORTHING 34.446186
EASTING -118.586070
COORDINATE SYSTEM:

REVIEWER C. Conkle, PE, GE

NOTES: No groundwater encountered. Corehole drilled using potable water and polymer for circulation. Location and elevation are approximate and obtained from Google Earth.

SEE KEY SHEET FOR SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS



2100 Main St
Suite 150
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Tel: (714) 969-0800
Fax: (714) 333-4275

BORING B-2
START DRILL DATE Jan 13, 21
FINISH DRILL DATE Jan 14, 21
LOCATION Santa Clarita, CA
PROJECT HRCM
NUMBER SC0766U

SHEET 1 OF 2
ELEVATION DATA:
GROUND SURF. 1177
TOP OF CASING
DATUM ft +MSL

GS FORM:
CONT. CORE 01/04

COREHOLE LOG

| DEPTH (ft-bgs) | ELEVATION (ft) | DESCRIPTION | GRAPHIC LOG | WELL LOG | SAMPLE | | | | COMMENTS | DISCONTINUITY DATA | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------------|---|------|------------------|----------|------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | RUN NUMBER | LENGTH (ft) | RECOVERY (ft) | RECOVERY (%) | | RQD | RUN TIME (min.) | TYPE | FRACTURE DENSITY | APERTURE | FRACTURE FILLING | MINERAL TYPE | PLANARITY | DIP (degrees) | | | | |
| 1176 | | ASPHALT | | | B-2 | | | | | 09:10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1176 | | AGGREGATE BASE | | | @0.5-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1175 | | FILL: Clayey SAND (SC): reddish brown; slightly moist; fine sand; medium dense. | | | B-2 | | | | | | Hand-augered to 3-ft. bgs (refusal). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1174 | | Saugus Formation (Qss): Silty SAND (SM): light brown to brown; slightly moist; predominantly fine-grained with medium to coarse sand and gravel; moderately weathered; dense to very dense. | | | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 50 | 0 | 10:45 | Switch to coring. Add casing - leak at edge of asphalt. | 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1173 | | | | | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | 10:48 | Sand washed out. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1172 | 5 | CLAYSTONE (CL): moderately weathered with sand; soft. | | | 3 | 2.5 | 0 | 0 | | 11:28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1171 | | No recovery - some sand; fine to coarse gravel and cobbles in bit. | | | | | | | | 11:32 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1170 | | No recovery. | | | | | | | | 11:50 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1169 | | Silty SANDSTONE (SM): brown to olive and reddish brown; slightly moist; silty fine sand; mechanical fracturing, all segments 3"-3.5"; moderately to highly weathered. | | | 4 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 64 | 0 | 11:57 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1168 | | | | | | | | | | 12:58 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1167 | 10 | Silty SANDSTONE (SM): grayish brown; silty fine sand; two 3" sections, moderately to highly weathered. | | | 5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 100 | 0 | 13:08 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1166 | | Silty CLAYSTONE (CL): reddish brown; slightly moist; silty claystone with fine sand; moderately to highly weathered; soft to moderately hard; mechanical fracturing. | | | | | | | | 13:19 | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1165 | | | | | 6 | 2.5 | 2.25 | 90 | 5 | 13:27 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1164 | | moderately to highly weathered; moderately hard; mechanical fracturing. | | | | | | | | 13:53 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1163 | | ~1' recovered in run 7 - no fracturing. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1162 | 15 | moderately to highly weathered; soft to moderately hard; mechanical fractures. | | | 7 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 140 | 94 | 14:00 | Extra 1' stub in sample from Run 6. | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1161 | | @16.5' - some gray mottling. | | | | | | | | 14:14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1159 | | CLAYSTONE (CL): reddish brown; slightly moist; fine sands; moderately to highly weathered; soft to moderately hard. | | | 8 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 96 | 70 | 14:21 | | 1.7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1158 | | slightly weathered; soft. | | | | | | | | 14:28 | 1' recovery. Stub remaining hole. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1157 | 20 | cemented nodule in tip; moderately hard. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1156 | | Upper 6" - reddish brown claystone. | | | 9 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 100 | 90 | 14:35 | | 0.8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1155 | | Silty SANDSTONE to Sandy SILTSTONE (SM/ML): grayish brown and orangish brown mottling; slightly moist; moderately to highly weathered; moderately hard. | | | | | | | | 15:55 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1154 | | becomes gray silt; moist; highly weathered; soft. | | | 10 | 2.5 | 2.75 | 110 | 61 | 16:00 | | 2.8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1153 | | CLAYSTONE (CL): reddish brown; highly fractured from 23'-24'; non-filled; tight, mechanical?; moderately to highly weathered; moderately hard. | | | | | | | | 16:08 | 3" additional in sampler, stub from Run 9. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1152 | 25 | Mottled clay; moderately to highly weathered; moderately hard. | | | 11 | 5 | 4.5 | 90 | 90 | 16:16 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1151 | | | | | | | | | | 16:38 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1150 | | Silty SANDSTONE (SM): olive brown; slightly moist; silty fine sand; moderately hard. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1149 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1148 | | becomes brown; moist; highly weathered; friable; soft. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1147 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

05-CONT. CORE SC0766U-ROCK.GPJ GEOSYNTEC.GDT 2/11/21

CONTRACTOR Gregg Drilling, LLC
EQUIPMENT Fraste XL 140T
DRILL MTHD HQ3 Rock Coring
DIAMETER 4-inch
LOGGER D. Kilian, PG, CEG

NORTHING 34.445311
EASTING -118.585670
COORDINATE SYSTEM:

REVIEWER C. Conkle, PE, GE

NOTES: No groundwater encountered. Corehole drilled using potable water and polymer for circulation. Location and elevation are approximate and obtained from Google Earth.

SEE KEY SHEET FOR SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS



2100 Main St
Suite 150
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Tel: (714) 969-0800
Fax: (714) 333-4275

BORING B-2
START DRILL DATE Jan 13, 21
FINISH DRILL DATE Jan 14, 21
LOCATION Santa Clarita, CA
PROJECT HRCM
NUMBER SC0766U

SHEET 2 OF 2
ELEVATION DATA:
GROUND SURF. 1177
TOP OF CASING
DATUM ft +MSL

GS FORM:
CONT. CORE 01/04

COREHOLE LOG

| DEPTH (ft-bgs) | ELEVATION (ft) | DESCRIPTION | GRAPHIC LOG | WELL LOG | SAMPLE | | | | | COMMENTS | DISCONTINUITY DATA | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----|----------------|--|------|------------------|----------|------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|
| | | | | | RUN NUMBER | LENGTH (ft) | RECOVERY (ft) | RECOVERY (%) | RQD | | RUN TIME (min.) | TYPE | FRACTURE DENSITY | APERTURE | FRACTURE FILLING | MINERAL TYPE | PLANARITY | DIP (degrees) |
| 1146 | | SANDSTONE (SM): mottled reddish and grayish brown; slightly moist; moderately to highly weathered; soft to moderately hard. | | | 12 | 5 | 2.66 | 53 | 81 | 16:48 16:55 | | 0.6 | | | | | | |
| 1145 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1144 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1143 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 1142 | SANDSTONE (SM): mottled brown and grayish brown; trace gravel; moderately to highly weathered; soft to moderately hard. | | | 13 | 5 | 4.5 | 90 | 86 | 17:05 07:45 | Resume coring on 1/14/21. | 0.7 | | CL | | | | |
| 1141 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1140 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1139 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1138 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 1137 | Terminated Coring at 40.0 ft. below ground surface. After completion of coring, corehole was backfilled with high-solids cement-bentonite grout. | | | | | | | | 08:01 09:16 | Core barrel tip remains in hole. Decision to stop and backfill. Driller noted potentially hard rock @ 40' while drilling Run 12. Tip of sampler/bit sheared off. | | | | | | | |
| 1136 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1135 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1134 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1133 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 1132 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1131 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1130 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1129 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1128 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 1127 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1126 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1125 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1124 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1123 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | 1122 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1121 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1120 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1119 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1118 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | 1117 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

05-CONT CORE SC0766U-ROCK.GPJ GEOSNTEC.GDT 2/11/21

CONTRACTOR Gregg Drilling, LLC
EQUIPMENT Fraste XL 140T
DRILL MTHD HQ3 Rock Coring
DIAMETER 4-inch
LOGGER D. Kilian, PG, CEG

NORTHING 34.445311
EASTING -118.585670
COORDINATE SYSTEM:

REVIEWER C. Conkle, PE, GE

NOTES: No groundwater encountered. Corehole drilled using potable water and polymer for circulation. Location and elevation are approximate and obtained from Google Earth.

SEE KEY SHEET FOR SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS



2100 Main St
Suite 150
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Tel: (714) 969-0800
Fax: (714) 333-4275

BORING B-4
START DRILL DATE Jan 15, 21
FINISH DRILL DATE Jan 15, 21
LOCATION Santa Clarita, CA
PROJECT HRCM
NUMBER SC0766U

SHEET 1 OF 1
ELEVATION DATA:
GROUND SURF. 1172
TOP OF CASING
DATUM ft +MSL

GS FORM:
CONT. CORE 01/04

COREHOLE LOG

| DEPTH (ft-bgs) | ELEVATION (ft) | DESCRIPTION | GRAPHIC LOG | WELL LOG | SAMPLE | | | | COMMENTS | DISCONTINUITY DATA | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|----------|------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|--|----|
| | | | | | RUN NUMBER | LENGTH (ft) | RECOVERY (ft) | RECOVERY (%) | | RQD | RUN TIME (min.) | TYPE | FRACTURE DENSITY | APERTURE | FRACTURE FILLING | MINERAL TYPE | PLANARITY | DIP (degrees) | | |
| | | ASPHALT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1171 | AGGREGATE BASE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1170 | FILL: Silty SAND (SM): brown; slightly moist; fine sand; medium dense. | | | 1 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 100 | 100 | 14:43 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1169 | Saugus Formation (Qss): Silty SANDSTONE (SM): olive to grayish brown; slightly moist; fine sand; moderately to highly weathered; dense to very dense. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 1167 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1166 | becomes moderately weathered; soft; poor recovery. | | | 2 | 5 | 1.25 | 25 | 25 | 14:52 14:56 | Poor Recovery. | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1165 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1164 | mottled gray and reddish brown; fine-grained with coarse sand and gravel. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 1162 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1161 | becomes moderately weathered; soft to medium hard; poor recovery. | | | 3 | 2.5 | 1 | 40 | | 15:06 15:10 | Poor Recovery. | 0.67 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1160 | fine-grained with coarse sand and gravel. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1159 | CLAYSTONE (CL): mottled brown and reddish brown; slightly moist; moderately weathered; soft to medium hard. | | | 4 | 2.5 | 2 | 80 | 75 | 15:19 15:22 | | 0.67 | | | | | | | | 55 |
| 15 | 1157 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1156 | Terminated Coring at 16.0 ft. below ground surface. After completion of coring, corehole was backfilled with high-solids cement-bentonite grout. | | | | | | | | 15:36 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1155 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1154 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1153 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 1152 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1151 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1150 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1149 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1148 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 1147 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1146 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1145 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1144 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1143 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 1142 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

05-CONT CORE SC0766U-ROCK.GPJ GEOSNTEC.GDT 2/11/21

CONTRACTOR Gregg Drilling, LLC
EQUIPMENT Fraste XL 140T
DRILL MTHD HQ3 Rock Coring
DIAMETER 4-inch
LOGGER D. Kilian, PG, CEG

NORTHING 34.446208
EASTING -118.588320
COORDINATE SYSTEM:

REVIEWER C. Conkle, PE, GE

NOTES: No groundwater encountered. Corehole drilled using potable water and polymer for circulation. Location and elevation are approximate and obtained from Google Earth.

SEE KEY SHEET FOR SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

APPENDIX D-1
OYO Suspension Logging Results



**BOREHOLE VELOCITY GEOPHYSICS
HONOR RANCHO
SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA**

Prepared for

Geosyntec Consultants
2100 Main Street, Suite 150
Huntington Beach, California 92548
(714) 969 - 0800

Prepared by

GEOVision Geophysical Services
1124 Olympic Drive
Corona, California 92881
(951) 549-1234

**February 8, 2021
Report 21004-02 rev 0**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS | 2 |
| TABLE OF FIGURES | 3 |
| TABLE OF TABLES | 3 |
| APPENDICES | 4 |
| INTRODUCTION | 5 |
| SCOPE OF WORK | 5 |
| INSTRUMENTATION | 6 |
| SUSPENSION VELOCITY INSTRUMENTATION..... | 6 |
| MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES | 9 |
| SUSPENSION VELOCITY | 9 |
| DATA ANALYSIS | 10 |
| SUSPENSION VELOCITY | 10 |
| RESULTS | 12 |
| SUSPENSION VELOCITY | 12 |
| SUMMARY | 13 |
| DISCUSSION OF SUSPENSION VELOCITY RESULTS..... | 13 |
| SUSPENSION VELOCITY DATA RELIABILITY | 14 |
| QUALITY ASSURANCE..... | 14 |
| CERTIFICATION | 15 |

Table of Figures

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 1: Concept illustration of P-S logging system..... | 17 |
| Figure 2: Example of filtered (1400 Hz lowpass) suspension record..... | 18 |
| Figure 3. Example of unfiltered suspension record | 19 |
| Figure 4: Borehole B-1, Suspension R1-R2 P- and S _H -wave velocities | 20 |

Table of Tables

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 1. Borehole Logging Dates and Locations..... | 16 |
| Table 2. Logging Tools, Depth Ranges and Sample Intervals | 16 |
| Table 3. Borehole B-1, Suspension R1-R2 depths and P- and S _H -wave velocities..... | 21 |

APPENDICES

**APPENDIX A SUSPENSION VELOCITY MEASUREMENT QUALITY ASSURANCE
SUSPENSION SOURCE TO RECEIVER ANALYSIS RESULTS**

**APPENDIX B GEOPHYSICAL LOGGING SYSTEMS - NIST TRACEABLE
CALIBRATION RECORDS**

INTRODUCTION

Borehole geophysical measurements were collected in one borehole at a So Cal Gas facility (Brady Parkway in Santa Clarita, California. This work is part of an investigation by Geosyntec. Data acquisition was performed on January 15th, 2021. Data analysis and report were reviewed by a **GEOVision** Professional Geophysicist or Engineer.

SCOPE OF WORK

This report presents the results of borehole geophysical measurements collected in one borehole as detailed in Table 1.

The OYO Suspension PS Logging System (Suspension System) was used to obtain in-situ horizontal shear (S_H) and compressional (P) wave velocity measurements in one uncased borehole at 1.6 foot intervals. Measurements followed **GEOVision** Procedure for PS Suspension Seismic Velocity Logging, revision 1.5. Acquired data were analyzed and a profile of velocity versus depth was produced for both S_H and P waves.

A detailed reference for the suspension PS velocity measurement techniques used in this study is:

Guidelines for Determining Design Basis Ground Motions, Report TR-102293,
Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California, November 1993, Sections
7 and 8.

INSTRUMENTATION

Suspension Velocity Instrumentation

Suspension velocity measurements were performed using the suspension PS logging system, manufactured by OYO Corporation, and their subsidiary, Robertson Geo (RG). This system directly determines the average velocity of a 3.3-foot high segment of the soil column surrounding the boring of interest by measuring the elapsed time between arrivals of a wave propagating upward through the soil column. The receivers that detect the wave, and the source that generates the wave, are moved as a unit in the boring producing relatively constant amplitude signals at all depths.

The suspension system probe consists of a combined reversible polarity solenoid horizontal shear-wave source (S_H) and compressional-wave source (P), joined to two biaxial receivers by a flexible isolation cylinder, as shown in Figure 1. The separation of the two receivers is 3.3 feet, allowing average wave velocity in the region between the receivers to be determined by inversion of the wave travel time between the two receivers. The total length of the probe as used in these surveys is approximately 22 feet, with the center point of the receiver pair 12.5 feet above the bottom end of the probe.

The probe receives control signals from, and sends the digitized receiver signals to, instrumentation on the surface via an armored conductor cable. The cable is wound onto the drum of a winch and is used to support the probe. Cable travel is measured to provide probe depth data using a sheave of known circumference fitted with a digital rotary encoder.

The entire probe is suspended in the boring by the cable, therefore, source motion is not coupled directly to the boring walls; rather, the source motion creates a horizontally propagating impulsive pressure wave in the fluid filling the boring and surrounding the source. This pressure wave is converted to P and S_H -waves in the surrounding soil and rock as it passes through the casing and grout annulus and impinges upon the wall of the boring. These waves propagate through the soil and rock surrounding the boring, in turn causing a pressure wave to be generated in the fluid

surrounding the receivers as the soil waves pass their location. Separation of the P and S_H -waves at the receivers is performed using the following steps:

1. Orientation of the horizontal receivers is maintained parallel to the axis of the source, maximizing the amplitude of the recorded S_H -wave signals.
2. At each depth, S_H -wave signals are recorded with the source actuated in opposite directions, producing S_H -wave signals of opposite polarity, providing a characteristic S_H -wave signature distinct from the P-wave signal.
3. The 6.3 foot separation of source and receiver 1 permits the P-wave signal to pass and damp significantly before the slower S_H -wave signal arrives at the receiver.
4. In saturated soils, the received P-wave signal is typically of much higher frequency than the received S_H -wave signal, permitting additional separation of the two signals by low pass filtering.
5. Direct arrival of the original pressure pulse in the fluid is not detected at the receivers because the wavelength of the pressure pulse in fluid is significantly greater than the dimension of the fluid annulus surrounding the probe (feet versus inches scale), preventing significant energy transmission through the fluid medium.

In operation, a distinct, repeatable pattern of impulses is generated at each depth as follows:

1. The source is fired in one direction producing dominantly horizontal shear with some vertical compression, and the signals from the horizontal receivers situated parallel to the axis of motion of the source are recorded.
2. The source is fired again in the opposite direction and the horizontal receiver signals are recorded.
3. The source is fired again and the vertical receiver signals are recorded. The repeated source pattern facilitates the picking of the P and S_H -wave arrivals; reversal of the source changes the polarity of the S_H -wave pattern but not the P-wave pattern.

The data from each receiver during each source activation is recorded as a different channel on the recording system. The Suspension PS system has six channels (two simultaneous recording

channels), each with a 1024 sample record. The recorded data are displayed as six channels with a common time scale. Data are stored on disk for further processing.

Review of the displayed data on the recorder or computer screen allows the operator to set the gains, filters, delay time, pulse length (energy), and sample rate to optimize the quality of the data before recording. Verification of the calibration of the Suspension PS digital recorder is performed every twelve months using a NIST traceable frequency source and counter, as presented in Appendix B.

MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Suspension Velocity

One borehole was logged with the PS Suspension tool. Measurements followed the **GEOVision** Procedure for PS Suspension Seismic Velocity Logging, revision 1.5. Prior to logging, the probe was positioned with the top of the probe even with a stationary reference point. The electronic depth counter was set to the distance between the mid-point of the receiver and the top of the probe, minus the height of the stationary reference point, if any, verified with a tape measure, and recorded on the field logs. The probe was lowered to the bottom of the boring, stopping at 1.6 foot intervals to collect data, as summarized in Table 2.

At each measurement depth the measurement sequence of two opposite horizontal records and one vertical record was performed, and the gains were adjusted as required. The data from each depth were viewed on the computer display, checked, and recorded to disk before moving to the next depth.

Upon completion of the measurements, the probe zero depth indication at the depth reference point was verified prior to removal from the boring.

DATA ANALYSIS

Suspension Velocity

Using the proprietary OYO program PSLOG.EXE version 1.0, the recorded digital waveforms were analyzed to locate the most prominent first minima, first maxima, or first break on the vertical axis records, indicating the arrival of P-wave energy. The difference in travel time between receiver 1 and receiver 2 (R1-R2) arrivals was used to calculate the P-wave velocity for that 1.0 meter segment of the soil column. When observable, P-wave arrivals on the horizontal axis records were used to verify the velocities determined from the vertical axis data. The time picks were then transferred into a Microsoft Excel[®] template to complete the velocity calculations based on the arrival time picks made in PSLOG. The Microsoft Excel[®] analysis files were previously delivered. Due to the longevity of this project, results were delivered at intervals as requested.

The P-wave velocity over the 6.3-foot interval from source to receiver 1 (S-R1) was also picked using PSLOG, and calculated and plotted in Microsoft Excel[®], for quality assurance of the velocity derived from the travel time between receivers. In this analysis, the depth values as recorded were increased by 4.8 feet to correspond to the mid-point of the 6.3-foot S-R1 interval. Travel times were obtained by picking the first break of the P-wave signal at receiver 1 and subtracting 0.35 milliseconds, the calculated and experimentally verified delay from source trigger pulse (beginning of record) to source impact. This delay corresponds to the duration of acceleration of the solenoid before impact.

As with the P-wave records, the recorded digital waveforms were analyzed to locate clear S_H-wave pulses, as indicated by the presence of opposite polarity pulses on each pair of horizontal records. Ideally, the S_H-wave signals from the 'normal' and 'reverse' source pulses are very nearly inverted images of each other. Digital Fast Fourier Transform – Inverse Fast Fourier Transform (FFT – IFFT) lowpass filtering was used to remove the higher frequency P-wave signal from the S_H-wave signal. Different filter cutoffs were used to separate P- and S_H-waves at different depths, ranging from 600 Hz in the slowest zones to 4000 Hz in the regions of highest velocity. At each

depth, the filter frequency was selected to be at least twice the fundamental frequency of the S_H -wave signal being filtered.

Generally, the first maxima were picked for the 'normal' signals and the first minima for the 'reverse' signals, although other points on the waveform were used if the first pulse was distorted. The absolute arrival time of the 'normal' and 'reverse' signals may vary by +/- 0.2 milliseconds, due to differences in the actuation time of the solenoid source caused by constant mechanical bias in the source or by boring inclination. This variation does not affect the R1-R2 velocity determinations, as the differential time is measured between arrivals of waves created by the same source actuation. The final velocity value is the average of the values obtained from the 'normal' and 'reverse' source actuations.

As with the P-wave data, S_H -wave velocity calculated from the travel time over the 6.3-foot interval from source to receiver 1 was calculated and plotted for verification of the velocity derived from the travel time between receivers. In this analysis, the depth values were increased by 4.8 feet to correspond to the mid-point of the 6.3-foot S-R1 interval. Travel times were obtained by picking the first break of the S_H -wave signal at the near receiver and subtracting 0.35 milliseconds, the calculated and experimentally verified delay from the beginning of the record at the source trigger pulse to source impact.

Figure 2 shows an example of R1 - R2 measurements on a sample filtered suspension record. In Figure 2, the time difference over the 3.3 foot interval of 1.88 milliseconds for the horizontal signals is equivalent to an S_H -wave velocity of 1745 feet/second. Whenever possible, time differences were determined from several phase points on the S_H -waveform records to verify the data obtained from the first arrival of the S_H -wave pulse. Figure 3 displays the same record before filtering of the S_H -waveform record with a 1400 Hz FFT - IFFT digital lowpass filter, illustrating the presence of higher frequency P-wave energy at the beginning of the record, and distortion of the lower frequency S_H -wave by residual P-wave signal.

RESULTS

Suspension Velocity

Suspension R1-R2 P- and S_H -wave velocities for borehole B-1 are presented in Figure 4. The suspension velocity data presented in this figure are also presented in Table 3. The Microsoft Excel[®] analysis file was delivered separately.

P- and S_H -wave velocity data from R1-R2 analysis and quality assurance analysis of S-R1 data are plotted together in Figure A-1 to aid in visual comparison. It should be noted that R1-R2 data are an average velocity over a 3.3-foot segment of the soil column; S-R1 data are an average over 6.3 feet, creating a significant smoothing relative to the R1-R2 plots. The S-R1 velocity data displayed in this figure is also presented in Table A-1 and included in the Microsoft Excel[®] analysis file delivered separately. The Microsoft Excel[®] analysis file includes Poisson's Ratio calculations, tabulated data and plots.

SUMMARY

Discussion of Suspension Velocity Results

Suspension PS velocity data are ideally collected in an uncased fluid filled boreholes, drilled with rotary mud (rotary wash) methods, as was the case for this borehole.

Suspension PS velocity data quality is judged based upon 5 criteria.

| | Criteria | HONOR RANCHO B-1 |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Consistent data between receiver to receiver (R1 – R2) and source to receiver (S – R1) data. | Yes. |
| 2 | Consistency between data from adjacent depth intervals. | Yes |
| 3 | Consistent relationship between P-wave and S _H -wave (excluding transition to saturated soils) | Yes |
| 4 | Clarity of P-wave and S _H -wave onset, as well as damping of later oscillations. | This is excellent data. |
| 5 | Consistency of profile between adjacent borings, if available. | Not applicable |

These data indicate good consistency between R1-R2 and S-R1 velocities, and consistency between adjacent depths in the intervals tested.

Suspension Velocity Data Reliability

P- and S_H-wave velocity measurement using the Suspension Method gives average velocities over a 3.3-foot interval of depth. This high resolution results in the scatter of values shown in the graphs. Individual measurements are very reliable with estimated precision of +/- 5%. Standardized field procedures and quality assurance checks contribute to the reliability of these data.

Quality Assurance

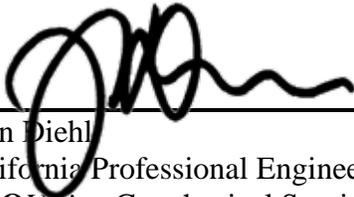
These borehole geophysical measurements were performed using industry-standard or better methods for measurements and analyses. All work was performed under **GEOVision** quality assurance procedures, which include:

- Use of NIST-traceable calibrations, where applicable, for field and laboratory instrumentation
- Use of standard field data logs
- Independent review of calculations and results by a registered professional engineer, geologist, or geophysicist.

CERTIFICATION

All geophysical data, analysis, interpretations, conclusions, and recommendations in this document have been prepared under the supervision of and reviewed by a **GEOVision** California Professional Geophysicist or Engineer.

Reviewed by:



John Diehl
California Professional Engineer
GEOVision Geophysical Services



2/8/2021

Date

- * This geophysical investigation was conducted under the supervision of a California Professional Geophysicist or Engineer using industry standard methods and equipment. A high degree of professionalism was maintained during all aspects of the project from the field investigation and data acquisition, through data processing, interpretation and reporting. All original field data files, field notes and observations, and other pertinent information are maintained in the project files and are available for the client to review for a period of at least one year.

A professional geophysicist's certification of interpreted geophysical conditions comprises a declaration of his/her professional judgment. It does not constitute a warranty or guarantee, expressed or implied, nor does it relieve any other party of its responsibility to abide by contract documents, applicable codes, standards, regulations or ordinances.

Table 1. Borehole Logging Dates and Locations

| BOREHOLE NUMBER | DATE LOGGED | COORDINATES ⁽¹⁾ | | |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| | | NORTHING | EASTING | ELEVATION (FEET MSL) |
| B-1 | 1/15/2021 | 34.446186 | -118.586069 | 1149.76 |

(1) Coordinates via Geosyntec email 2-9-21

Table 2. Logging Tools, Depth Ranges and Sample Intervals

| BOREHOLE NUMBER | TOOL AND RUN NUMBER | DEPTH RANGE (FEET) | SAMPLE INTERVAL (FEET) | LOGGING DATE(S) |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| B-1 | SUSPENSION DOWN01 | 1.64 – 44.29 | 1.6 | 1/15/2021 |

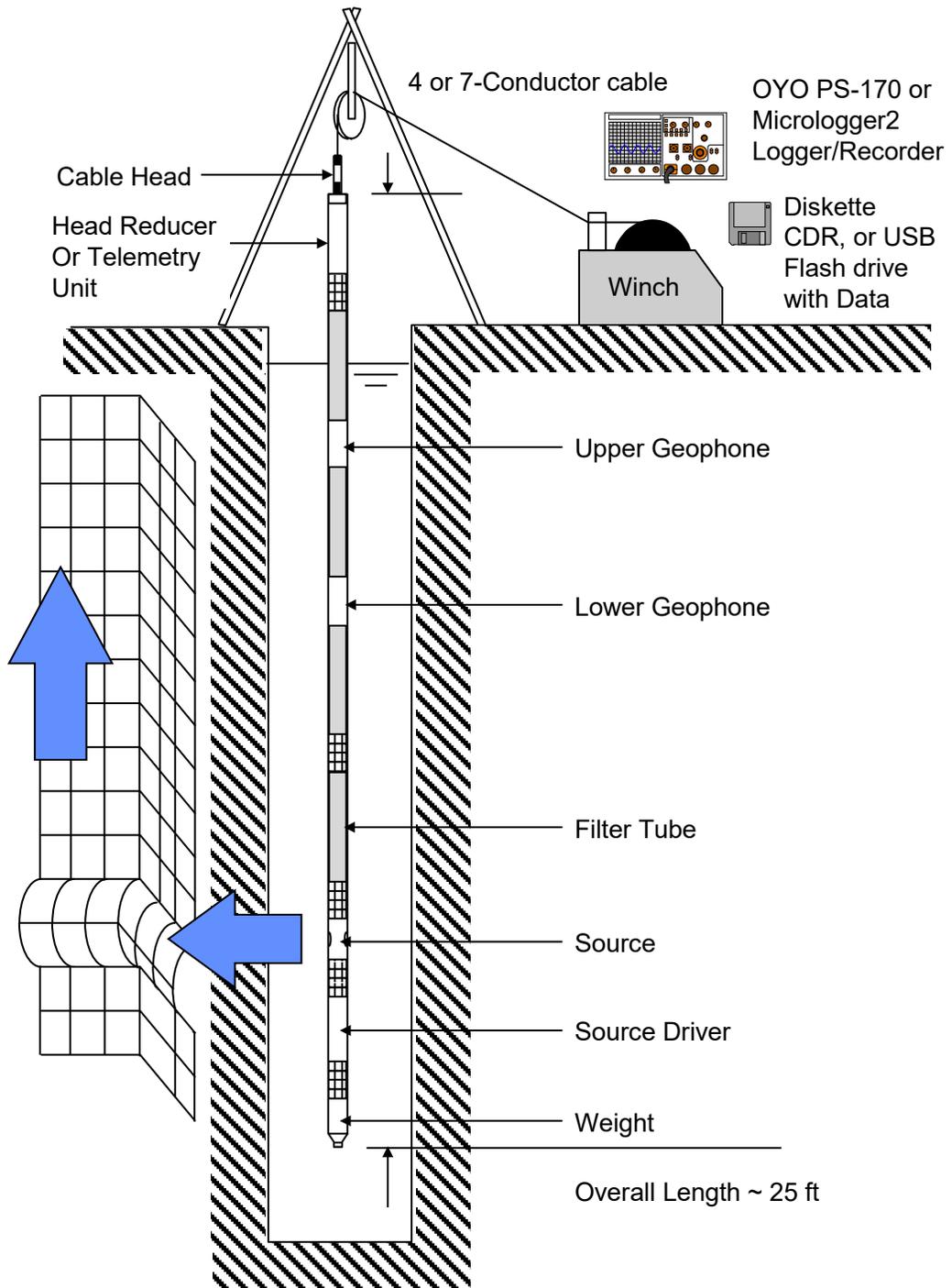


Figure 1: Concept illustration of P-S logging system

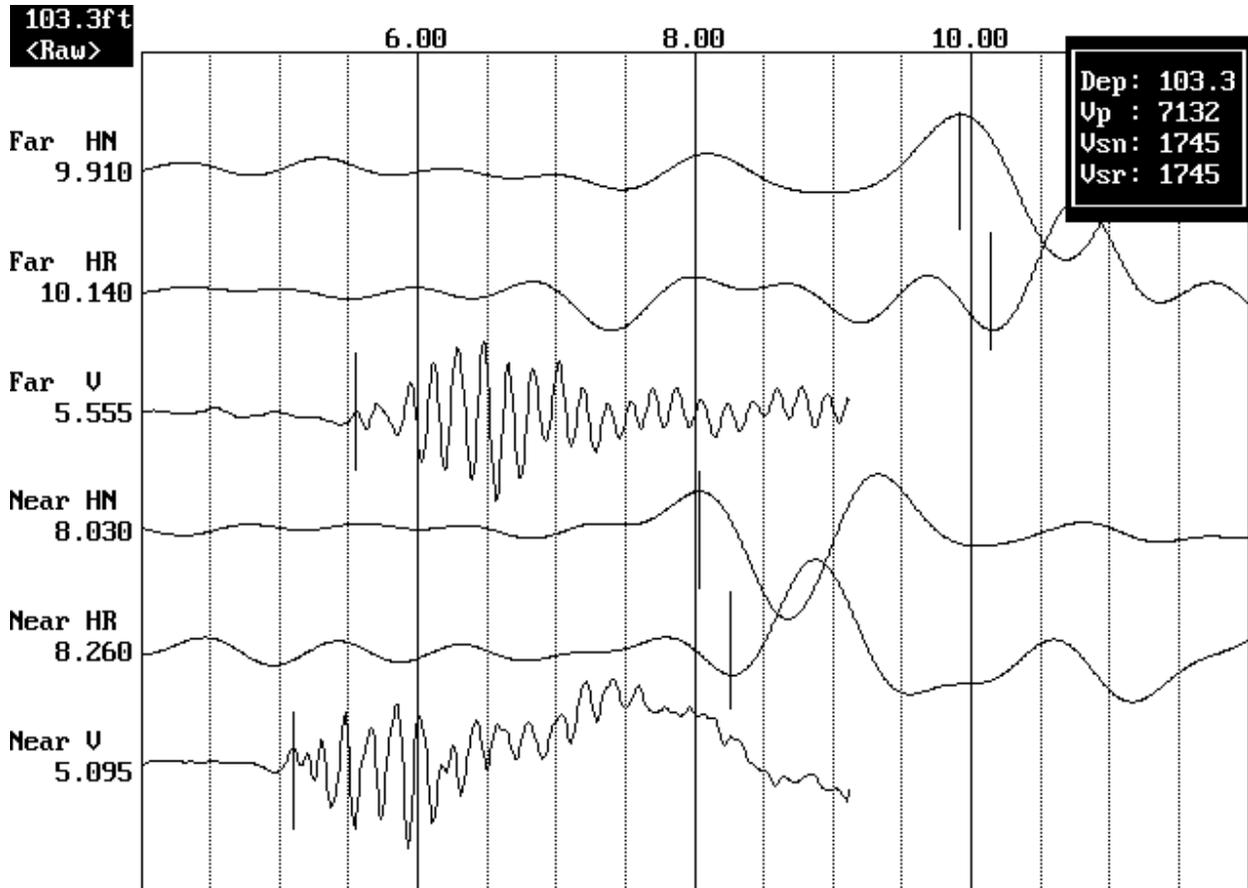


Figure 2: Example of filtered (1400 Hz lowpass) suspension record

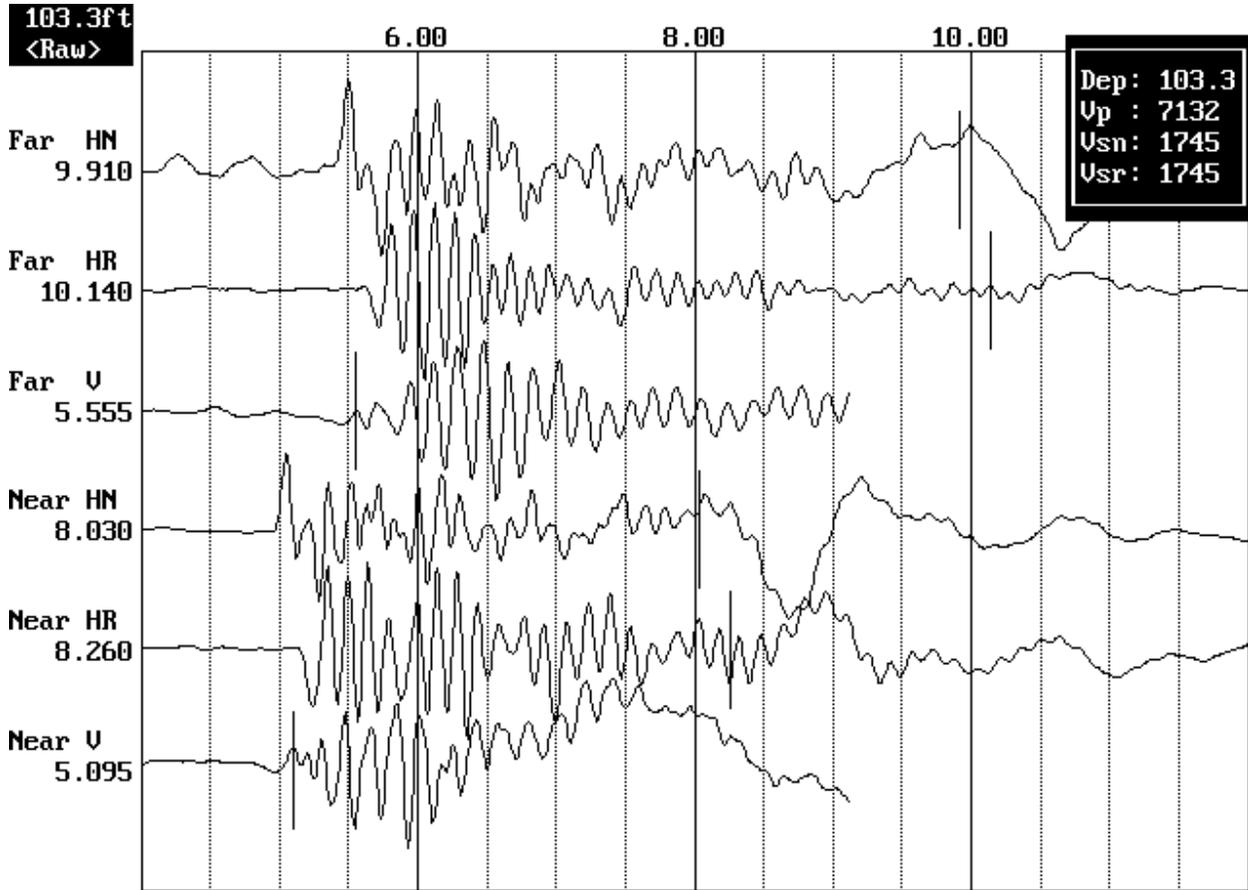


Figure 3. Example of unfiltered suspension record

SO CAL GAS HONOR RANCHO BOREHOLE B-1 Receiver to Receiver V_s and V_p Analysis

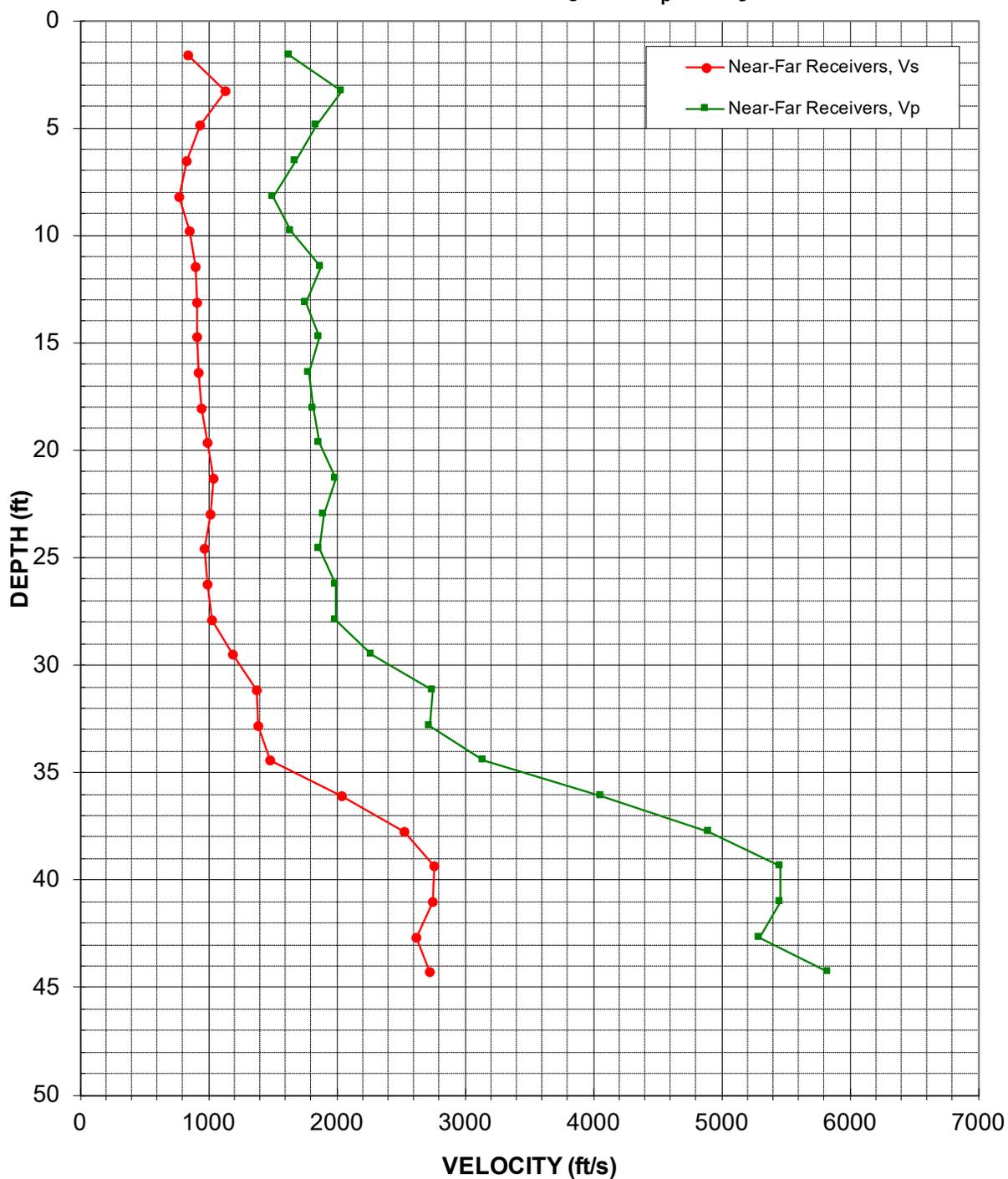


Figure 4: Borehole B-1, Suspension R1-R2 P- and S_H -wave velocities

Table 3. Borehole B-1, Suspension R1-R2 depths and P- and S_H-wave velocities

**Summary of Compressional Wave Velocity, Shear Wave Velocity, and Poisson's Ratio
Based on Receiver-to-Receiver Travel Time Data - Borehole B-1**

| American Units | | | | Metric Units | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Depth at Midpoint Between Receivers | Velocity | | Poisson's Ratio | Depth at Midpoint Between Receivers | Velocity | | Poisson's Ratio |
| | V _s | V _p | | | V _s | V _p | |
| (ft) | (ft/s) | (ft/s) | | (m) | (m/s) | (m/s) | |
| 1.6 | 840 | 1630 | 0.32 | 0.5 | 260 | 500 | 0.32 |
| 3.3 | 1130 | 2040 | 0.28 | 1.0 | 350 | 620 | 0.28 |
| 4.9 | 940 | 1840 | 0.32 | 1.5 | 290 | 560 | 0.32 |
| 6.6 | 830 | 1680 | 0.34 | 2.0 | 250 | 510 | 0.34 |
| 8.2 | 770 | 1510 | 0.32 | 2.5 | 240 | 460 | 0.32 |
| 9.8 | 850 | 1650 | 0.32 | 3.0 | 260 | 500 | 0.32 |
| 11.5 | 900 | 1880 | 0.35 | 3.5 | 270 | 570 | 0.35 |
| 13.1 | 920 | 1760 | 0.31 | 4.0 | 280 | 540 | 0.31 |
| 14.8 | 910 | 1860 | 0.34 | 4.5 | 280 | 570 | 0.34 |
| 16.4 | 930 | 1780 | 0.31 | 5.0 | 280 | 540 | 0.31 |
| 18.0 | 950 | 1820 | 0.31 | 5.5 | 290 | 560 | 0.31 |
| 19.7 | 1000 | 1860 | 0.30 | 6.0 | 300 | 570 | 0.30 |
| 21.3 | 1040 | 2000 | 0.32 | 6.5 | 320 | 610 | 0.32 |
| 23.0 | 1010 | 1900 | 0.30 | 7.0 | 310 | 580 | 0.30 |
| 24.6 | 970 | 1860 | 0.31 | 7.5 | 300 | 570 | 0.31 |
| 26.3 | 990 | 2000 | 0.34 | 8.0 | 300 | 610 | 0.34 |
| 27.9 | 1030 | 2000 | 0.32 | 8.5 | 310 | 610 | 0.32 |
| 29.5 | 1190 | 2270 | 0.31 | 9.0 | 360 | 690 | 0.31 |
| 31.2 | 1380 | 2750 | 0.33 | 9.5 | 420 | 840 | 0.33 |
| 32.8 | 1390 | 2730 | 0.33 | 10.0 | 420 | 830 | 0.33 |
| 34.5 | 1490 | 3140 | 0.36 | 10.5 | 450 | 960 | 0.36 |
| 36.1 | 2040 | 4070 | 0.33 | 11.0 | 620 | 1240 | 0.33 |
| 37.7 | 2530 | 4900 | 0.32 | 11.5 | 770 | 1490 | 0.32 |
| 39.4 | 2770 | 5460 | 0.33 | 12.0 | 840 | 1670 | 0.33 |
| 41.0 | 2750 | 5460 | 0.33 | 12.5 | 840 | 1670 | 0.33 |
| 42.7 | 2620 | 5290 | 0.34 | 13.0 | 800 | 1610 | 0.34 |
| 44.3 | 2730 | 5830 | 0.36 | 13.5 | 830 | 1780 | 0.36 |

APPENDIX A

SUSPENSION VELOCITY MEASUREMENT QUALITY ASSURANCE SUSPENSION SOURCE TO RECEIVER ANALYSIS RESULTS

SO CAL GAS HONOR RANCHO BOREHOLE B-1 Source to Receiver and Receiver to Receiver Analysis

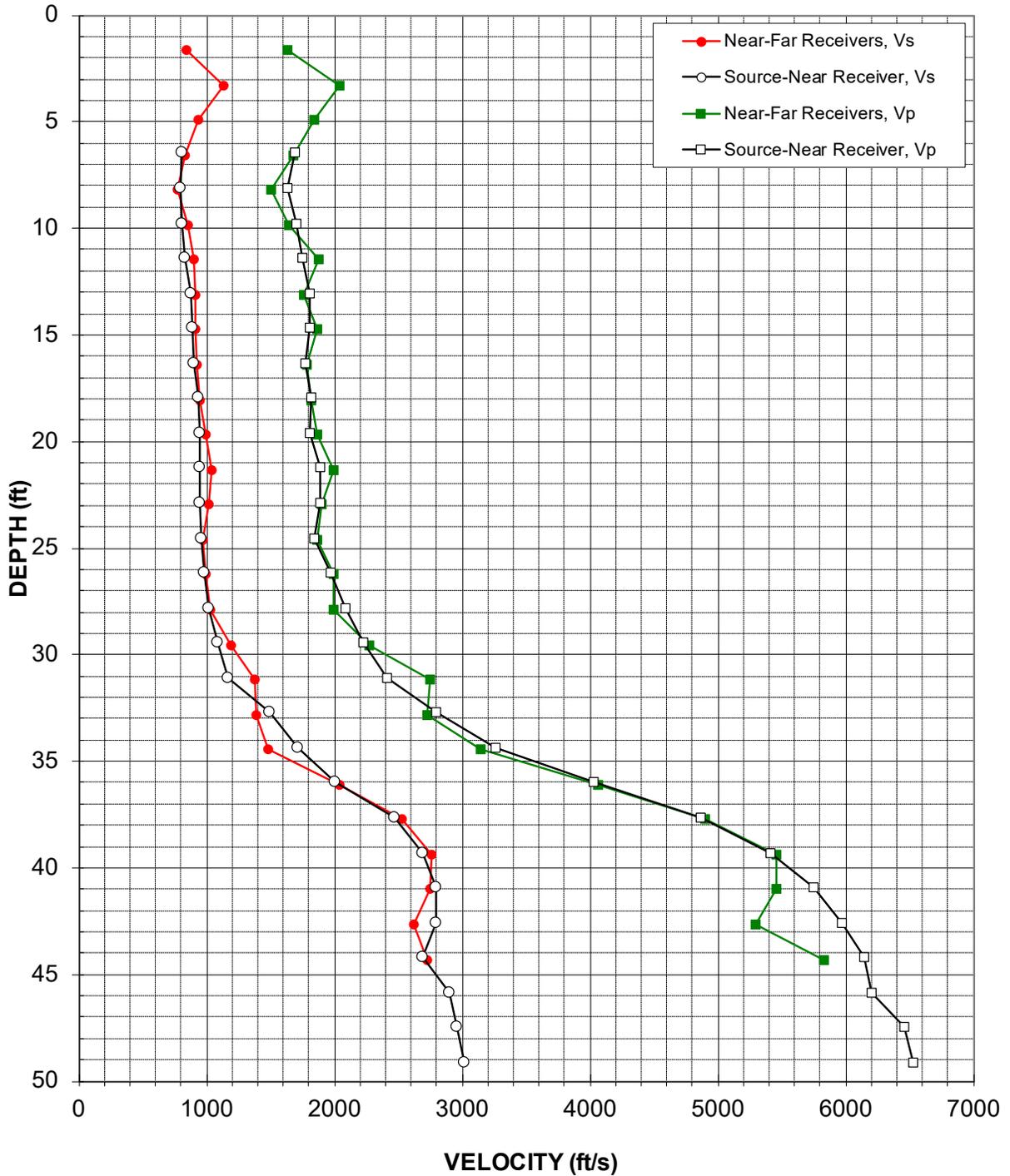


Figure A-1: Borehole B-1, Suspension S-R1 P- and S_H-wave velocities

Table A-1. Borehole B-1, S - R1 quality assurance analysis P- and S_H-wave data

**Summary of Compressional Wave Velocity, Shear Wave Velocity, and Poisson's Ratio
Based on Source-to-Receiver Travel Time Data - Borehole B-1**

| American Units | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Depth at Midpoint Between Source and Near Receiver | Velocity | | Poisson's Ratio |
| | V_s | V_p | |
| (ft) | (ft/s) | (ft/s) | |
| 6.5 | 810 | 1690 | 0.35 |
| 8.1 | 800 | 1630 | 0.34 |
| 9.8 | 800 | 1700 | 0.36 |
| 11.4 | 840 | 1750 | 0.35 |
| 13.0 | 880 | 1810 | 0.35 |
| 14.7 | 900 | 1810 | 0.34 |
| 16.3 | 910 | 1770 | 0.32 |
| 18.0 | 940 | 1820 | 0.32 |
| 19.6 | 950 | 1810 | 0.31 |
| 21.2 | 950 | 1880 | 0.33 |
| 22.9 | 950 | 1880 | 0.33 |
| 24.5 | 960 | 1850 | 0.31 |
| 26.2 | 980 | 1970 | 0.34 |
| 27.8 | 1020 | 2080 | 0.34 |
| 29.4 | 1080 | 2230 | 0.35 |
| 31.1 | 1160 | 2420 | 0.35 |
| 32.7 | 1490 | 2800 | 0.30 |
| 34.4 | 1720 | 3260 | 0.31 |
| 36.0 | 2010 | 4030 | 0.33 |
| 37.6 | 2470 | 4870 | 0.33 |
| 39.3 | 2690 | 5410 | 0.34 |
| 40.9 | 2800 | 5750 | 0.34 |
| 42.6 | 2800 | 5970 | 0.36 |
| 44.2 | 2690 | 6150 | 0.38 |
| 45.8 | 2900 | 6210 | 0.36 |
| 47.5 | 2960 | 6460 | 0.37 |
| 49.1 | 3010 | 6530 | 0.36 |

| Metric Units | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Depth at Midpoint Between Source and Near Receiver | Velocity | | Poisson's Ratio |
| | V_s | V_p | |
| (m) | (m/s) | (m/s) | |
| 2.0 | 250 | 510 | 0.35 |
| 2.5 | 240 | 500 | 0.34 |
| 3.0 | 250 | 520 | 0.36 |
| 3.5 | 250 | 530 | 0.35 |
| 4.0 | 270 | 550 | 0.35 |
| 4.5 | 270 | 550 | 0.34 |
| 5.0 | 280 | 540 | 0.32 |
| 5.5 | 290 | 550 | 0.32 |
| 6.0 | 290 | 550 | 0.31 |
| 6.5 | 290 | 570 | 0.33 |
| 7.0 | 290 | 570 | 0.33 |
| 7.5 | 290 | 560 | 0.31 |
| 8.0 | 300 | 600 | 0.34 |
| 8.5 | 310 | 630 | 0.34 |
| 9.0 | 330 | 680 | 0.35 |
| 9.5 | 350 | 740 | 0.35 |
| 10.0 | 460 | 850 | 0.30 |
| 10.5 | 520 | 990 | 0.31 |
| 11.0 | 610 | 1230 | 0.33 |
| 11.5 | 750 | 1480 | 0.33 |
| 12.0 | 820 | 1650 | 0.34 |
| 12.5 | 850 | 1750 | 0.34 |
| 13.0 | 850 | 1820 | 0.36 |
| 13.5 | 820 | 1870 | 0.38 |
| 14.0 | 890 | 1890 | 0.36 |
| 14.5 | 900 | 1970 | 0.37 |
| 15.0 | 920 | 1990 | 0.36 |

APPENDIX B

**BORING GEOPHYSICAL LOGGING
SYSTEMS - NIST TRACEABLE
CALIBRATION RECORDS**



MICRO PRECISION CALIBRATION, INC
 2165 N. Glassell St.,
 Orange, CA 92865
 714-901-5659

Certificate of Calibration

Date: Sep 25, 2020

Cert No. 551220083842967

Customer:

GEOVISION
 1124 OLYMPIC DRIVE
 CORONA CA 92881

MPC Control #: BG9698
 Asset ID: 15014
 Gage Type: LOGGER
 Manufacturer: OYO
 Model Number: 03331-0000
 Size: N/A
 Temp/RH: 26.7°C / 41.2%
 Location: Calibration performed at MPC facility

Work Order #: LA-90048091
 Purchase Order #: OH-200925-01
 Serial Number: 15014
 Department: N/A
 Performed By: TYLER MCKEEN
 Received Condition: IN TOLERANCE
 Returned Condition: IN TOLERANCE
 Cal. Date: September 18, 2020
 Cal. Interval: 12 MONTHS
 Cal. Due Date: September 18, 2021

Calibration Notes:

See Attached Data Sheet For Calculations (1 Page)

This Certificate Supersedes Cert No. 551220083842711, Corrected Serial Number.

Calibrated IAW customer supplied data form Rev 2.1
 Frequency measurement uncertainty = 0.0005 Hz
 Unit calibrated with Panasonic Toughbook CF-31 Ser#: 2ITYA90009

Calibrated to 4:1 accuracy ratio.

Standards Used to Calibrate Equipment

| I.D. | Description. | Model | Serial | Manufacturer | Cal. Due Date | Traceability # |
|---------|---------------------------------|--------|------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| DB8748 | GPS TIME AND FREQUENCY RECEIVER | 58503A | 3625A01225 | HEWLETT PACKARD | Apr 30, 2021 | 551220083021224 |
| LAS0052 | ARB / FUNC GENERATOR | 33250A | MY40029031 | AGILENT | Oct 31, 2020 | 551220083302616 |
| BD7715 | UNIVERSAL COUNTER | 53131A | 3416A05377 | HEWLETT PACKARD | Apr 30, 2021 | 551220082934517 |

Calibrating Technician:

TYLER MCKEEN

QC Approval:

NIKOLAS GROHMAN

STATEMENTS OF PASS OR FAIL CONFORMANCE: The uncertainty of measurement has been taken into account when determining compliance with specification. All measurements and test results guard banded to ensure the probability of false-accept does not exceed 2% in compliance with ANSI/NCSL Z540.3-2006 and in case without guard banded the probability of false-accept depending on test uncertainty ratio.

THE CALIBRATION REPORT STATUS:

PASS- Term used when compliance statement is given, and the measurement result is PASS.
PASS²- Term used when compliance statement is given, and the measurement result is conditional passed or PASS².
FAIL- Term used when compliance statement is given, and the measurement result is FAIL.
FAIL²- Term used when compliance statement is given, and the measurement result is conditional failed or FAIL².
REPORT OF VALUE - Term used when reported measurement is not requiring compliance statement in report.
ADJUSTED- When adjustments are made to an instrument which changes the value of measurement from what was measured as found to new value as left.
LIMITED - When an instrument fails calibration but is still functional in a limited manner.

The expanded uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%, unless otherwise stated. This calibration report complies with ISO/IEC 17025:2017 and ANSI/NCSL Z540.3. Calibration cycles and resulting due dates were submitted/approved by the customer. Any number of factors may cause an instrument to drift out of tolerance before the next scheduled calibration. Recalibration cycles should be based on frequency of use, environmental conditions and customer's established systematic accuracy. All standards are traceable to SI through the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and/or recognized national or international standards laboratories. Services rendered include proper manufacturer's service instruction and are warranted for no less than thirty (30) days. The information on this report pertains only to the instrument identified, this may not be reproduced in part or in a whole without the prior written approval of the issuing MP Calibration Laboratory.



MICRO PRECISION CALIBRATION, INC
 2165 N. Glassell St.,
 Orange, CA 92865
 714-901-5659

Certificate of Calibration

Date: Sep 25, 2020

Cert No. 551220083842967

Procedures Used in this Event

| Procedure Name | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| GEOVISION SEISMIC Rev. 2.1 | Seismic Logger/Recorder Calibration Procedure, Rev. 2.1 |

Calibrating Technician:

TYLER MCKEEN

QC Approval:

NIKOLAS GROHMAN

STATEMENTS OF PASS OR FAIL CONFORMANCE: The uncertainty of measurement has been taken into account when determining compliance with specification. All measurements and test results guard banded to ensure the probability of false-accept does not exceed 2% in compliance with ANSI/NCSL Z540.3-2006 and in case without guard banded the probability of false-accept depending on test uncertainty ratio.

THE CALIBRATION REPORT STATUS:

- PASS-** Term used when compliance statement is given, and the measurement result is PASS.
- PASS²-** Term used when compliance statement is given, and the measurement result is conditional passed or PASS².
- FAIL-** Term used when compliance statement is given, and the measurement result is FAIL.
- FAIL²-** Term used when compliance statement is given, and the measurement result is conditional failed or FAIL².
- REPORT OF VALUE -** Term used when reported measurement is not requiring compliance statement in report.
- ADJUSTED-** When adjustments are made to an instrument which changes the value of measurement from what was measured as found to new value as left.
- LIMITED -** When an instrument fails calibration but is still functional in a limited manner.

The expanded uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%, unless otherwise stated. This calibration report complies with ISO/IEC 17025:2017 and ANSI/NCSL Z540.3. Calibration cycles and resulting due dates were submitted/approved by the customer. Any number of factors may cause an instrument to drift out of tolerance before the next scheduled calibration. Recalibration cycles should be based on frequency of use, environmental conditions and customer's established systematic accuracy. All standards are traceable to SI through the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and/or recognized national or international standards laboratories. Services rendered include proper manufacturer's service instruction and are warranted for no less than thirty (30) days. The information on this report pertains only to the instrument identified, this may not be reproduced in part or in a whole without the prior written approval of the issuing MP Calibration Laboratory.



SUSPENSION PS SEISMIC LOGGER/RECORDER CALIBRATION DATA FORM

INSTRUMENT DATA

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| System mfg.: | <u>040</u> | Model no.: | <u>3331</u> |
| Serial no.: | <u>1501A</u> | Calibration date: | <u>9/18/2020</u> |
| By: | <u>MICROPRECISION</u> | Due date: | <u>9/18/2021</u> |
| Counter mfg.: | <u>HEWLETT PACKARD</u> | Model no.: | <u>53131A</u> |
| Serial no.: | <u>3416A05377</u> | Calibration date: | <u>4/23/2020</u> |
| By: | <u>MICROPRECISION</u> | Due date: | <u>4/30/2021</u> |
| Signal generator mfg.: | <u>AGILENT</u> | Model no.: | <u>33250A</u> |
| Serial no.: | <u>MY90029031</u> | Calibration date: | <u>10/31/2019</u> |
| By: | <u>MICROPRECISION</u> | Due date: | <u>10/31/2020</u> |
| Laptop controller mfg.: | <u>PANASONIC</u> | Model no.: | <u>CF-31</u> |
| Serial no.: | <u>21TYA90009</u> | Calibration date: | <u>N/A</u> |

SYSTEM SETTINGS:

Gain: 10

Filter: 5 Hz Low Cut, 20 kHz HI Cut

Range: 5 - 200 us

Delay: 0

Stack (1 std): ↓

System date = correct date and time: 8:20 Am 9/18/2020

PROCEDURE:

Set sine wave frequency to target frequency with amplitude of approximately 0.25 volt peak
 Note actual frequency on data form.
 Set sample period and record data file to disk. Note file name on data form.
 Pick duration of 9 cycles using PSLOG.EXE program, note duration on data form, and save as .sps file. Calculate average frequency for each channel pair and note on data form.
 Average frequency must be within +/- 1% of actual frequency at all data points.

Maximum error ((AVG-ACT)/ACT*100)% As found 0.13% As left 0.13%

| Target Frequency (Hz) | Actual Frequency (Hz) | Sample Period (microS) | File Name | Time for 9 cycles Hn (msec) | Average Frequency Hn (Hz) | Time for 9 cycles Hr (msec) | Average Frequency Hr (Hz) | Time for 9 cycles V (msec) | Average Frequency V (Hz) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 50.00 | <u>50.00</u> | 200 | <u>001</u> | <u>180.0</u> | <u>50.00</u> | <u>180.0</u> | <u>50.00</u> | <u>180.0</u> | <u>50.00</u> |
| 100.0 | <u>100.0</u> | 100 | <u>002</u> | <u>90.00</u> | <u>100.0</u> | <u>90.00</u> | <u>100.0</u> | <u>90.00</u> | <u>100.0</u> |
| 200.0 | <u>200.0</u> | 50 | <u>003</u> | <u>44.90</u> | <u>200.4</u> | <u>44.90</u> | <u>200.4</u> | <u>45.00</u> | <u>200.0</u> |
| 500.0 | <u>500.0</u> | 20 | <u>004</u> | <u>18.00</u> | <u>500.0</u> | <u>18.00</u> | <u>500.0</u> | <u>18.00</u> | <u>500.0</u> |
| 1000 | <u>1000</u> | 10 | <u>005</u> | <u>8.990</u> | <u>1001</u> | <u>9.010</u> | <u>998.9</u> | <u>8.990</u> | <u>1001</u> |
| 2000 | <u>2000</u> | 5 | <u>006</u> | <u>4.500</u> | <u>2000</u> | <u>4.500</u> | <u>2000</u> | <u>4.500</u> | <u>2000</u> |

Calibrated by: Tyler McKeon 9/18/20

Witnessed by: ROBERT STELLER 9/18/2020

APPENDIX D-2

Seismic Refraction Survey Results



**REPORT
SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY**

**28300 Brady Parkway
Santa Clarita, California**

GEO Vision Project No. 21004

Prepared for

Geosyntec, Inc.
2100 Main Street, Suite 150
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(714) 465-1250

Prepared by

GEO Vision Geophysical Services, Inc.
1124 Olympic Drive
Corona, CA 92881
(951) 549-1234

January 22, 2021

Report 21004-01 Rev 0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 2 | METHODOLOGY | 3 |
| 3 | EQUIPMENT AND FIELD PROCEDURES | 5 |
| 4 | DATA REDUCTION AND MODELING | 7 |
| 5 | DISCUSSION OF RESULTS | 8 |
| 6 | REFERENCES | 10 |
| 7 | CERTIFICATION | 11 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | | |
|---------|----------------------------------|---|
| Table 1 | Location of Seismic Line 1 | 6 |
|---------|----------------------------------|---|

LIST OF FIGURES

| | | |
|----------|--|---|
| Figure 1 | Site Map | 2 |
| Figure 2 | Line 1 – P-wave Seismic Refraction Model | 9 |

APPENDICES

| | |
|------------|--|
| Appendix A | Technical Note - Seismic Refraction Method |
|------------|--|

1 INTRODUCTION

A P-wave seismic refraction survey was conducted at the property located at 28300 Brady Parkway, Santa Clarita, California on January 5, 2021. The purpose of this investigation was to determine the rippability of the sedimentary rock of the Saugus Formation. P-wave seismic refraction data was acquired along a single profile, designated as Line 1 (Figure 1).

The expected geology in this area consists of soil overlying the Saugus Formation, expected to be primarily comprised of sandstone. Depending on the bedding, degree of weathering, jointing, etc., sandstone rock may broadly be characterized as rippable using a Caterpillar D8R ripper to P-wave velocities of about 6,500 feet per second (ft/s), marginally-rippable to 8,300 ft/s, and non-rippable at P-wave velocity greater than 8,300 ft/s (Caterpillar, 2018). Using a Caterpillar D9R, rock is considered rippable to P-wave velocities of 7,300 ft/s, marginally-rippable to 9,600 ft/s, and non-rippable at P-wave velocity greater than 9,600 ft/s.

The following sections include a discussion of equipment and field procedures, methodology, data processing, and results of the geophysical survey.



— P-wave Seismic Refraction Line

NOTES:

1. Coordinate System: California State Plane, NAD83, Zone V (0405), US Survey Feet
2. Base map source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community



Date: 1/7/2021
 GV Project: 21004
 Developed by: C Martinez
 Drawn by: T Rodriguez
 Approved by: V Gonzalez
 File Name: 21004-1.MXD

**FIGURE 1
 SITE MAP**

**SITE LOCATED AT
 28300 BRADY PKWY
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA**

**PREPARED FOR
 GEOSYNTEC, INC.**

2 METHODOLOGY

Detailed discussions of the seismic refraction method can be found in Telford et al. (1990), Dobrin and Savit (1988), and Redpath (1973).

When conducting a seismic survey, acoustic energy is input to the subsurface by an energy source such as a sledgehammer impacting a metallic plate, weight drop, vibratory source, or explosive charge. The acoustic waves propagate into the subsurface at a velocity dependent upon the elastic properties of the material through which they travel. When the waves reach an interface where the density or velocity changes significantly, a portion of the energy is reflected to the surface and the remainder is transmitted into the lower layer. Where the velocity of the lower layer is higher than that of the upper layer, a portion of the energy is also critically refracted along the interface. Critically refracted waves travel along the interface at the velocity of the lower layer and continually refract energy back to the surface. Receivers (geophones) laid out in linear array on the surface record the incoming refracted and reflected waves. The seismic refraction method involves analysis of the travel times of the first energy to arrive at the geophones. These seismic first arrivals are from either the direct wave (at geophones close to the source) or critically refracted waves (at geophones further from the source).

Analysis of seismic refraction data depends upon the complexity of the subsurface velocity structure. If the subsurface target is planar in nature then the slope intercept method (Telford et al., 1990) can be used to model multiple horizontal or dipping planar layers. A minimum of one end shot is required to model horizontal layers and reverse end shots are required to model dipping planar layers. If the subsurface target is undulating (i.e. bedrock valley) then layer based analysis routines such as the generalized reciprocal method (Palmer, 1980 and 1981, Lankston and Lankston, 1986 and Lankston, 1990); reciprocal method (Hawkins, 1961) also referred to as the ABC method; Hales' method (Hales, 1958); delay time method (Wyrobek, 1956 and Gardner, 1967); time-term inversion (Scheidegger and Willmore, 1959); plus-minus method (Hagedoorn, 1959); and wavefront method (Rockwell, 1967) are preferred to model subsurface velocity structure. These methods generally require a minimum of 5 shot points per spread (end shots, off end shots and a center shot). If subsurface velocity structure is complex and cannot be adequately modeled using layer-based modeling techniques (e.g., complex weathering profile in bedrock, numerous lateral velocity variations), then Monte Carlo or tomographic inversion techniques (Zhang and Toksoz, 1998; Schuster and Quintus-Bosz, 1993) are required to model the seismic refraction data. These techniques require a high shot density; typically, every 1 to 6 stations/geophones. Generally, these techniques cannot effectively take advantage of off-end shots to extend depth of investigation, so longer profiles are required.

Errors in seismic refraction models can be caused by velocity inversions, hidden layers, or lateral velocity variations. At sites with steeply dipping or highly irregular bedrock surfaces, refractions from structures to the side of the line rather than from beneath the line may severely complicate modeling. A velocity inversion is a geologic layer with a lower seismic velocity than an overlying layer. Critical refraction does not occur along such a layer because velocity has to increase with depth for critical refraction to occur. This type of layer, therefore, cannot be recognized or modeled and depths to underlying layers would be overestimated.

A hidden layer is a layer with a velocity increase, but of sufficiently small thickness relative to the velocities of overlying and underlying layers, that refracted arrivals do not arrive at the

geophones before those from the deeper, higher velocity layer. Because the seismic refraction method generally only involves the interpretation of first arrivals, a hidden layer cannot be recognized or modeled and depths to underlying layers would be underestimated. Saturated sediments overlying high velocity bedrock can be a hidden layer under many field conditions. Generally, saturated sediments generally have a much higher velocity than unsaturated sediments, typically in the 5,000 to 7,000 ft/s range and can occasionally be interpreted as a second arrival when the layer does not give rise to a first arrival.

A subsurface velocity structure that increases as a function of depth rather than as discrete layers will cause depths to subsurface refractors to be underestimated in a manner very similar to that of the hidden layer problem. Lateral velocity variations that are not adequately addressed in the seismic models also lead to depth errors. Tomographic imaging techniques can often resolve the complex velocity structures associated with hidden layers, velocity gradients, and lateral velocity variations. However, in the event of an abrupt increase in velocity at a geologic horizon, the velocity model generated using tomographic inversion routines will smooth the horizon with velocity possibly being underestimated at the interface and overestimated at depth.

3 EQUIPMENT AND FIELD PROCEDURES

Seismic refraction equipment used during this investigation consisted of a Geometrics Geode 24-channel signal enhancement seismograph, 10 Hz vertical geophones, seismic cables with 10-foot spaced connectors, piezo hammer switches, and a 20-lb sledgehammer and aluminum strike plate.

The seismic line consisted of 24 geophones spaced 6 feet apart for a total line length of 138 feet. Elevations along the refraction lines were surveyed using a Spectra SP60 GPS system with CenterPoint RTX real-time differential corrections. The location of the seismic line is presented in Table 1.

Sample photographs of seismic equipment is provided in Appendix A. Source locations included end shots at the end geophone, multiple off-end shot locations, and interior shot locations at every 4th geophone for a total of 11 shot points. A 20-lb sledgehammer was used as the energy source for all source locations. A hammer switch mounted on the aluminum plate was used to trigger the seismograph upon impact. The final seismic record at each shot point was the result of stacking 5 to 10 shots to increase the signal to noise ratio. All seismic records were stored on a laptop computer. Data acquisition parameters, file names, and other observations were recorded on a digital observers' log, which is retained in project files.

Table 1 Location of Seismic Line 1

| Position (ft) | Northing (US ft) | Easting (US ft) | Elevation (ft) |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 0 | 1984999.6 | 6385146.3 | 1210.3 |
| 6 | 1985003.2 | 6385141.5 | 1210.3 |
| 12 | 1985006.3 | 6385136.4 | 1210.5 |
| 18 | 1985010.4 | 6385132.2 | 1210.2 |
| 24 | 1985013.7 | 6385127.2 | 1209.7 |
| 30 | 1985017.0 | 6385122.5 | 1209.0 |
| 36 | 1985020.4 | 6385117.8 | 1208.3 |
| 42 | 1985023.9 | 6385113.0 | 1206.8 |
| 48 | 1985027.5 | 6385108.5 | 1205.6 |
| 54 | 1985031.1 | 6385103.8 | 1205.0 |
| 60 | 1985034.7 | 6385098.9 | 1204.4 |
| 66 | 1985038.2 | 6385093.8 | 1204.8 |
| 72 | 1985041.5 | 6385089.1 | 1205.1 |
| 78 | 1985045.1 | 6385084.1 | 1205.7 |
| 84 | 1985048.4 | 6385079.3 | 1205.6 |
| 90 | 1985052.0 | 6385074.4 | 1205.9 |
| 96 | 1985055.6 | 6385069.7 | 1206.3 |
| 102 | 1985059.1 | 6385065.0 | 1206.7 |
| 108 | 1985062.7 | 6385060.2 | 1206.3 |
| 114 | 1985066.0 | 6385055.3 | 1205.7 |
| 120 | 1985069.3 | 6385050.3 | 1205.3 |
| 126 | 1985073.0 | 6385045.5 | 1204.8 |
| 132 | 1985076.2 | 6385040.5 | 1204.1 |
| 138 | 1985079.6 | 6385035.9 | 1202.5 |

Note: Coordinates in California State Plane Coordinate System, Zone 5, NAD83, US feet.

4 DATA REDUCTION AND MODELING

The first step in data processing consisted of picking the arrival time of the first energy (first-arrival) received at each geophone for each shot point. The first-arrivals on each seismic record are either a direct arrival from a compressional (P) wave traveling in the uppermost layer or a refracted arrival from a subsurface interface where there is a velocity increase. First-arrival times were selected using the manual picking routines in the SeisImager™ software suite (Geometrics, Inc.). These first-arrival times were saved in an ASCII file containing shot location, geophone locations, and associated first-arrival time. Errors in the first-arrival times were variable with error generally increasing with distance from the shot point.

Analysis of seismic refraction data depends upon the complexity of the subsurface velocity structure. Layer-based and tomographic inversion routines can be used to model the seismic data. Layer-based methods are better suited when subsurface units are arranged along distinct geologic boundaries, whereas tomographic methods may be better applied when gradational changes across geologic contacts. These different modeling schemes have their own strengths and weaknesses. Refraction tomography techniques are often able to resolve complex velocity structure (e.g. velocity gradients) that can be observed in bedrock weathering profiles. Layer-based modeling techniques such as GRM are not able to accurately model the velocity gradients that can be observed in weathered or transitional zones. However, tomographic modeling methods force a velocity gradient across apparent geologic units or vertical cross-section, smoothing the velocity ranges presented in the model.

Seismic refraction data were first modeled using a two or three-layer modeling algorithm to fit the major trends in the travel time data. This layer-based model was used as a starting model for preliminary analysis using the tomographic inversion routine in the SeisImager Plotrefa software package. Analysis was also conducted using the tomographic inversion routine with a smooth velocity gradient starting model, which was selected for site characterization.

The final tomographic velocity models for the seismic line were exported as ASCII files and imported into the Golden Software Surfer mapping system where the velocity model was gridded, contoured, and annotated for presentation.

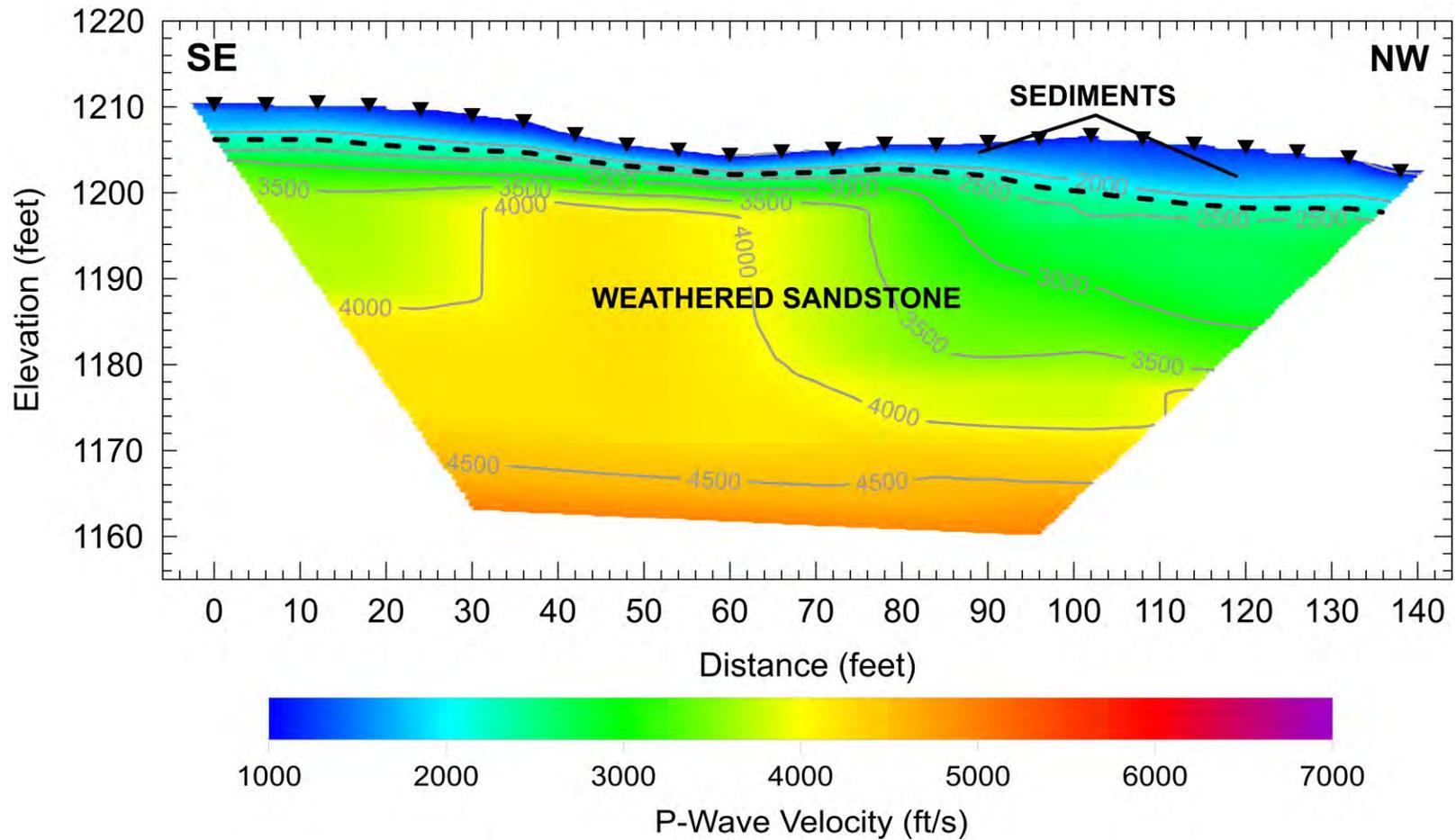
5 DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

The P-wave seismic refraction model for Line 1 is presented as Figure 2. In tomographic models, sharp layer contacts are not clearly defined and thus ranges of velocities are used to interpret possible rock conditions and competency. A color scheme with blue-cyan, green-orange, and red-purple indicating low, intermediate, and high P-wave velocities, respectively, and velocity contours at 500 ft/s intervals are used to display the seismic velocity model.

Tomographic inversion techniques will typically model a gradual increase in velocity with depth even if an abrupt velocity contact is present. Velocity gradients can, however, be very common in geologic environments comprised on weathered rock, such as the project site. In tomographic images, layer contacts are not clearly defined and thus, ranges of velocities are used to interpret possible rock conditions and competency.

For purpose of discussion, we assume that a Caterpillar D8R Ripper, or equivalent, will be used on site. Rock with P-wave velocity of less than approximately 6,500 ft/s should be rippable by a D8R assuming that the rock is sufficiently fractured. Rock with P-wave velocity of between about 6,500 and 8,300 ft/s should be marginally rippable by a D8R although it may be more cost effective to blast rather than rip rock in this velocity range. Rock with P-wave velocity greater than 8,300 ft/s is assumed to be non-rippable by a D8R.

Line 1 (Figure 2) has between about 2 and 8 ft of sediments or residual soil overlying weathered rock with P-wave velocity in the 2,500 to 4,500 ft/s range. Depth of investigation is about 40 ft and the sedimentary rock appears to be rippable to this depth



Project No: 21004
 Date: JAN 22, 2021
 Drawn By: A MARTIN
 Approved By: *Anthony Martin*

R:\GV\Projects\2021\21004 Geosyntec\Report\Figure 2.cdr

FIGURE 2
 LINE 1 P-WAVE SEISMIC REFRACTION MODEL

28300 BRADY PARKWAY
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA

PREPARED FOR
 GEOSYNTEC, INC.

6 REFERENCES

- Caterpillar Performance Handbook, 2018, 48th Edition, A publication by Caterpillar, Peoria, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Dobrin, M.S., and Savit, J., 1988, Introduction to Geophysical Prospecting, McGraw-Hill Co., New York.
- Gardner, L.W., 1967, Refraction seismograph profile interpretation, in Musgrave, A.W., ed., Seismic Refraction Prospecting: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 338-347.
- Hagedoorn, J.G., 1959, The plus-minus method of interpreting seismic refraction sections, *Geophysical Prospecting*, v. 7, p. 158-182.
- Hales, F. W., 1958, An accurate graphical method for interpreting seismic refraction lines, *Geophysical Prospecting*, v. 6, p. 285-294.
- Hawkins, L. V., 1961, The reciprocal method of routine shallow seismic refraction investigation: *Geophysics*, v. 26, p. 806-819.
- Lankston, R. W., 1990, High-resolution refraction seismic data acquisition and interpretation, in Ward, S. H., ed., Geotechnical and Environmental Geophysics, Volume I: Review and Tutorial: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, Oklahoma, p. 45-74.
- Lankston, R. W., and Lankston, M. M., 1986, Obtaining multilayer reciprocal times through phantoming, *Geophysics*, v. 51, p. 45-49.
- Palmer, D., 1980, The generalized reciprocal method of seismic refraction interpretation, Society of Exploration Geophysics, Tulsa, Oklahoma, p. 104.
- Palmer, D., 1981, An introduction to the field of seismic refraction interpretation, *Geophysics*, v. 46, p. 1508-1518.
- Redpath, B. B., 1973, Seismic refraction exploration for engineering site investigations: U. S. Army Engineer Waterway Experiment Station Explosive Excavation Research Laboratory, Livermore, California, Technical Report E-73-4, 51 p.
- Rockwell, D.W., 1967, General Wavefront Method, in Musgrave, A.W., ed., Seismic Refraction Prospecting: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 363-415.
- Scheidegger, A., and Willmore, P.L., 1957, The use of a least square method for the interpretation of data from seismic surveys, *Geophysics*, v. 22, p. 9-22.
- Schuster, G. T. and Quintus-Bosz, A., 1993, Wavepath eikonal traveltime inversion: Theory: *Geophysics*, v. 58, no. 9, p. 1314-1323.
- Telford, W. M., Geldart, L.P., Sheriff, R.E., 1990, Applied Geophysics, Second Edition, Cambridge University Press.
- Wyrobek, S.M., 1956, Application of delay and intercept times in the interpretation of multilayer time distance curves, *Geophysical Prospecting*, v. 4, p 112-130.
- Zhang, J. and Toksoz, M. N., 1998, Nonlinear refraction traveltime tomography, *Geophysics*, v. 63, p. 1726-1737.

7 CERTIFICATION

All geophysical data, analysis, interpretations, conclusions, and recommendations in this document have been prepared under the supervision of and reviewed by a **GEOVision** California Professional Geophysicist.

Reviewed and approved by,



01/22/2021

Antony J. Martin
California Professional Geophysicist, P. Gp. 989
GEOVision Geophysical Services

Date

- * This geophysical investigation was conducted under the supervision of a California Professional Geophysicist using industry standard methods and equipment. A high degree of professionalism was maintained during all aspects of the project from the field investigation and data acquisition, through data processing, interpretation, and reporting. All original field data files, field notes, observations, and other pertinent information are maintained in the project files and are available for the client to review for a period of at least one year.

A professional geophysicist's certification of interpreted geophysical conditions comprises a declaration of his/her professional judgment. It does not constitute a warranty or guarantee, expressed or implied, nor does it relieve any other party of its responsibility to abide by contract documents, applicable codes, standards, regulations, or ordinances

APPENDIX E

Geotechnical Laboratory Results



COMPACTION TEST

Client: Geosyntec Consultants, Inc.
 Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
 Project No.: SC0766U-04
 Boring No.: HSA-1
 Sample No.: HSA-1@1-5
 Visual Sample Description: Clayey Sand

AP Number: 21-0143
 Tested By: JT Date: 01/27/21
 Calculated By: NR Date: 01/29/21
 Checked By: AP Date: 02/02/21
 Depth (ft.): 1-5

METHOD

| |
|---|
| A |
|---|

 MOLD VOLUME (CU.FT)

| |
|--------|
| 0.0333 |
|--------|

Compaction Method

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | ASTM D1557 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | ASTM D698 |

 Preparation Method

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Moist |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Dry |

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Wt. Comp. Soil + Mold (gm.) | 3981 | 4011 | 3834 | 3955 | | |
| Wt. of Mold (gm.) | 1863 | 1863 | 1863 | 1863 | | |
| Net Wt. of Soil (gm.) | 2118 | 2148 | 1971 | 2092 | | |
| Container No. | | | | | | |
| Wt. of Container (gm.) | 149.25 | 150.97 | 149.74 | 150.48 | | |
| Wet Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.) | 487.84 | 518.06 | 468.81 | 472.54 | | |
| Dry Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.) | 463.47 | 484.37 | 453.81 | 436.55 | | |
| Moisture Content (%) | 7.76 | 10.10 | 4.93 | 12.58 | | |
| Wet Density (pcf) | 140.08 | 142.06 | 130.36 | 138.36 | | |
| Dry Density (pcf) | 130.00 | 129.03 | 124.23 | 122.90 | | |

Maximum Dry Density (pcf)

| |
|-------|
| 130.6 |
|-------|

 Maximum Dry Density w/ Rock Correction (pcf)

| |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

Optimum Moisture Content (%)

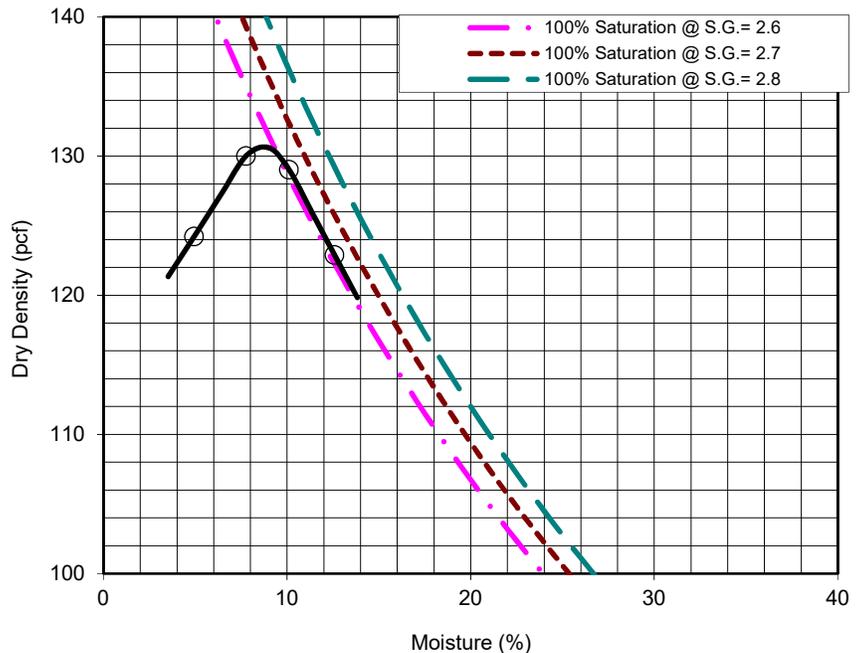
| |
|-----|
| 8.7 |
|-----|

 Optimum Moisture Content w/ Rock Correction (%)

| |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

PROCEDURE USED

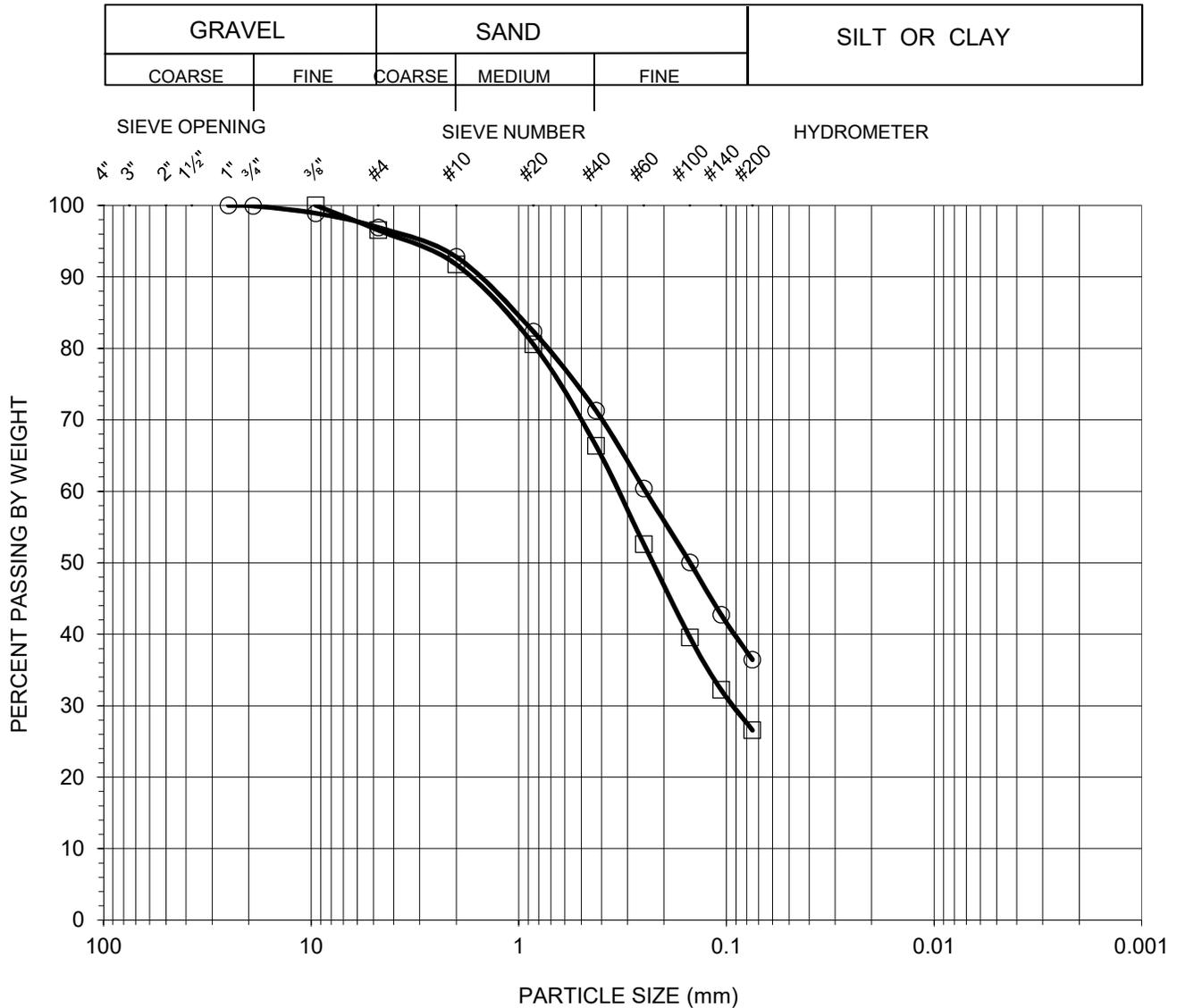
- METHOD A: Percent of Oversize:** 3.6%
 Soil Passing No. 4 (4.75 mm) Sieve
 Mold: 4 in. (101.6 mm) diameter
 Layers: 5 (Five)
 Blows per layer: 25 (twenty-five)
- METHOD B: Percent of Oversize:** N/A
 Soil Passing 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) Sieve
 Mold: 4 in. (101.6 mm) diameter
 Layers: 5 (Five)
 Blows per layer: 25 (twenty-five)
- METHOD C: Percent of Oversize:** N/A
 Soil Passing 3/4 in. (19.0 mm) Sieve
 Mold: 6 in. (152.4 mm) diameter
 Layers: 5 (Five)
 Blows per layer: 56 (fifty-six)





GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION CURVE ASTM D 6913

Client Name: Geosyntec Consultants, Inc. Tested by: SM Date: 01/29/21
 Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho Computed by: NR Date: 02/01/21
 Project No.: SC0766U-04 Checked by: AP Date: 02/02/21



| Symbol | Boring No. | Sample No. | Sample Depth (feet) | Percent | | | Atterberg Limits LL:PL:PI | Soil Type U.S.C.S |
|--------|------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Gravel | Sand | Silt & Clay | | |
| ○ | HSA-1 | HSA-1@1-5 | 1-5 | 3 | 61 | 36 | N/A | SC* |
| □ | HSA-1 | HSA-1@10-11.5 | 10-11.5 | 3 | 70 | 27 | N/A | SM |
| | | | | | | | | |

*Note: Based on visual classification of sample



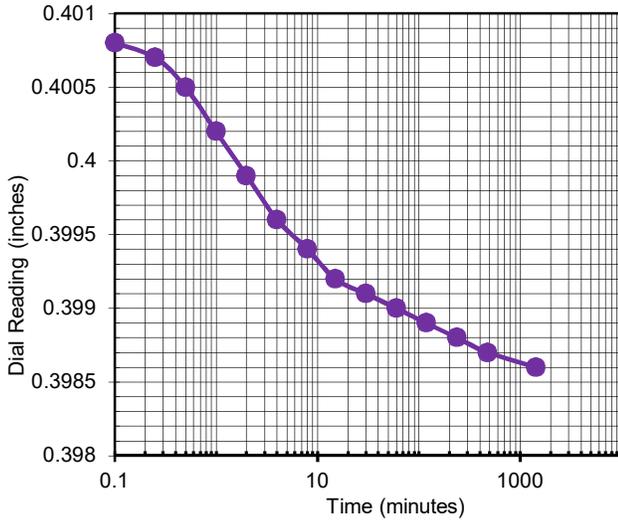
AP Engineering and Testing, Inc.

DBE | MBE | SBE

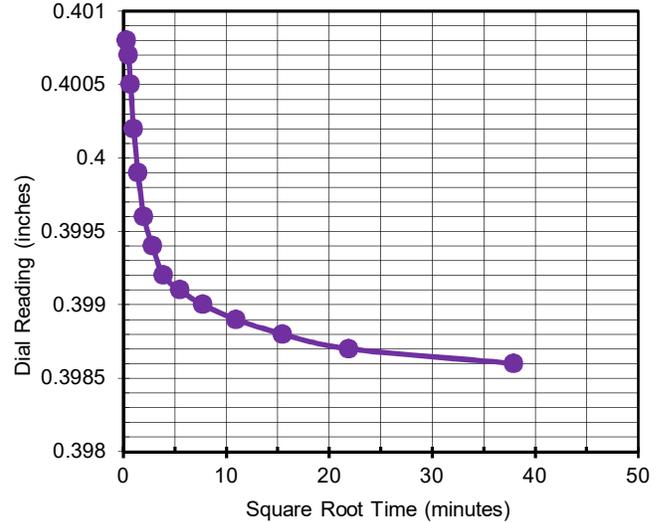
2607 Pomona Boulevard | Pomona, CA 91768

t. 909.869.6316 | f. 909.869.6318 | www.aplaboratory.com

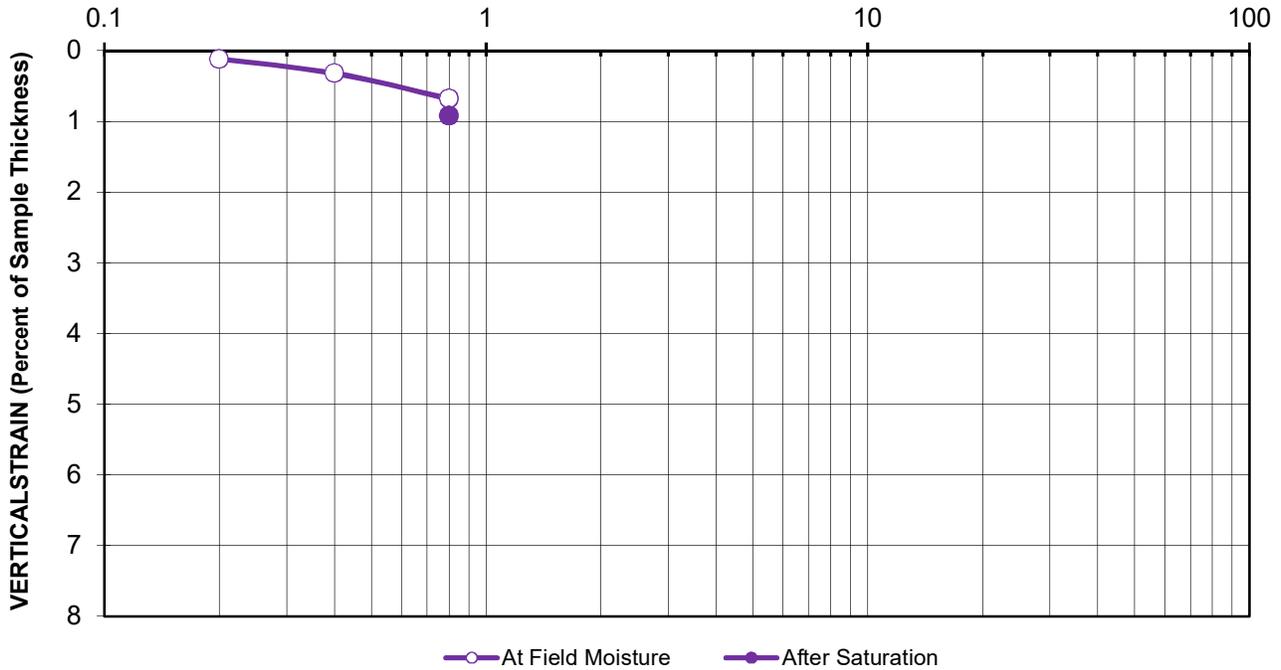
Time Readings @ H2O ksf



Time Readings @ H2O ksf



VERTICAL STRESS (ksf)

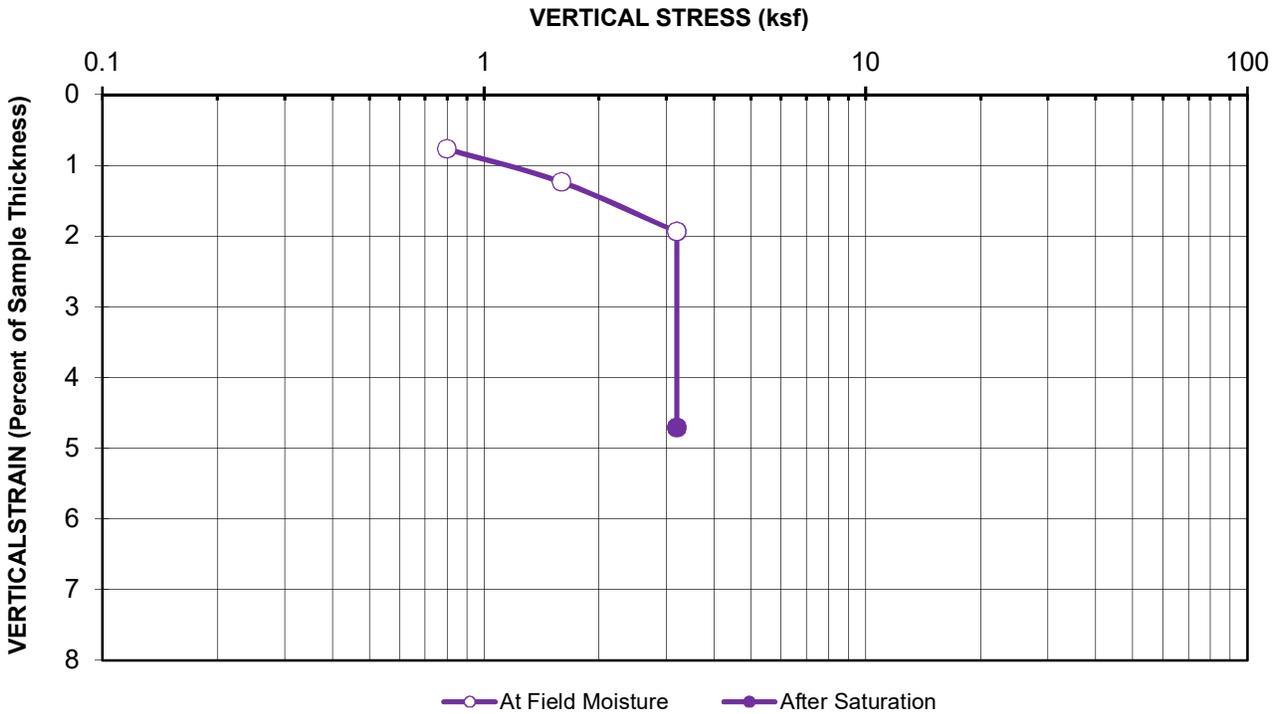
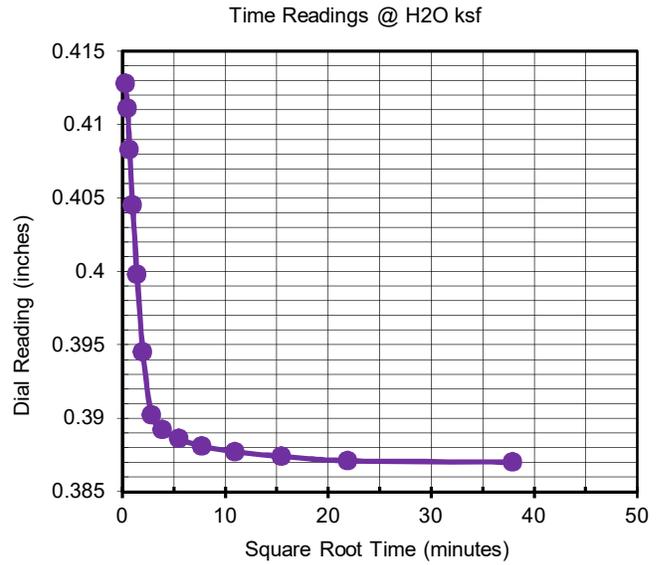
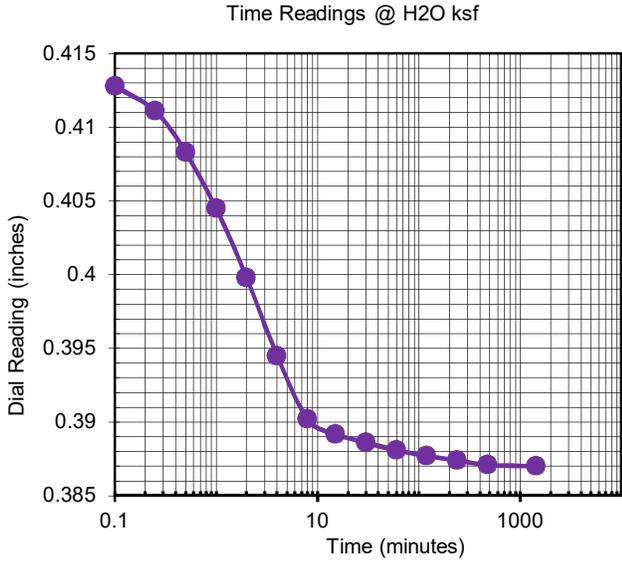


Boring No. : HSA-1
 Sample No.: HSA-1@5
 Depth (feet): 6-6.5
 Sample Type: Mod Cal
 Soil Description: Clayey Sand
 Remarks: Collapse = 0.24% upon inundation

Initial Dry Unit Weight (pcf): 111.4
 Initial Moisture Content (%): 8.3
 Final Moisture Content (%): 18.4
 Initial Void Ratio: 0.51

**1-D SWELL/COLLAPSE
 ASTM D 4546-14, Method B**

Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
 Project No.: SC0766U-04
 Date: 1/29/21
 AP No: 21-0143



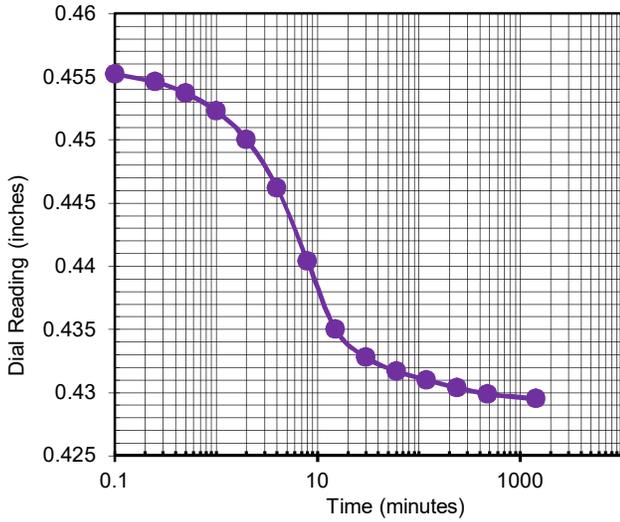
| | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Boring No. : | <u>HSA-1</u> | Initial Dry Unit Weight (pcf): | <u>111.0</u> |
| Sample No.: | <u>HSA-1@5</u> | Initial Moisture Content (%): | <u>8.3</u> |
| Depth (feet): | <u>6-6.5</u> | Final Moisture Content (%): | <u>17.3</u> |
| Sample Type: | <u>Mod Cal</u> | Initial Void Ratio: | <u>0.52</u> |
| Soil Description: | <u>Clayey Sand</u> | | |
| Remarks: | <u>Collapse = 2.77% upon inundation</u> | | |

**1-D SWELL/COLLAPSE
 ASTM D 4546-14, Method B**

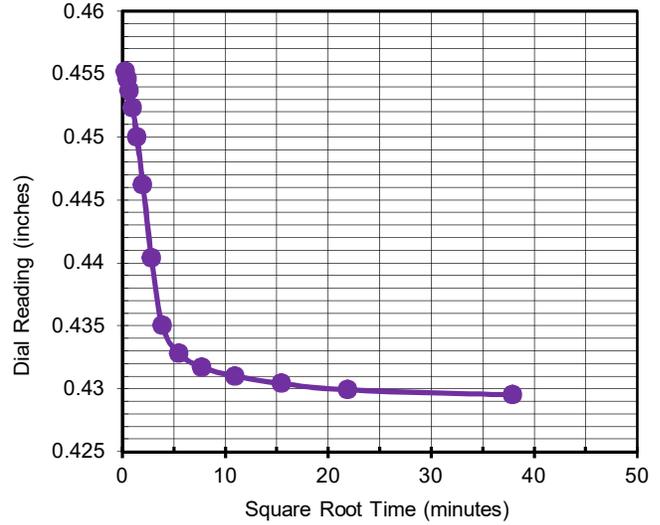
Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
Project No.: SC0766U-04
Date: 1/29/21
AP No: 21-0143



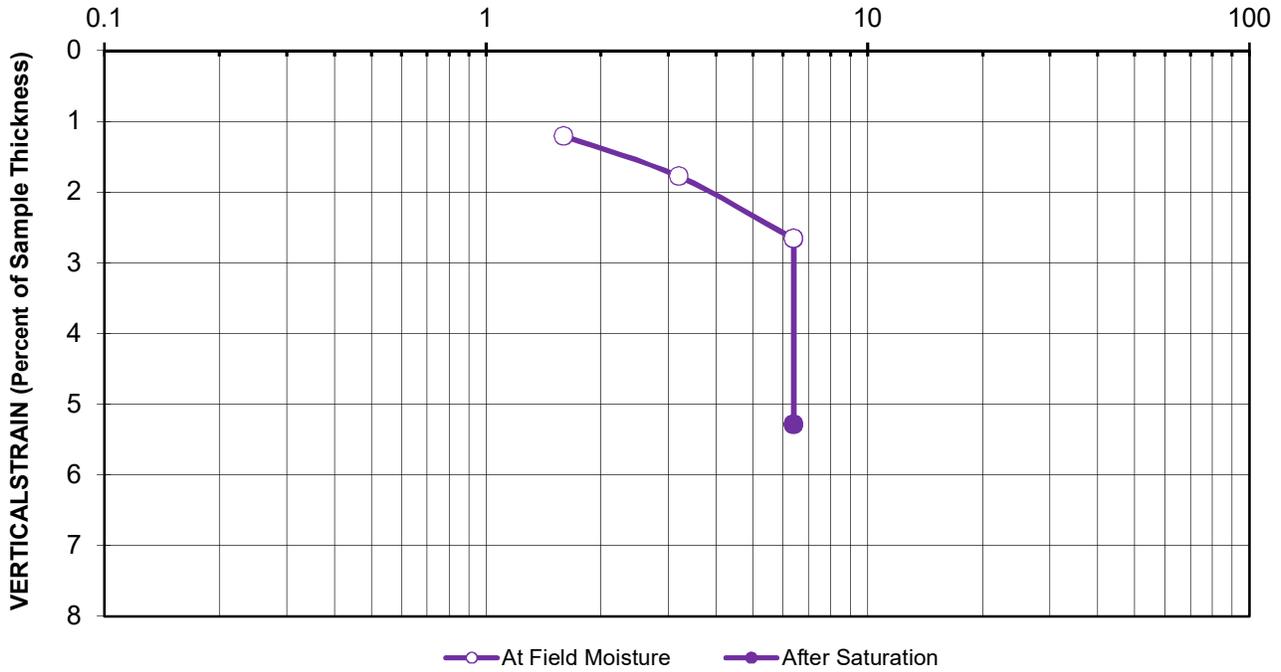
Time Readings @ H2O ksf



Time Readings @ H2O ksf



VERTICAL STRESS (ksf)



| | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Boring No. : | <u>HSA-1</u> | Initial Dry Unit Weight (pcf): | <u>113.1</u> |
| Sample No.: | <u>HSA-1@5</u> | Initial Moisture Content (%): | <u>8.3</u> |
| Depth (feet): | <u>6-6.5</u> | Final Moisture Content (%): | <u>16.7</u> |
| Sample Type: | <u>Mod Cal</u> | Initial Void Ratio: | <u>0.49</u> |
| Soil Description: | <u>Clayey Sand</u> | | |
| Remarks: | <u>Collapse = 2.63% upon inundation</u> | | |

**1-D SWELL/COLLAPSE
 ASTM D 4546-14, Method B**

Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
Project No.: SC0766U-04
Date: 1/29/21
AP No: 21-0143

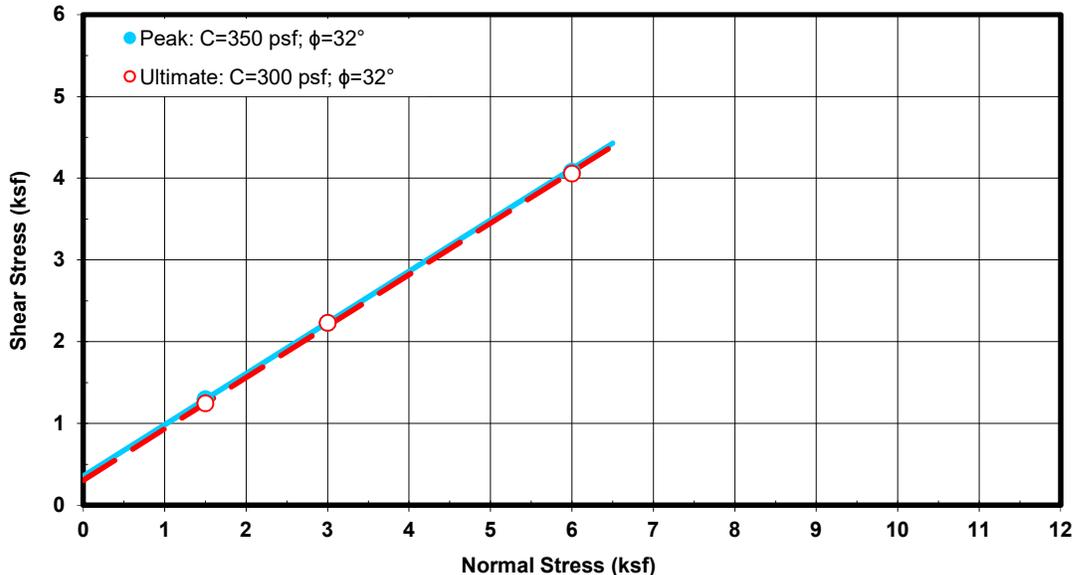
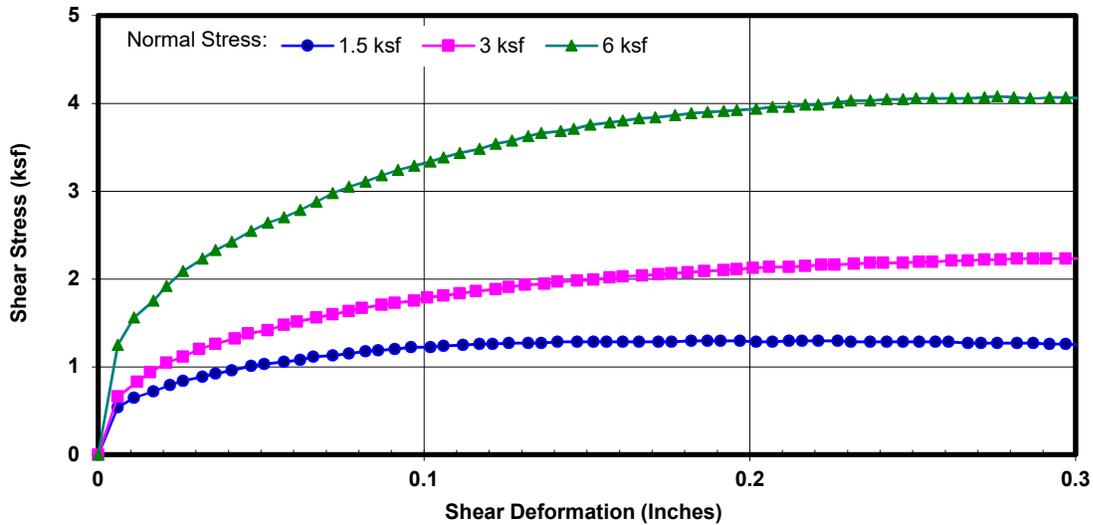


DIRECT SHEAR TEST RESULTS
ASTM D 3080

Client: Geosyntec Consultants, Inc.
Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
Project No.: SC0766U-04
Boring No.: HSA-2
Sample No.: HSA-2@10 **Depth (ft):** 11-11.5
Sample Type: Mod. Cal.
Soil Description: Clayey Sand
Test Condition: Unsaturated **Shear Type:** Regular

Tested By: ST **Date:** 01/28/21
Computed By: NR **Date:** 02/01/21
Checked by: AP **Date:** 02/02/21

| Wet Unit Weight (pcf) | Dry Unit Weight (pcf) | Initial Moisture Content (%) | Final Moisture Content (%) | Initial Degree Saturation (%) | Final Degree Saturation (%) | Normal Stress (ksf) | Peak Shear Stress (ksf) | Ultimate Shear Stress (ksf) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 119.7 | 111.4 | 7.4 | 7.8 | 39 | 41 | 1.5 | 1.296 | 1.248 |
| | | | | | | 3 | 2.232 | 2.232 |
| | | | | | | 6 | 4.080 | 4.056 |



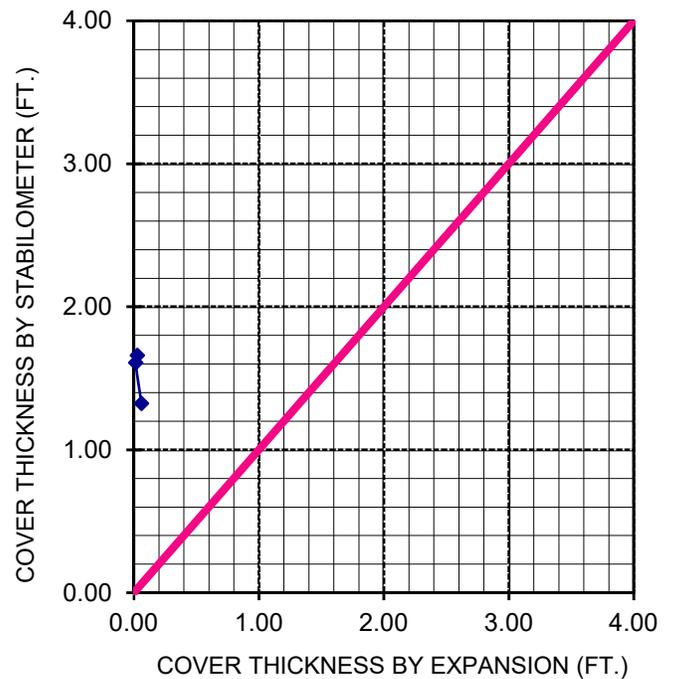
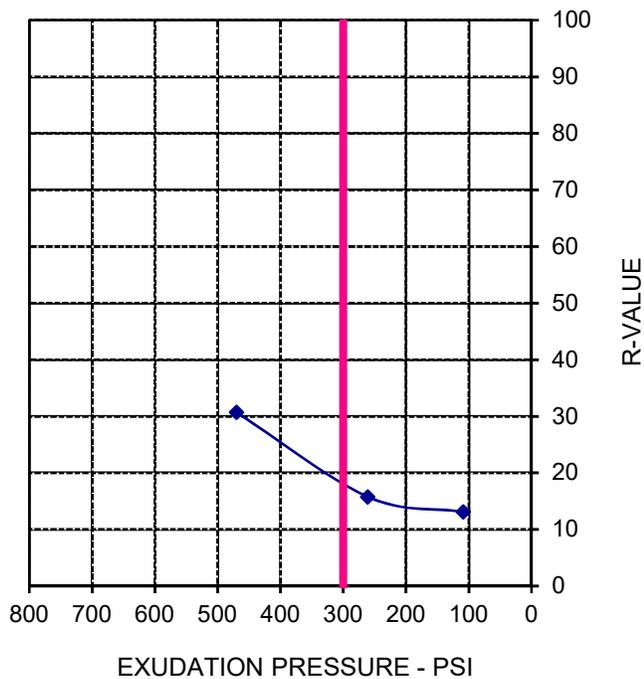


R-VALUE TEST DATA
 ASTM D2844

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|-------|-----------------|
| Project Name: | <u>SCG Honor Rancho</u> | Tested By: | <u>ST</u> | Date: | <u>01/26/21</u> |
| Project Number: | <u>SC0766U-04</u> | Computed By: | <u>KM</u> | Date: | <u>01/28/21</u> |
| Boring No.: | <u>HSA-2</u> | Checked By: | <u>AP</u> | Date: | <u>02/02/21</u> |
| Sample No.: | <u>HSA-2@0-5</u> | Depth (ft.): | <u>0-5</u> | | |
| Location: | <u>N/A</u> | | | | |
| Soil Description: | <u>Clayey Sand</u> | | | | |

| Mold Number | A | B | C | |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--|
| Water Added, g | 45 | 59 | 65 | |
| Compact Moisture(%) | 10.0 | 11.5 | 12.1 | |
| Compaction Gage Pressure, psi | 250 | 100 | 50 | |
| Exudation Pressure, psi | 470 | 261 | 109 | |
| Sample Height, Inches | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.5 | |
| Gross Weight Mold, g | 3054 | 3067 | 3076 | |
| Tare Weight Mold, g | 1967 | 1967 | 1969 | |
| Net Sample Weight, g | 1086 | 1100 | 1107 | |
| Expansion, inchesx10 ⁻⁴ | 18 | 4 | 8 | |
| Stability 2,000 (160 psi) | 38/90 | 53/120 | 53/123 | |
| Turns Displacement | 4.00 | 4.45 | 4.98 | |
| R-Value Uncorrected | 33 | 16 | 13 | |
| R-Value Corrected | 31 | 16 | 13 | |
| Dry Density, pcf | 124.7 | 119.6 | 119.7 | |
| Traffic Index | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | |
| G.E. by Stability | 1.32 | 1.61 | 1.66 | |
| G.E. by Expansion | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.03 | |

| | | |
|----------------|---|------|
| R-VALUE | By Exudation: | 18 |
| | By Expansion: | *N/A |
| | At Equilibrium: (by Exudation) | 18 |
| Remarks | Gf = 1.34, and 1.3 % Retained on the 3/4" *Not Applicable | |





GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION CURVE ASTM D 6913

Client Name: Geosyntec Consultants, Inc. Tested by: SM Date: 01/29/21
 Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho Computed by: NR Date: 02/01/21
 Project No.: SC0766U-04 Checked by: AP Date: 02/02/21

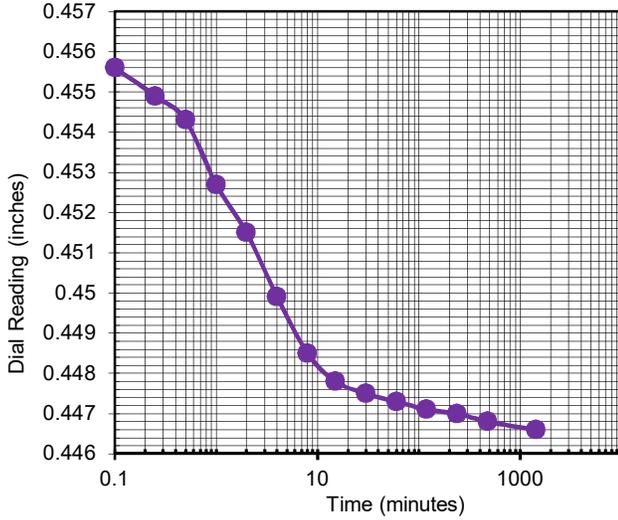


| Symbol | Boring No. | Sample No. | Sample Depth (feet) | Percent | | | Atterberg Limits LL:PL:PI | Soil Type U.S.C.S |
|--------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------|------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Gravel | Sand | Silt & Clay | | |
| ○ | HSA-2 | HSA-2@25 | 25-26.5 | 3 | 61 | 36 | N/A | SC* |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

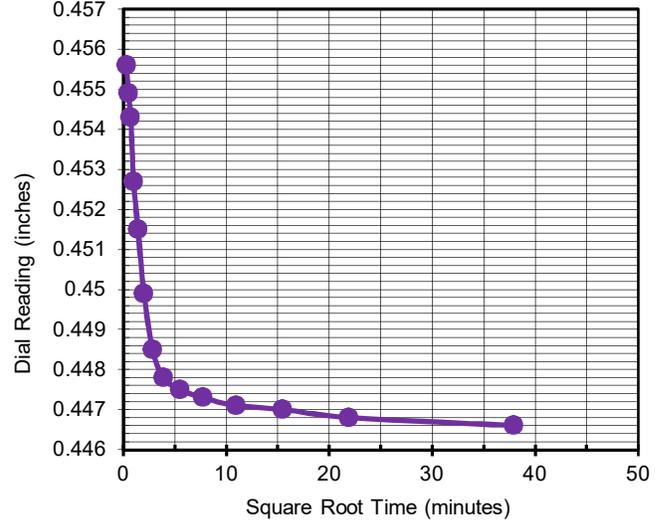
*Note: Based on visual classification of sample



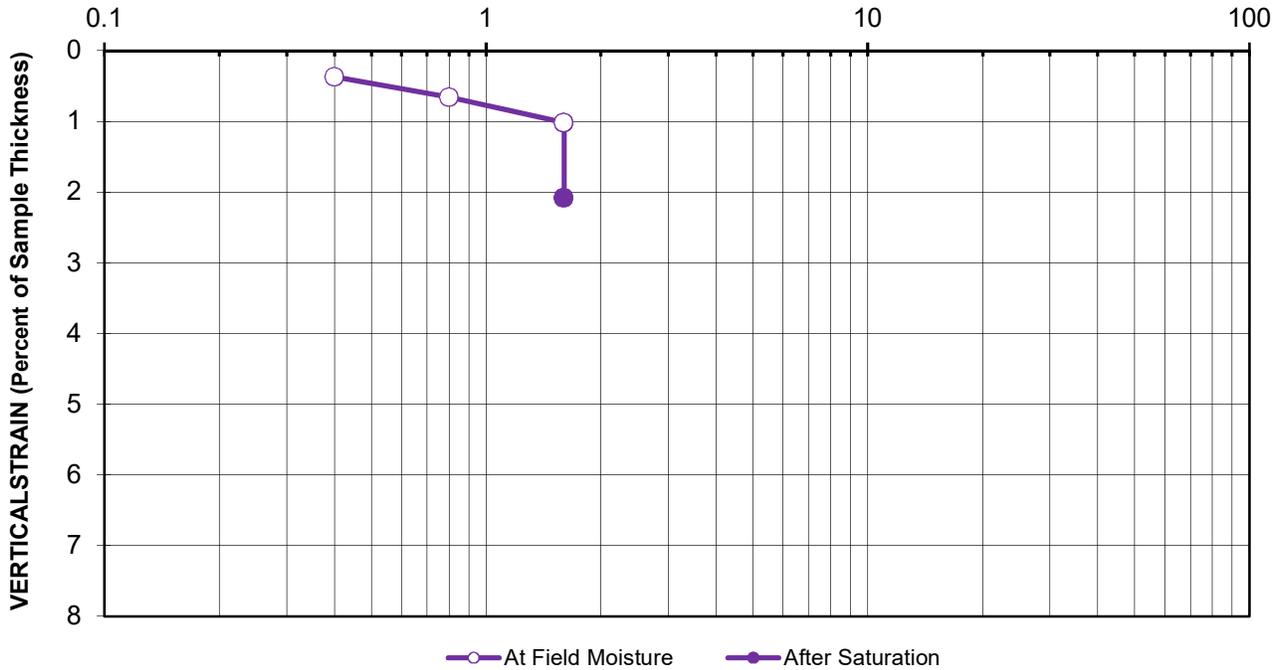
Time Readings @ H2O ksf



Time Readings @ H2O ksf



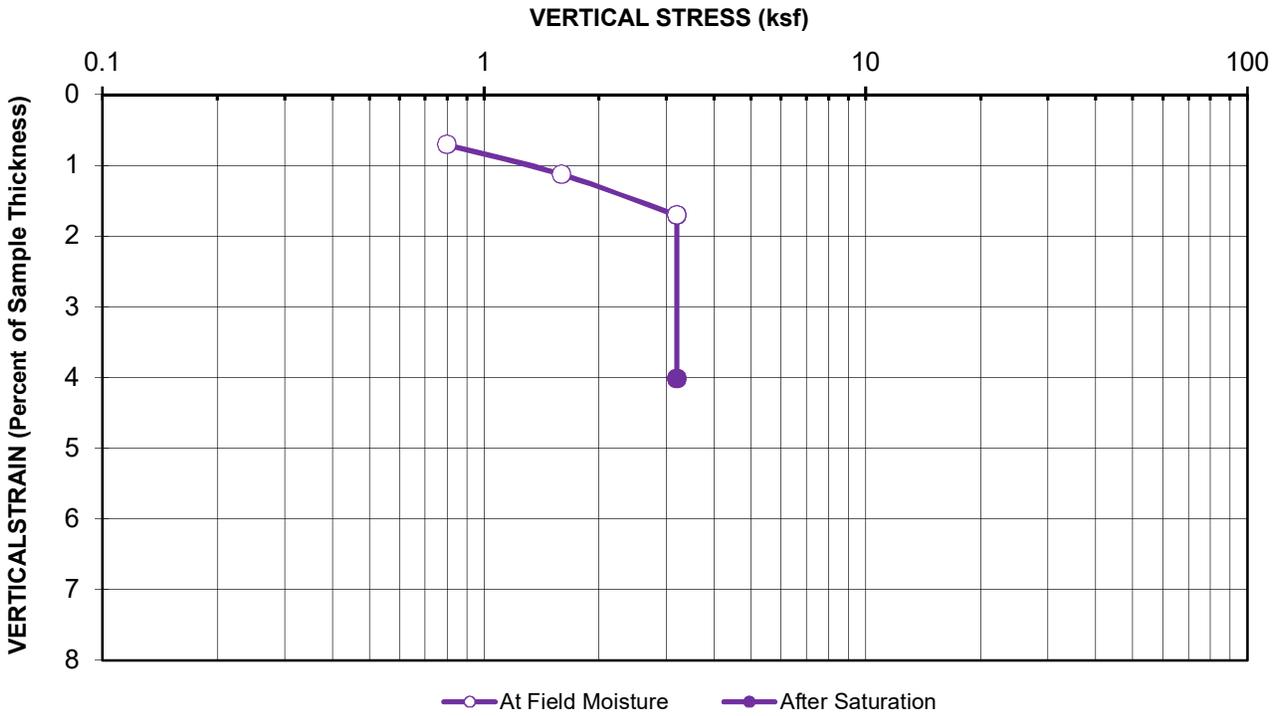
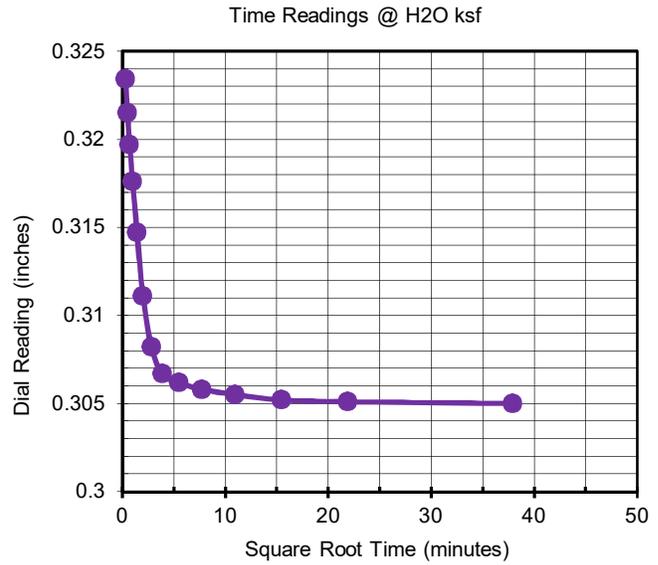
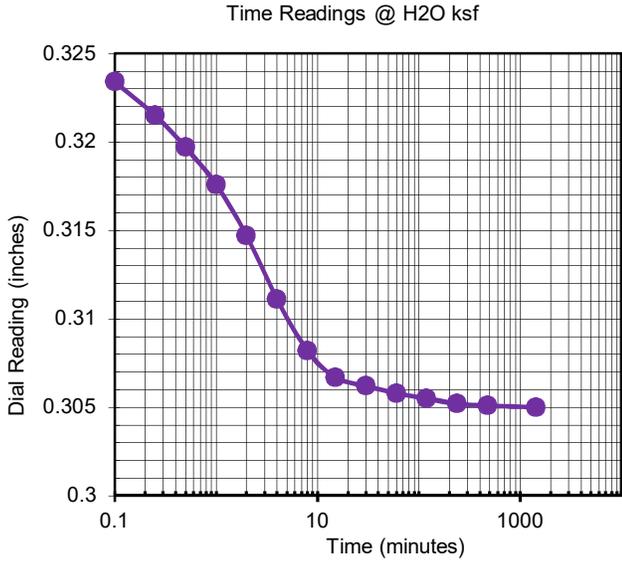
VERTICAL STRESS (ksf)



| | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Boring No. : | <u>HSA-2</u> | Initial Dry Unit Weight (pcf): | <u>113.3</u> |
| Sample No.: | <u>HSA-2@10</u> | Initial Moisture Content (%): | <u>7.4</u> |
| Depth (feet): | <u>11-11.5</u> | Final Moisture Content (%): | <u>16.1</u> |
| Sample Type: | <u>Mod Cal</u> | Initial Void Ratio: | <u>0.49</u> |
| Soil Description: | <u>Clayey Sand</u> | | |
| Remarks: | <u>Collapse = 1.06% upon inundation</u> | | |

**1-D SWELL/COLLAPSE
 ASTM D 4546-14, Method B**

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| Project Name: | <u>SCG Honor Rancho</u> |
| Project No.: | <u>SC0766U-04</u> |
| Date: | <u>1/29/21</u> |
| AP No: | <u>21-0143</u> |



| | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Boring No. : | <u>HSA-2</u> | Initial Dry Unit Weight (pcf): | <u>114.1</u> |
| Sample No.: | <u>HSA-2@10</u> | Initial Moisture Content (%): | <u>7.4</u> |
| Depth (feet): | <u>11-11.5</u> | Final Moisture Content (%): | <u>15.1</u> |
| Sample Type: | <u>Mod Cal</u> | Initial Void Ratio: | <u>0.48</u> |
| Soil Description: | <u>Clayey Sand</u> | | |
| Remarks: | <u>Collapse = 2.31% upon inundation</u> | | |

**1-D SWELL/COLLAPSE
 ASTM D 4546-14, Method B**

Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
Project No.: SC0766U-04
Date: 1/29/21
AP No: 21-0143



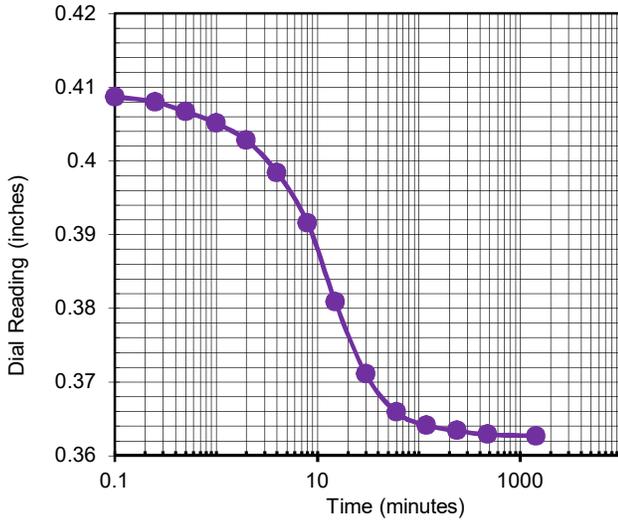
AP Engineering and Testing, Inc.

DBE | MBE | SBE

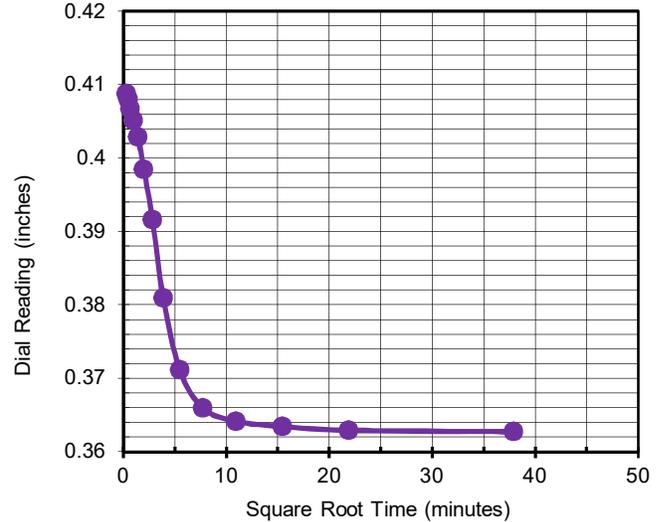
2607 Pomona Boulevard | Pomona, CA 91768

t. 909.869.6316 | f. 909.869.6318 | www.aplaboratory.com

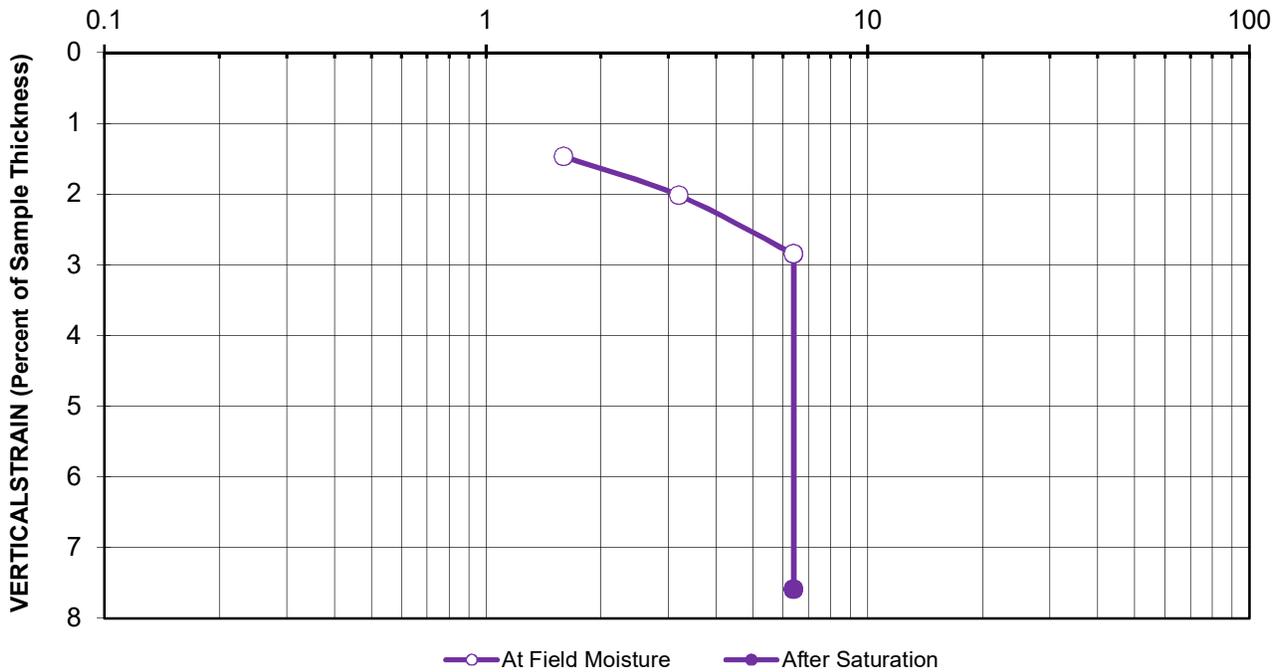
Time Readings @ H2O ksf



Time Readings @ H2O ksf



VERTICAL STRESS (ksf)



Boring No. : HSA-2
 Sample No.: HSA-2@10
 Depth (feet): 11-11.5
 Sample Type: Mod Cal
 Soil Description: Clayey Sand
 Remarks: Collapse = 4.74% upon inundation

Initial Dry Unit Weight (pcf): 113.6
 Initial Moisture Content (%): 7.4
 Final Moisture Content (%): 15.1
 Initial Void Ratio: 0.48

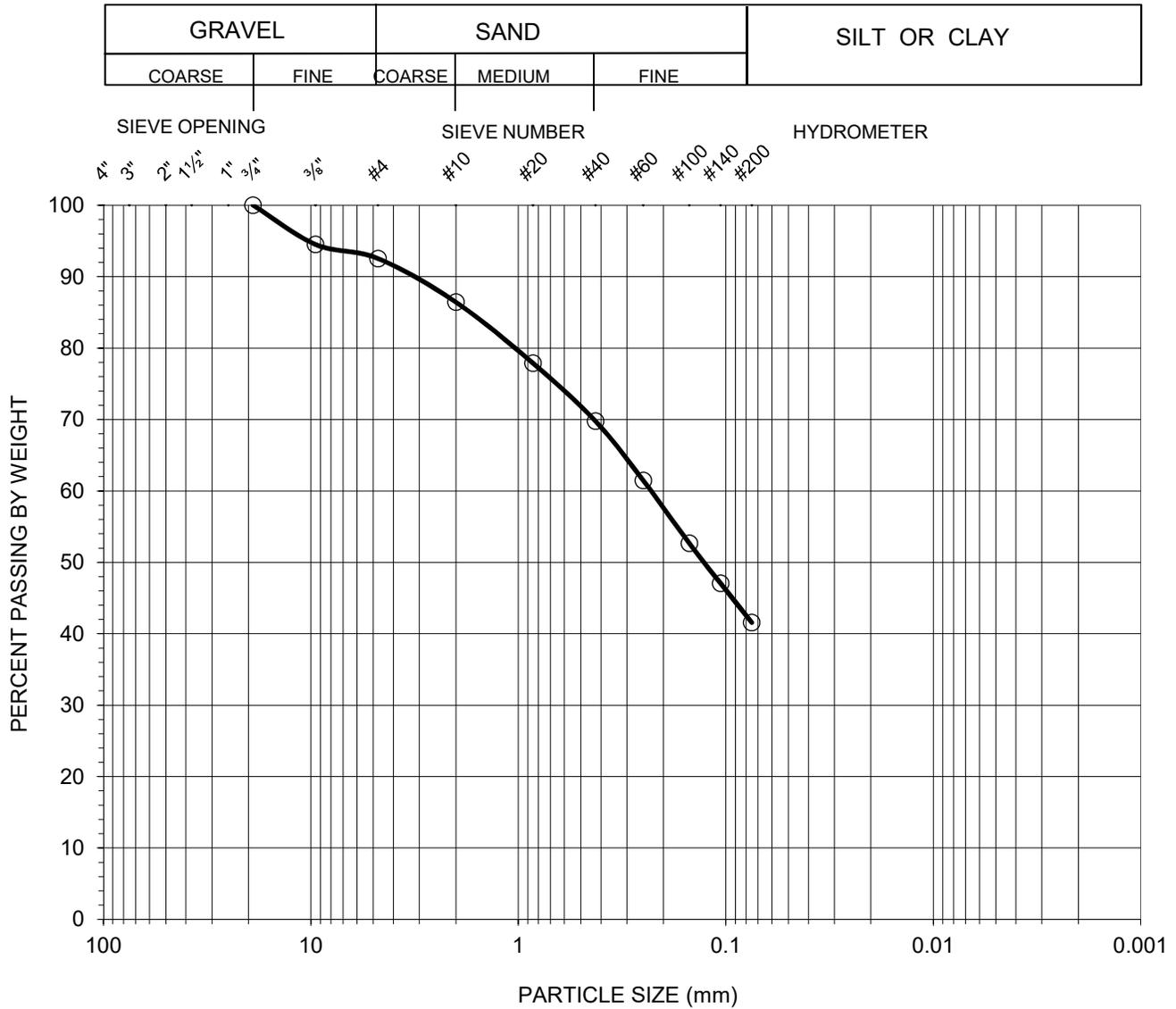
**1-D SWELL/COLLAPSE
 ASTM D 4546-14, Method B**

Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
 Project No.: SC0766U-04
 Date: 1/29/21
 AP No: 21-0143



GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION CURVE ASTM D 6913

Client Name: Geosyntec Consultants, Inc. Tested by: DK Date: 02/01/21
 Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho Computed by: NR Date: 02/02/21
 Project No.: SC0766U-04 Checked by: AP Date: 02/02/21



| Symbol | Boring No. | Sample No. | Sample Depth (feet) | Percent | | | Atterberg Limits LL:PL:PI | Soil Type U.S.C.S |
|--------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------|------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | Gravel | Sand | Silt & Clay | | |
| ○ | TPB-1 | TPB-1@10 | 10-10.75 | 7 | 51 | 42 | N/A | SC* |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

*Note: Based on visual classification of sample



COMPACTION TEST

Client: Geosyntec Consultants, Inc.
 Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
 Project No.: SC0766U-04
 Boring No.: TPB-2
 Sample No.: TPB-2@0-5
 Visual Sample Description: Clayey Sand

AP Number: 21-0143
 Tested By: SM Date: 01/29/21
 Calculated By: NR Date: 02/01/21
 Checked By: AP Date: 02/02/21
 Depth (ft.): 0-5

METHOD A
 MOLD VOLUME (CU.FT) 0.0333

Compaction Method ASTM D1557
 ASTM D698
 Preparation Method Moist
 Dry

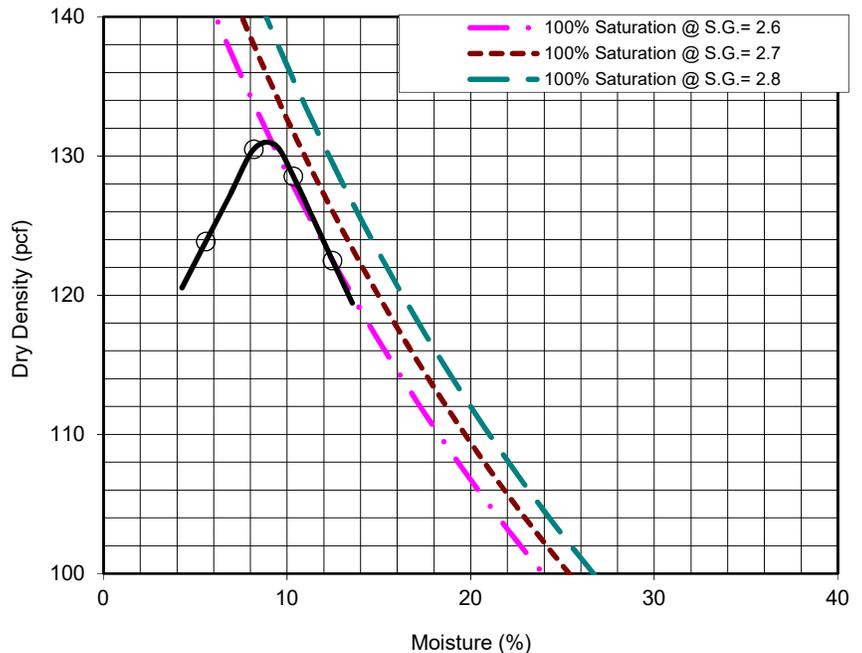
| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Wt. Comp. Soil + Mold (gm.) | 3840 | 3998 | 4008 | 3946 | | |
| Wt. of Mold (gm.) | 1863 | 1863 | 1863 | 1863 | | |
| Net Wt. of Soil (gm.) | 1977 | 2135 | 2145 | 2083 | | |
| Container No. | | | | | | |
| Wt. of Container (gm.) | 139.28 | 136.01 | 145.73 | 146.79 | | |
| Wet Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.) | 564.78 | 517.17 | 493.98 | 454.51 | | |
| Dry Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.) | 542.31 | 488.34 | 461.35 | 420.37 | | |
| Moisture Content (%) | 5.58 | 8.18 | 10.34 | 12.48 | | |
| Wet Density (pcf) | 130.75 | 141.17 | 141.83 | 137.76 | | |
| Dry Density (pcf) | 123.85 | 130.49 | 128.54 | 122.48 | | |

Maximum Dry Density (pcf) 130.8
 Maximum Dry Density w/ Rock Correction (pcf) 132.7

Optimum Moisture Content (%) 8.8
 Optimum Moisture Content w/ Rock Correction (%) 8.2

PROCEDURE USED

- METHOD A: Percent of Oversize:** 6.3%
 Soil Passing No. 4 (4.75 mm) Sieve
 Mold: 4 in. (101.6 mm) diameter
 Layers: 5 (Five)
 Blows per layer: 25 (twenty-five)
- METHOD B: Percent of Oversize:** N/A
 Soil Passing 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) Sieve
 Mold: 4 in. (101.6 mm) diameter
 Layers: 5 (Five)
 Blows per layer: 25 (twenty-five)
- METHOD C: Percent of Oversize:** N/A
 Soil Passing 3/4 in. (19.0 mm) Sieve
 Mold: 6 in. (152.4 mm) diameter
 Layers: 5 (Five)
 Blows per layer: 56 (fifty-six)



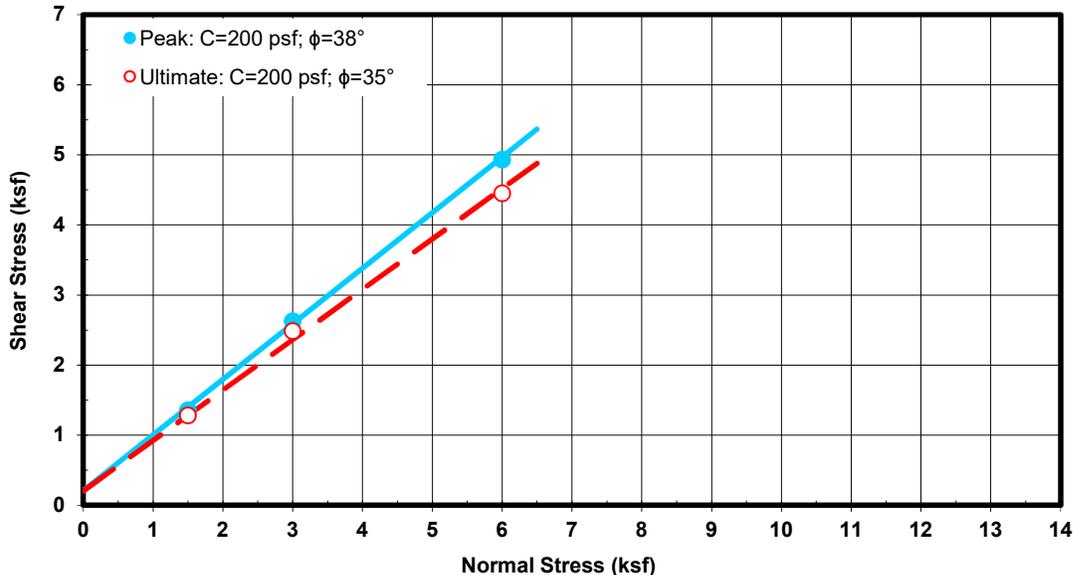
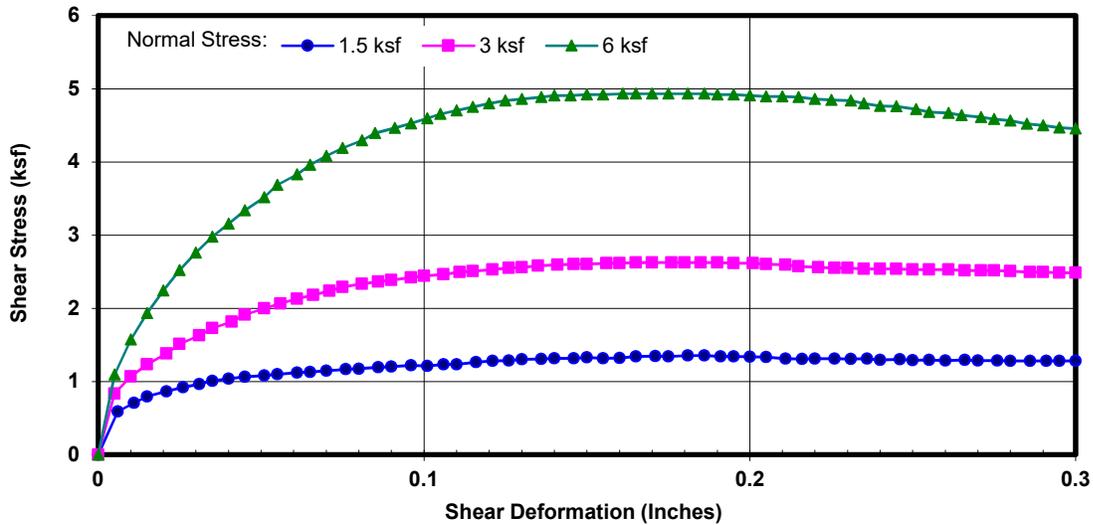


DIRECT SHEAR TEST RESULTS
ASTM D 3080

Client: Geosyntec Consultants, Inc.
Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
Project No.: SC0766U-04
Boring No.: B-1
Sample No.: B-1@6.5-7 **Depth (ft):** 6.5-7
Sample Type: Mod. Cal.
Soil Description: Clayey Sand
Test Condition: Unsaturated **Shear Type:** Regular

Tested By: ST **Date:** 01/28/21
Computed By: NR **Date:** 02/01/21
Checked by: AP **Date:** 02/02/21

| Wet Unit Weight (pcf) | Dry Unit Weight (pcf) | Initial Moisture Content (%) | Final Moisture Content (%) | Initial Degree Saturation (%) | Final Degree Saturation (%) | Normal Stress (ksf) | Peak Shear Stress (ksf) | Ultimate Shear Stress (ksf) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 126.5 | 115.7 | 9.3 | 9.5 | 55 | 56 | 1.5 | 1.354 | 1.282 |
| | | | | | | 3 | 2.624 | 2.484 |
| | | | | | | 6 | 4.932 | 4.453 |



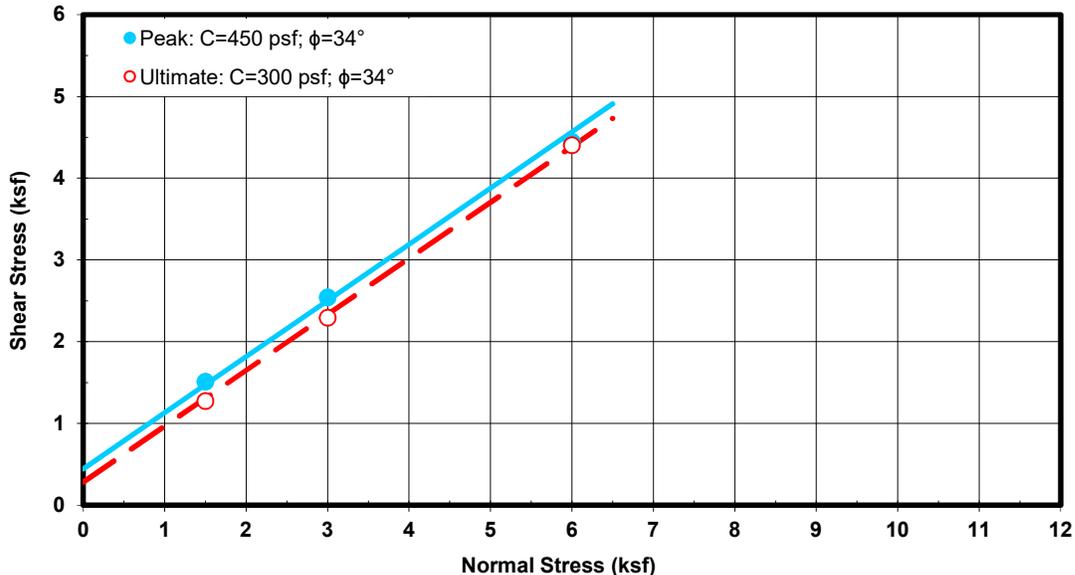
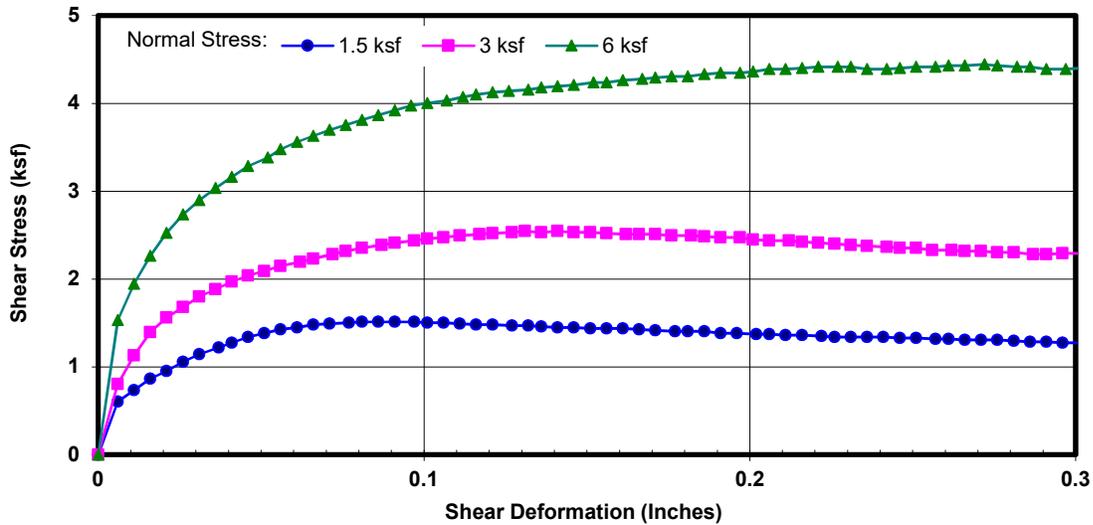


DIRECT SHEAR TEST RESULTS
ASTM D 3080

Client: Geosyntec Consultants, Inc.
Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
Project No.: SC0766U-04
Boring No.: B-1
Sample No.: B-1@11-11.5 **Depth (ft):** 11-11.5
Sample Type: Mod. Cal.
Soil Description: Clayey Sand
Test Condition: Unsaturated **Shear Type:** Regular

Tested By: LS **Date:** 01/29/21
Computed By: NR **Date:** 02/01/21
Checked by: AP **Date:** 02/02/21

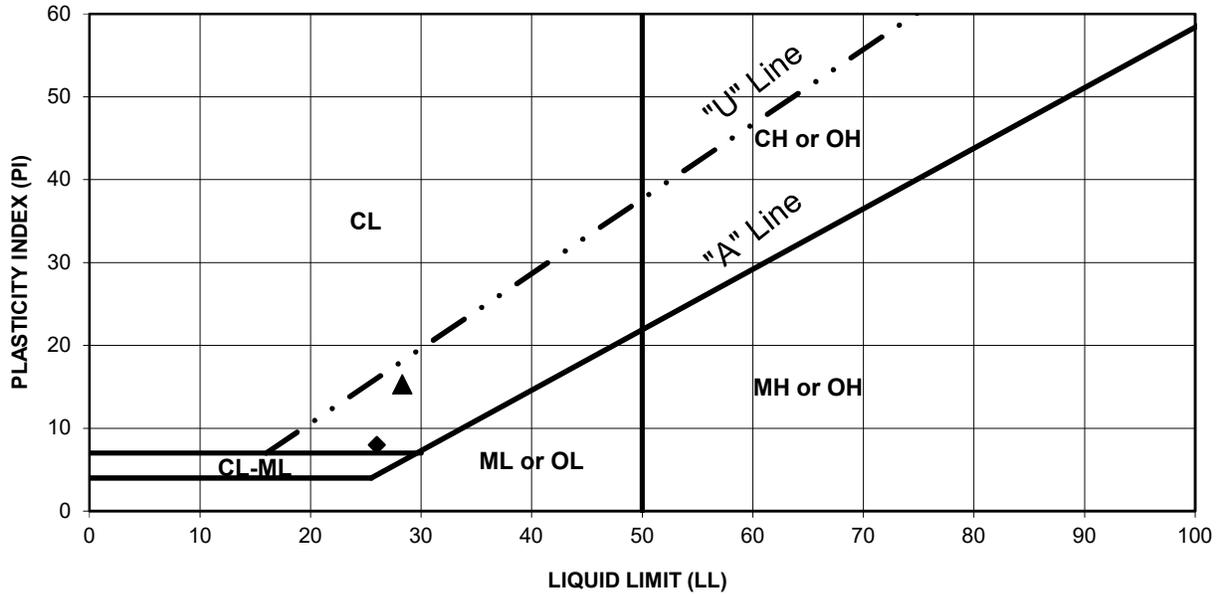
| Wet Unit Weight (pcf) | Dry Unit Weight (pcf) | Initial Moisture Content (%) | Final Moisture Content (%) | Initial Degree Saturation (%) | Final Degree Saturation (%) | Normal Stress (ksf) | Peak Shear Stress (ksf) | Ultimate Shear Stress (ksf) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 131.2 | 118.2 | 10.9 | 10.4 | 69 | 66 | 1.5 | 1.512 | 1.274 |
| | | | | | | 3 | 2.544 | 2.292 |
| | | | | | | 6 | 4.444 | 4.402 |





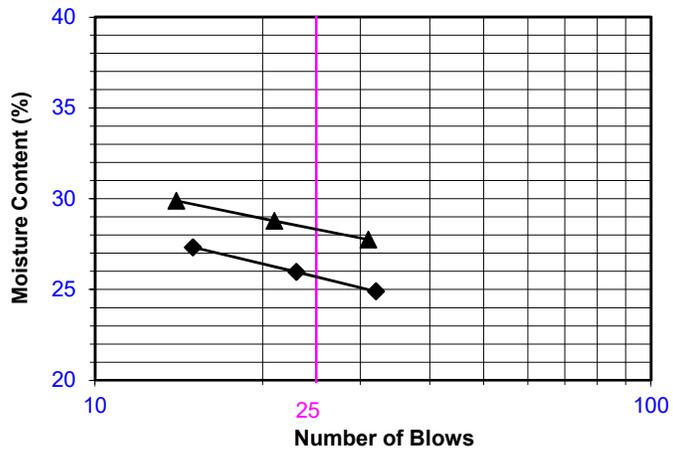
ATTERBERG LIMITS ASTM D 4318

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Client Name: <u>Geosyntec Consultants, Inc.</u> | Tested By: <u>DK</u> | Date: <u>01/27/21</u> |
| Project Name: <u>SCG Honor Rancho</u> | Computed By: <u>NR</u> | Date: <u>01/29/21</u> |
| Project No.: <u>SC0766U-04</u> | Checked By: <u>AP</u> | Date: <u>02/02/21</u> |



PROCEDURE USED

- Wet Preparation
- Dry Preparation
- Procedure A
Multipoint Test
- Procedure B
One-point Test

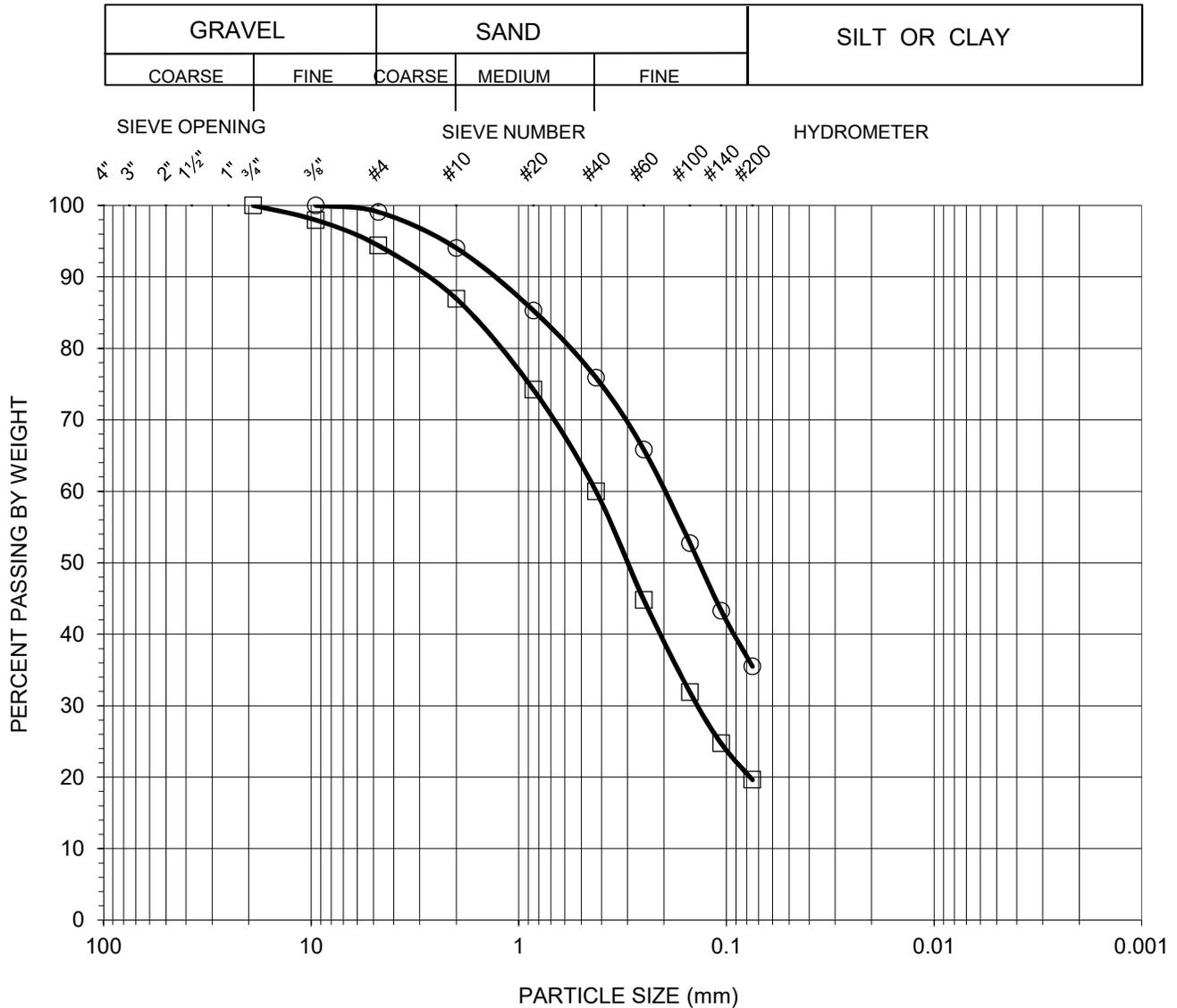


| Symbol | Boring Number | Sample Number | Depth (feet) | LL | PL | PI | Plasticity Chart Symbol |
|--------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----|----|----|-------------------------|
| ◆ | B-1 | B-1@1-5 | 1-5 | 26 | 18 | 8 | CL |
| ▲ | B-1 | B-1@10.5-11.5 | 10.5-11.5 | 28 | 13 | 15 | CL |



GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION CURVE ASTM D 6913

| | | |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Client Name: <u>Geosyntec Consultants, Inc.</u> | Tested by: <u>DK</u> | Date: <u>02/01/21</u> |
| Project Name: <u>SCG Honor Rancho</u> | Computed by: <u>NR</u> | Date: <u>02/02/21</u> |
| Project No.: <u>SC0766U-04</u> | Checked by: <u>AP</u> | Date: <u>02/02/21</u> |

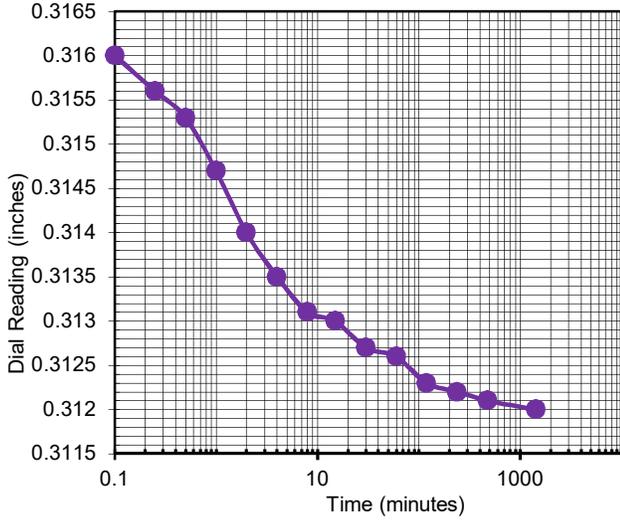


| Symbol | Boring No. | Sample No. | Sample Depth (feet) | Percent | | | Atterberg Limits LL:PL:PI | Soil Type U.S.C.S |
|--------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------|------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Gravel | Sand | Silt & Clay | | |
| ○ | B-1 | B-1@1-5 | 1-5 | 1 | 64 | 35 | 26:18:8 | SC |
| □ | B-1 | B-1@20 | 20-21.5 | 6 | 74 | 20 | N/A | SC* |
| | | | | | | | | |

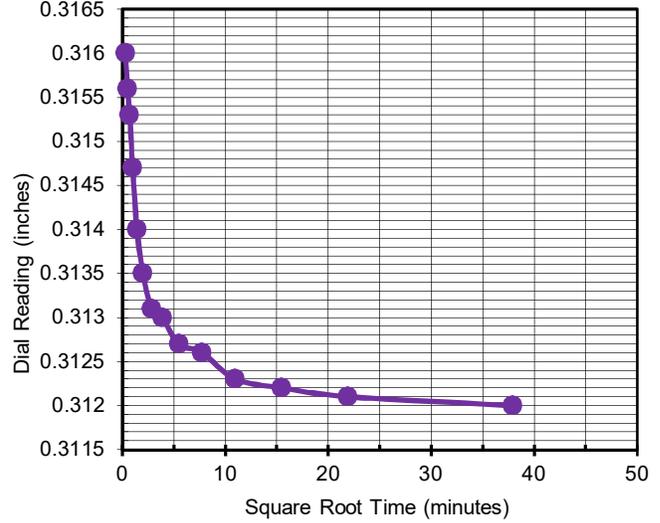
*Note: Based on visual classification of sample



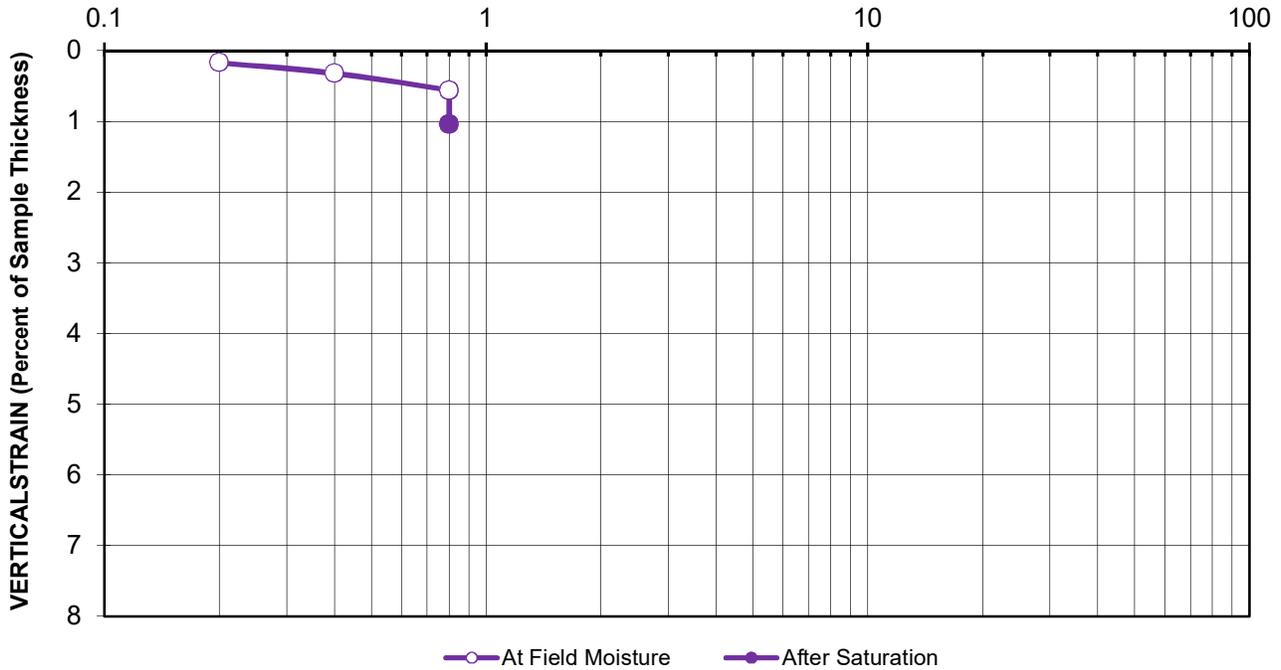
Time Readings @ H2O ksf



Time Readings @ H2O ksf



VERTICAL STRESS (ksf)



| | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Boring No. : | <u>B-1</u> | Initial Dry Unit Weight (pcf): | <u>109.5</u> |
| Sample No.: | <u>B-1@6-6.5</u> | Initial Moisture Content (%): | <u>7.9</u> |
| Depth (feet): | <u>6-6.5</u> | Final Moisture Content (%): | <u>19.4</u> |
| Sample Type: | <u>Mod Cal</u> | Initial Void Ratio: | <u>0.54</u> |
| Soil Description: | <u>Clayey Sand</u> | | |
| Remarks: | <u>Collapse = 0.48% upon inundation</u> | | |

**1-D SWELL/COLLAPSE
 ASTM D 4546-14, Method B**

Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
Project No.: SC0766U-04
Date: 1/29/21
AP No: 21-0143



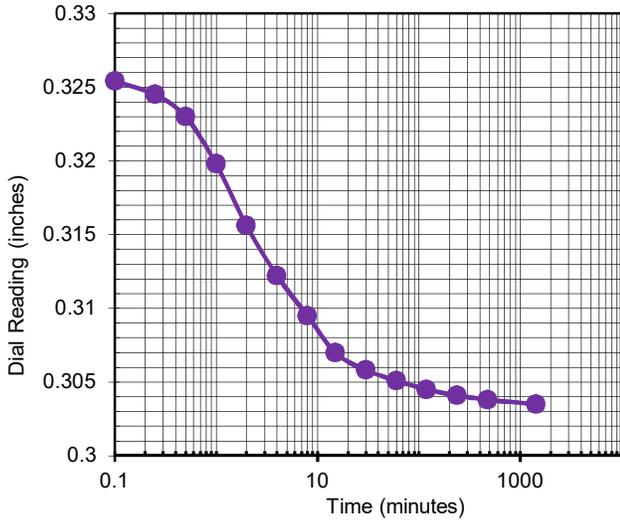
AP Engineering and Testing, Inc.

DBE | MBE | SBE

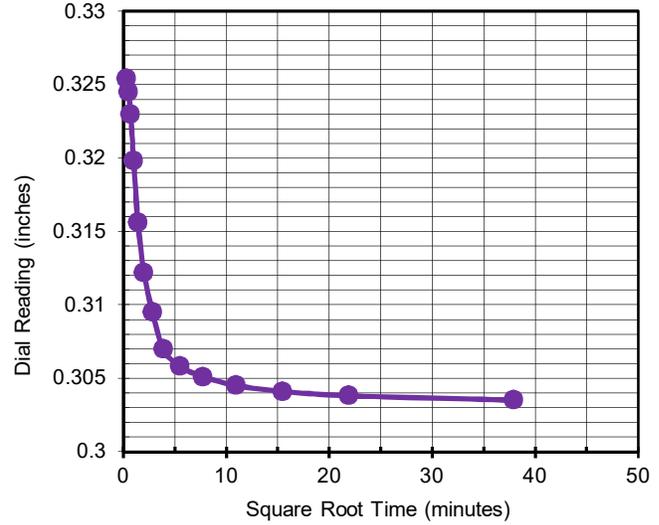
2607 Pomona Boulevard | Pomona, CA 91768

t. 909.869.6316 | f. 909.869.6318 | www.aplaboratory.com

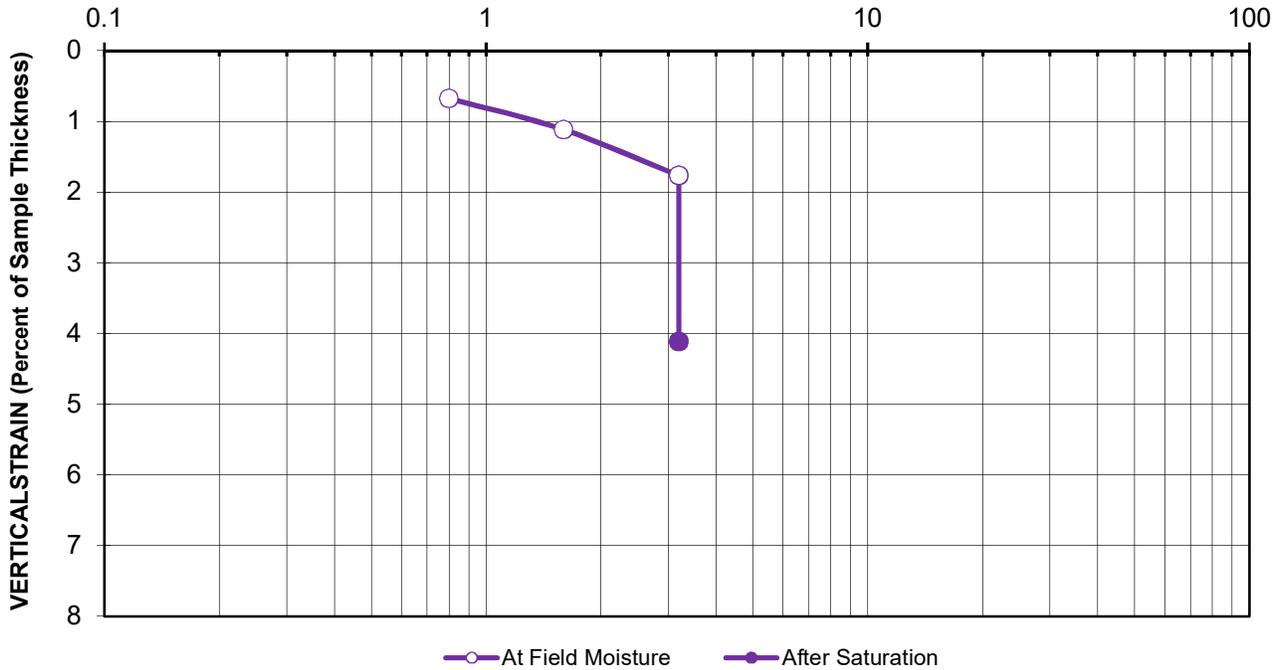
Time Readings @ H2O ksf



Time Readings @ H2O ksf



VERTICAL STRESS (ksf)

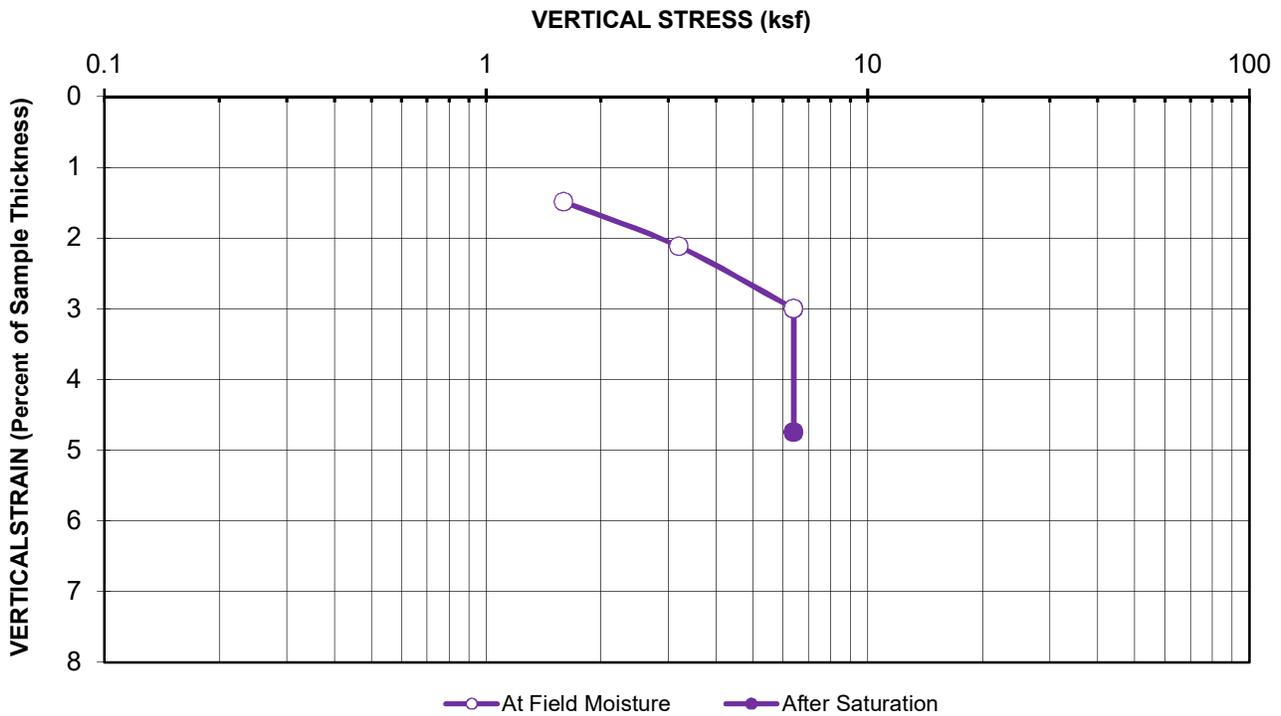
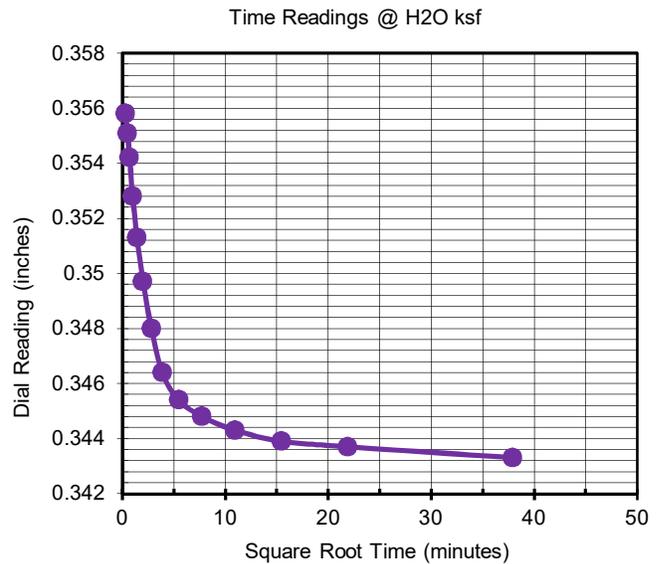
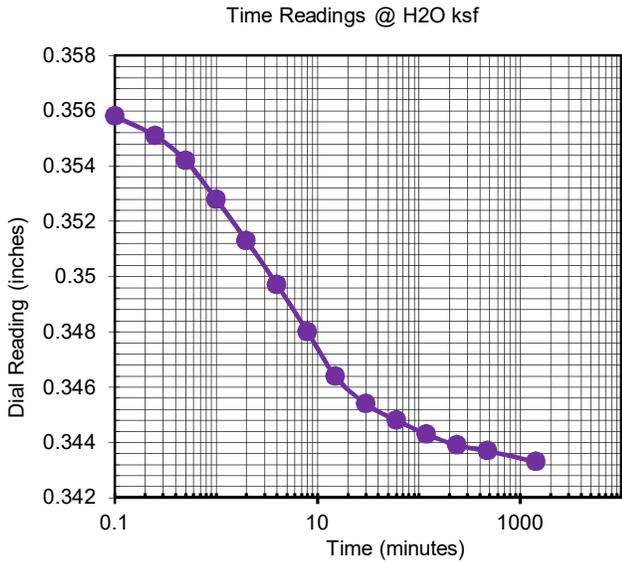


Boring No. : B-1
 Sample No.: B-1@6-6.5
 Depth (feet): 6-6.5
 Sample Type: Mod Cal
 Soil Description: Clayey Sand
 Remarks: Collapse = 2.35% upon inundation

Initial Dry Unit Weight (pcf): 110.2
 Initial Moisture Content (%): 7.9
 Final Moisture Content (%): 18.1
 Initial Void Ratio: 0.53

**1-D SWELL/COLLAPSE
 ASTM D 4546-14, Method B**

Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
 Project No.: SC0766U-04
 Date: 1/29/21
 AP No: 21-0143



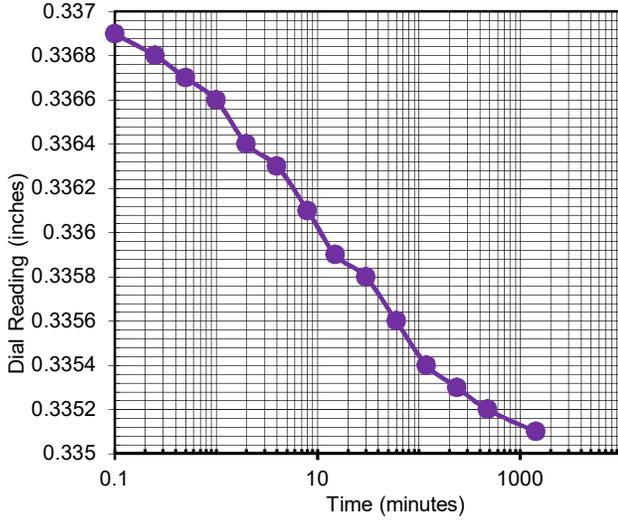
| | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Boring No. : | <u>B-1</u> | Initial Dry Unit Weight (pcf): | <u>115.5</u> |
| Sample No.: | <u>B-1@6-6.5</u> | Initial Moisture Content (%): | <u>7.9</u> |
| Depth (feet): | <u>6-6.5</u> | Final Moisture Content (%): | <u>16.1</u> |
| Sample Type: | <u>Mod Cal</u> | Initial Void Ratio: | <u>0.46</u> |
| Soil Description: | <u>Clayey Sand</u> | | |
| Remarks: | <u>Collapse = 1.75% upon inundation</u> | | |

**1-D SWELL/COLLAPSE
 ASTM D 4546-14, Method B**

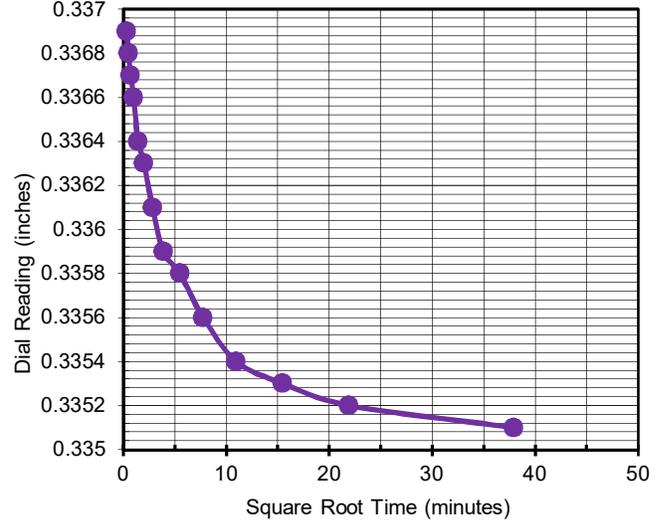
Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
Project No.: SC0766U-04
Date: 1/29/21
AP No: 21-0143



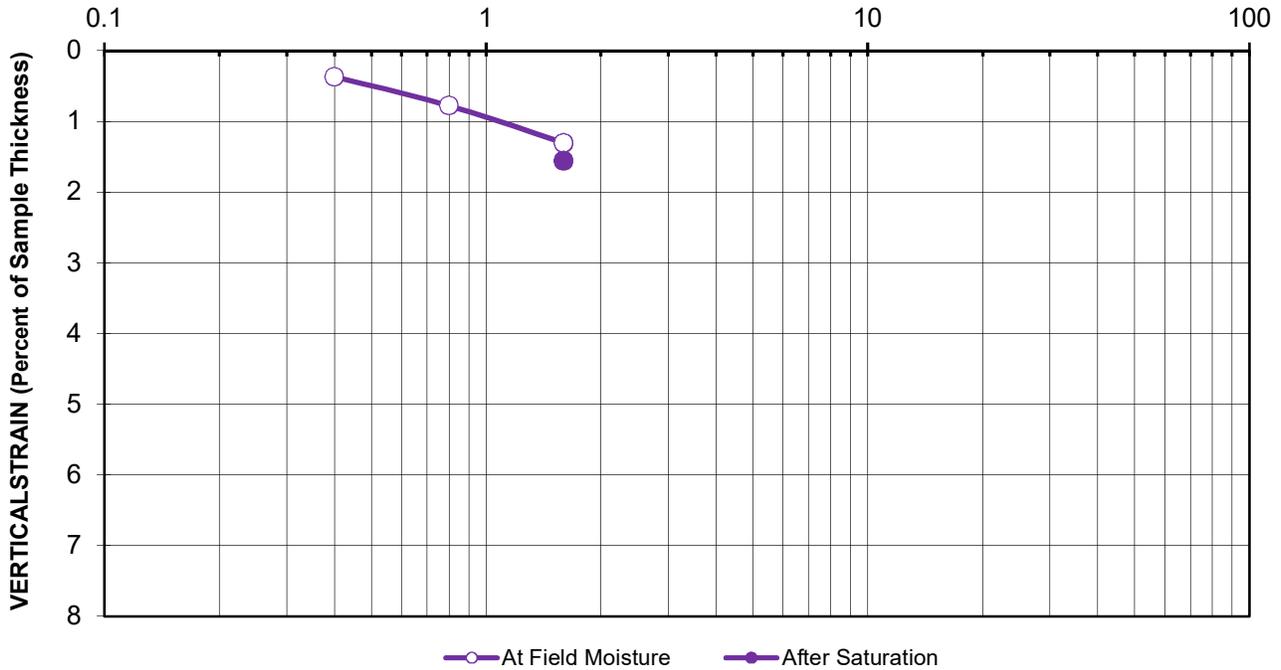
Time Readings @ H2O ksf



Time Readings @ H2O ksf



VERTICAL STRESS (ksf)



| | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Boring No. : | <u>B-1</u> | Initial Dry Unit Weight (pcf): | <u>118.5</u> |
| Sample No.: | <u>B-1@10.5-11</u> | Initial Moisture Content (%): | <u>13.0</u> |
| Depth (feet): | <u>10.5-11</u> | Final Moisture Content (%): | <u>14.6</u> |
| Sample Type: | <u>Mod Cal</u> | Initial Void Ratio: | <u>0.42</u> |
| Soil Description: | <u>Clayey Sand</u> | | |
| Remarks: | <u>Collapse = 0.25% upon inundation</u> | | |

**1-D SWELL/COLLAPSE
 ASTM D 4546-14, Method B**

Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
Project No.: SC0766U-04
Date: 1/29/21
AP No: 21-0143



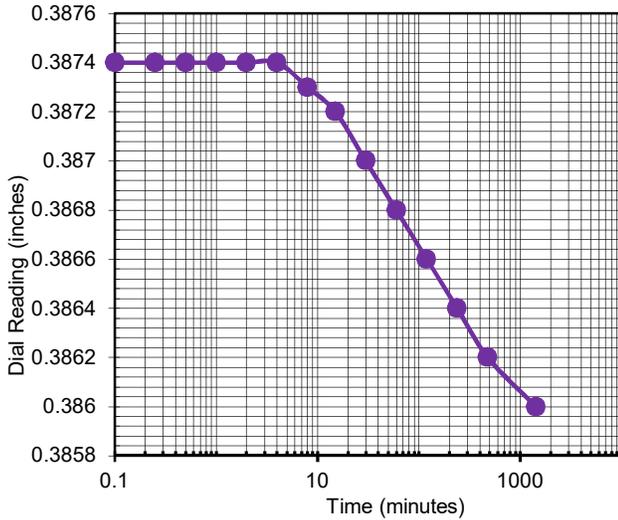
AP Engineering and Testing, Inc.

DBE | MBE | SBE

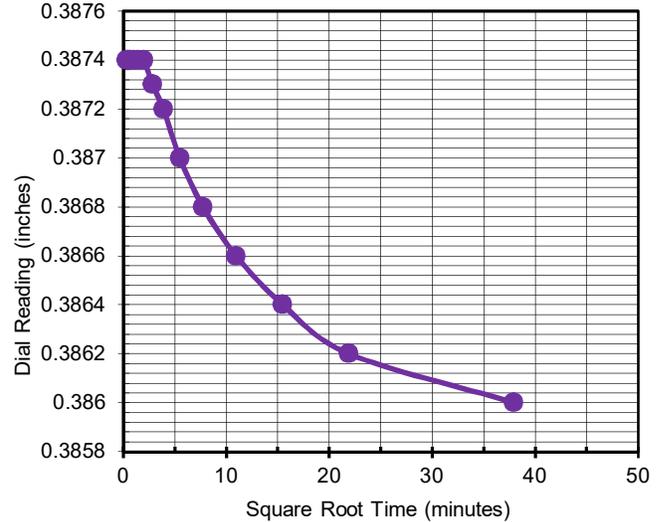
2607 Pomona Boulevard | Pomona, CA 91768

t. 909.869.6316 | f. 909.869.6318 | www.aplaboratory.com

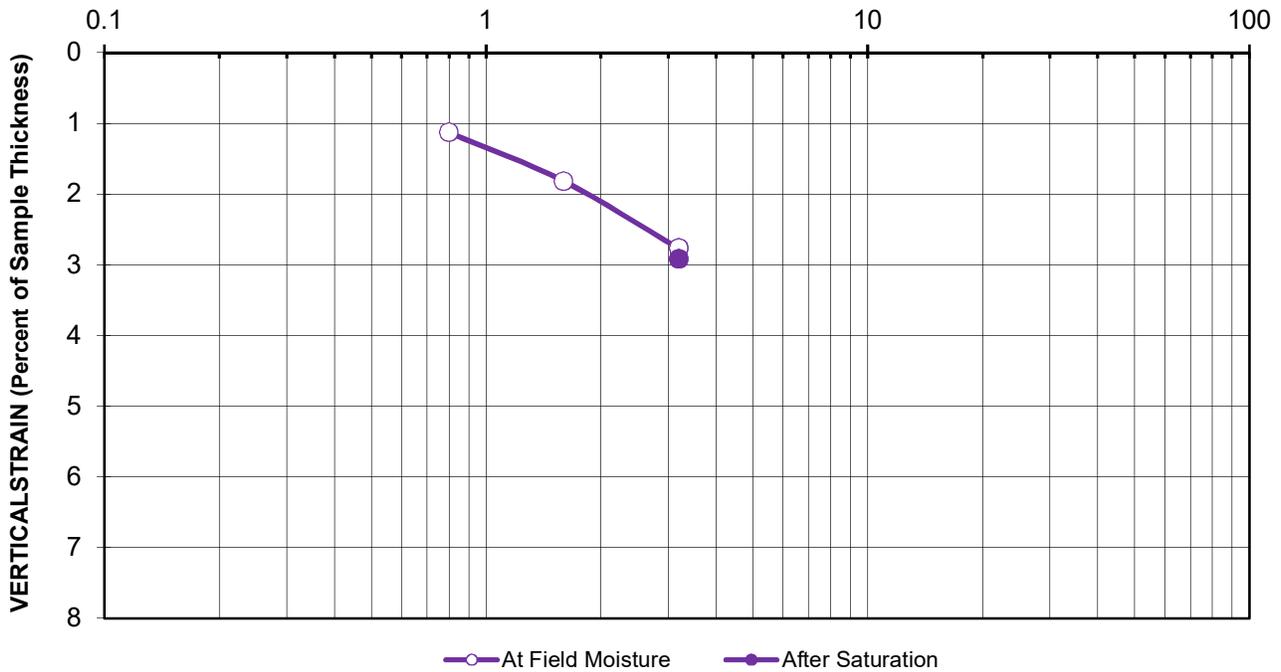
Time Readings @ H2O ksf



Time Readings @ H2O ksf



VERTICAL STRESS (ksf)



Boring No. : B-1
 Sample No.: B-1@10.5-11
 Depth (feet): 10.5-11
 Sample Type: Mod Cal
 Soil Description: Clayey Sand w/gravel
 Remarks: Collapse = 0.15% upon inundation

Initial Dry Unit Weight (pcf): 121.3
 Initial Moisture Content (%): 13.0
 Final Moisture Content (%): 14.2
 Initial Void Ratio: 0.39

**1-D SWELL/COLLAPSE
 ASTM D 4546-14, Method B**

Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
 Project No.: SC0766U-04
 Date: 1/28/21
 AP No: 21-0143



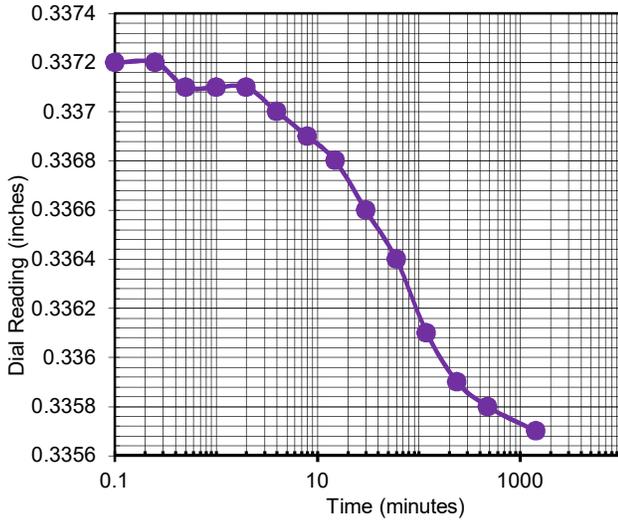
AP Engineering and Testing, Inc.

DBE | MBE | SBE

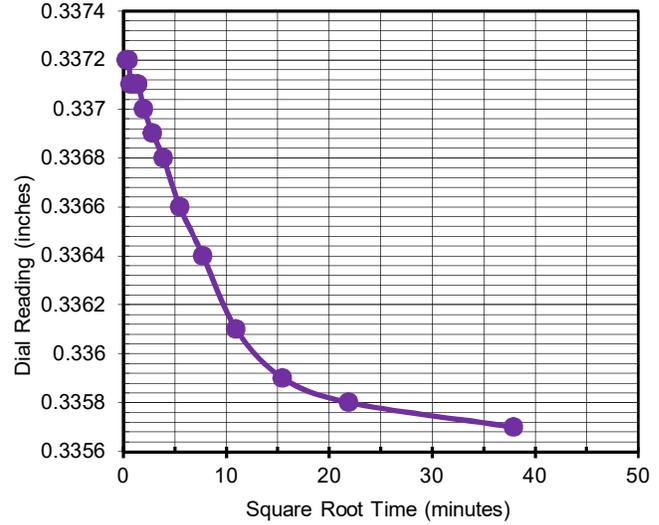
2607 Pomona Boulevard | Pomona, CA 91768

t. 909.869.6316 | f. 909.869.6318 | www.aplaboratory.com

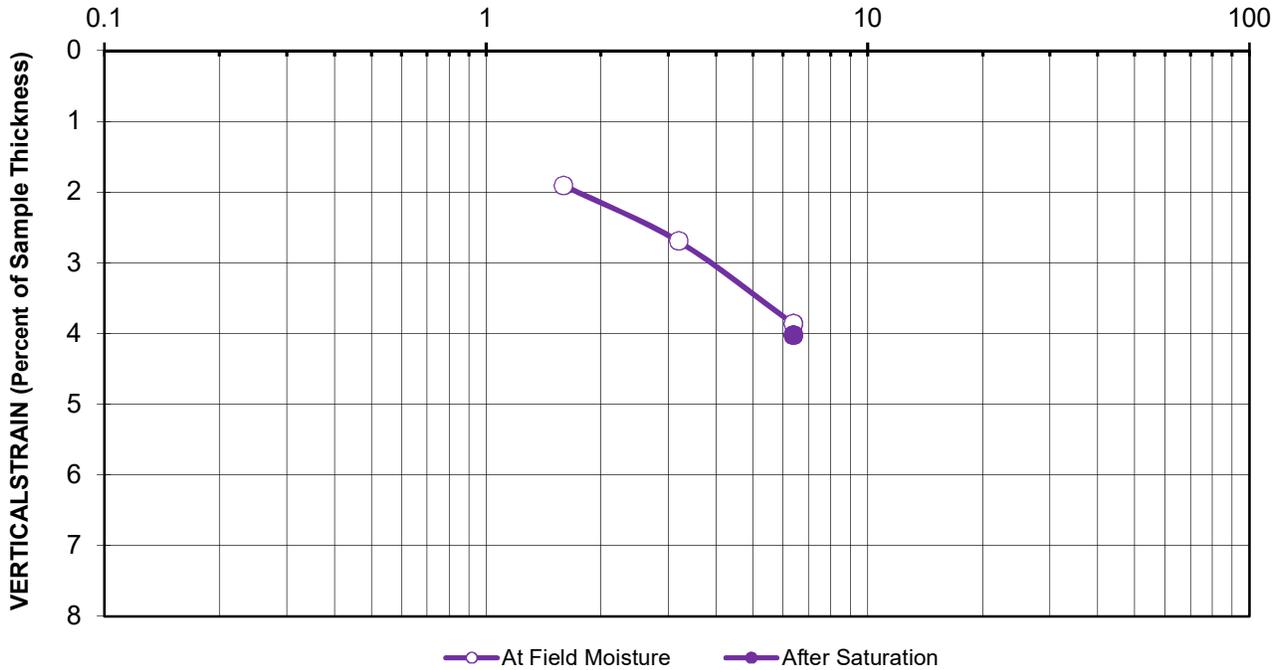
Time Readings @ H2O ksf



Time Readings @ H2O ksf



VERTICAL STRESS (ksf)



Boring No. : B-1
 Sample No.: B-1@10.5-11
 Depth (feet): 10.5-11
 Sample Type: Mod Cal
 Soil Description: Clayey Sand w/gravel
 Remarks: Collapse = 0.16% upon inundation

Initial Dry Unit Weight (pcf): 120.6
 Initial Moisture Content (%): 13.0
 Final Moisture Content (%): 14.3
 Initial Void Ratio: 0.40

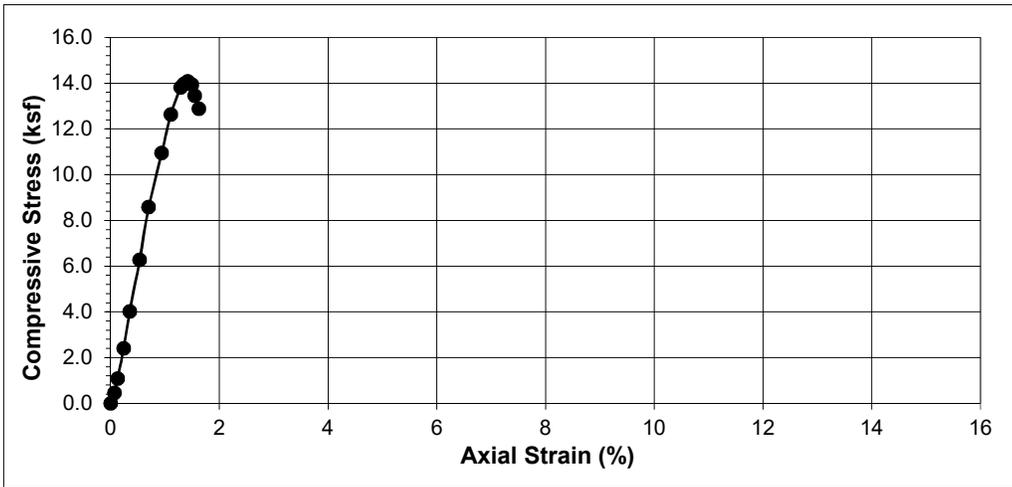
**1-D SWELL/COLLAPSE
 ASTM D 4546-14, Method B**

Project Name: SCG Honor Rancho
 Project No.: SC0766U-04
 Date: 1/28/21
 AP No: 21-0143



**UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST RESULTS
 ASTM D 2166**

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Project Name: | SCG Honor Rancho | Sample Type: | Core |
| Project No.: | SC0766U-04 | Soil Description: | Sandstone |
| Boring No.: | B-1 | Dry Density (pcf): | 129.6 |
| Sample No.: | B-1@40-43 | Moisture Content (%): | 8.4 |
| Depth (feet): | 40.5-41 | Test Date: | 01/28/21 |
| Sample Diameter (inch): | 2.357 | Wt. Wet Soil+Container(gms): | 1015.1 |
| Sample Height (inch): | 5.421 | Wt. Dry Soil+Container(gms): | 947.23 |
| Sample Weight (gms): | 872.99 | Wt. Container (gms): | 143.48 |



| Load (lbs) | Deformation (inch) | Area (sq.in) | Compressive Stress (ksf) | Axial Strain (%) |
|------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 0 | 0.000 | 4.36 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 14 | 0.004 | 4.37 | 0.46 | 0.07 |
| 33 | 0.007 | 4.37 | 1.09 | 0.13 |
| 73 | 0.013 | 4.37 | 2.40 | 0.24 |
| 122 | 0.019 | 4.38 | 4.01 | 0.35 |
| 191 | 0.029 | 4.39 | 6.27 | 0.53 |
| 262 | 0.038 | 4.40 | 8.58 | 0.70 |
| 335 | 0.051 | 4.41 | 10.95 | 0.94 |
| 387 | 0.060 | 4.41 | 12.63 | 1.11 |
| 424 | 0.070 | 4.42 | 13.81 | 1.29 |
| 429 | 0.073 | 4.42 | 13.96 | 1.35 |
| 433 | 0.077 | 4.43 | 14.08 | 1.42 |
| 429 | 0.081 | 4.43 | 13.94 | 1.49 |
| 414 | 0.084 | 4.43 | 13.45 | 1.55 |
| 397 | 0.088 | 4.44 | 12.89 | 1.62 |

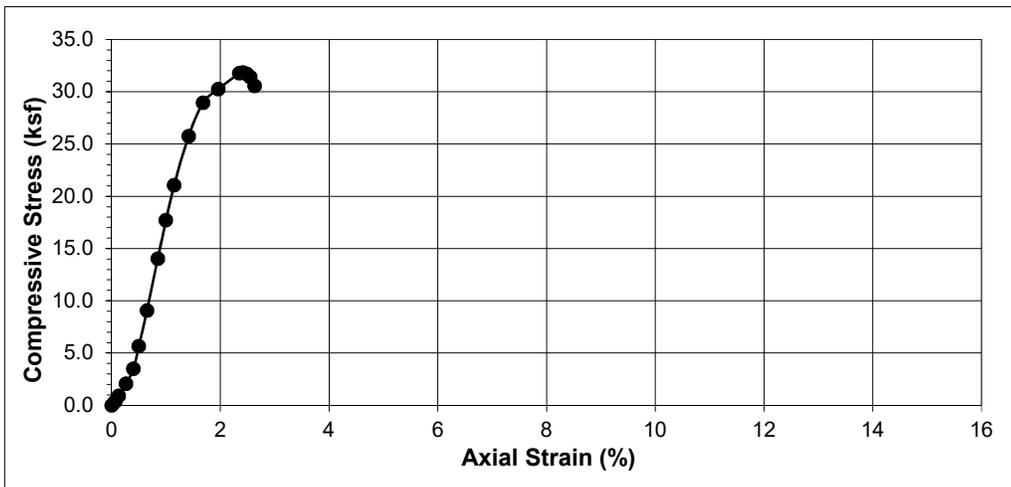
Unconfined Compressive Strength (ksf) = **14.08**



**UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST RESULTS
 ASTM D 2166**

| | | | |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Project Name: | SCG Honor Rancho | Sample Type: | Core |
| Project No.: | SC0766U-04 | Soil Description: | Sandstone |
| Boring No.: | B-1 | Dry Density (pcf): | 130.6 |
| Sample No.: | B-1@43-46 | Moisture Content (%): | 7.8 |
| Depth (feet): | 44.1-44.5 | Test Date: | 01/28/21 |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Sample Diameter (inch): | 2.420 | Wt. Wet Soil+Container(gms): | 1169.12 |
| Sample Height (inch): | 6.002 | Wt. Dry Soil+Container(gms): | 1095.15 |
| Sample Weight (gms): | 1020.64 | Wt. Container (gms): | 150.00 |



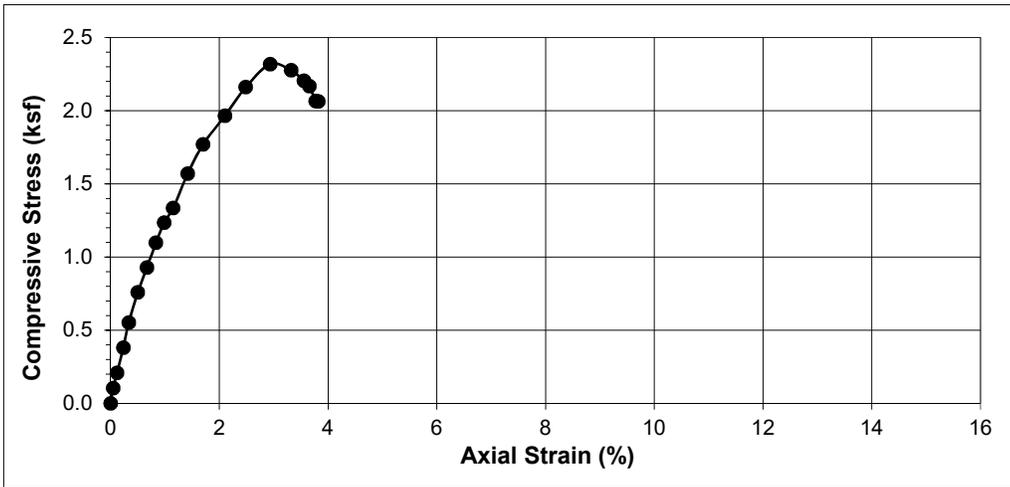
| Load (lbs) | Deformation (inch) | Area (sq.in) | Compressive Stress (ksf) | Axial Strain (%) |
|------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 0 | 0.000 | 4.60 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11 | 0.004 | 4.60 | 0.34 | 0.07 |
| 29 | 0.008 | 4.61 | 0.91 | 0.13 |
| 66 | 0.016 | 4.61 | 2.06 | 0.27 |
| 112 | 0.024 | 4.62 | 3.49 | 0.40 |
| 181 | 0.030 | 4.62 | 5.64 | 0.50 |
| 291 | 0.039 | 4.63 | 9.05 | 0.65 |
| 452 | 0.051 | 4.64 | 14.03 | 0.85 |
| 571 | 0.060 | 4.65 | 17.70 | 1.00 |
| 680 | 0.069 | 4.65 | 21.04 | 1.15 |
| 834 | 0.085 | 4.67 | 25.74 | 1.42 |
| 940 | 0.101 | 4.68 | 28.93 | 1.68 |
| 986 | 0.118 | 4.69 | 30.26 | 1.97 |
| 1039 | 0.141 | 4.71 | 31.76 | 2.35 |
| 1042 | 0.145 | 4.71 | 31.83 | 2.42 |
| 1039 | 0.149 | 4.72 | 31.72 | 2.48 |
| 1029 | 0.153 | 4.72 | 31.39 | 2.55 |
| 1002 | 0.158 | 4.72 | 30.54 | 2.63 |

Unconfined Compressive Strength (ksf) = **31.83**



**UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST RESULTS
 ASTM D 2166**

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Project Name: | SCG Honor Rancho | Sample Type: | Core |
| Project No.: | SC0766U-04 | Soil Description | Sandstone, wk cementation |
| Boring No.: | B-2 | Dry Density (pcf): | 122.4 |
| Sample No.: | B-2@7.5-10 | Moisture Content (%) | 10.2 |
| Depth (feet): | 9.0-9.5 | Test Date: | 01/28/21 |
| Sample Diameter (inch): | 2.302 | Wt. Wet Soil+Container(gms) | 1020.5 |
| Sample Height (inch): | 5.994 | Wt. Dry Soil+Container(gms) | 938.54 |
| Sample Weight (gms): | 883.62 | Wt. Container (gms) | 137.46 |



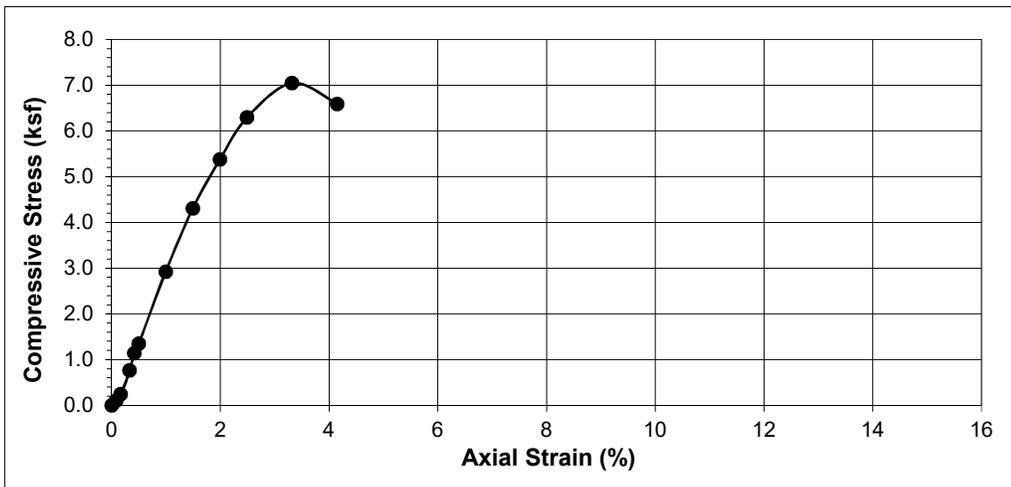
| Load (lbs) | Deformation (inch) | Area (sq.in) | Compressive Stress (ksf) | Axial Strain (%) |
|------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 0 | 0.000 | 4.16 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3 | 0.003 | 4.16 | 0.10 | 0.05 |
| 6 | 0.007 | 4.17 | 0.21 | 0.12 |
| 11 | 0.014 | 4.17 | 0.38 | 0.23 |
| 16 | 0.020 | 4.17 | 0.55 | 0.33 |
| 22 | 0.030 | 4.18 | 0.76 | 0.50 |
| 27 | 0.040 | 4.19 | 0.93 | 0.67 |
| 32 | 0.050 | 4.20 | 1.10 | 0.83 |
| 36 | 0.059 | 4.20 | 1.23 | 0.98 |
| 39 | 0.069 | 4.21 | 1.33 | 1.15 |
| 46 | 0.085 | 4.22 | 1.57 | 1.42 |
| 52 | 0.102 | 4.23 | 1.77 | 1.70 |
| 58 | 0.126 | 4.25 | 1.97 | 2.10 |
| 64 | 0.149 | 4.27 | 2.16 | 2.49 |
| 69 | 0.176 | 4.29 | 2.32 | 2.94 |
| 68 | 0.199 | 4.30 | 2.28 | 3.32 |
| 66 | 0.213 | 4.31 | 2.20 | 3.55 |
| 65 | 0.219 | 4.32 | 2.17 | 3.65 |
| 62 | 0.226 | 4.32 | 2.06 | 3.77 |
| 62 | 0.229 | 4.33 | 2.06 | 3.82 |

Unconfined Compressive Strength (ksf) = **2.32**



**UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST RESULTS
 ASTM D 2166**

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Project Name: | SCG Honor Rancho | Sample Type: | Core |
| Project No.: | SC0766U-04 | Soil Description: | Claystone |
| Boring No.: | B-2 | Dry Density (pcf): | 119.6 |
| Sample No.: | B-2@15-17 | Moisture Content (%): | 11.7 |
| Depth (feet): | 15.5-16 | Test Date: | 01/28/21 |
| Sample Diameter (inch): | 2.299 | Wt. Wet Soil+Container(gms): | 1020.38 |
| Sample Height (inch): | 6.026 | Wt. Dry Soil+Container(gms): | 928.48 |
| Sample Weight (gms): | 877.07 | Wt. Container (gms): | 145.04 |



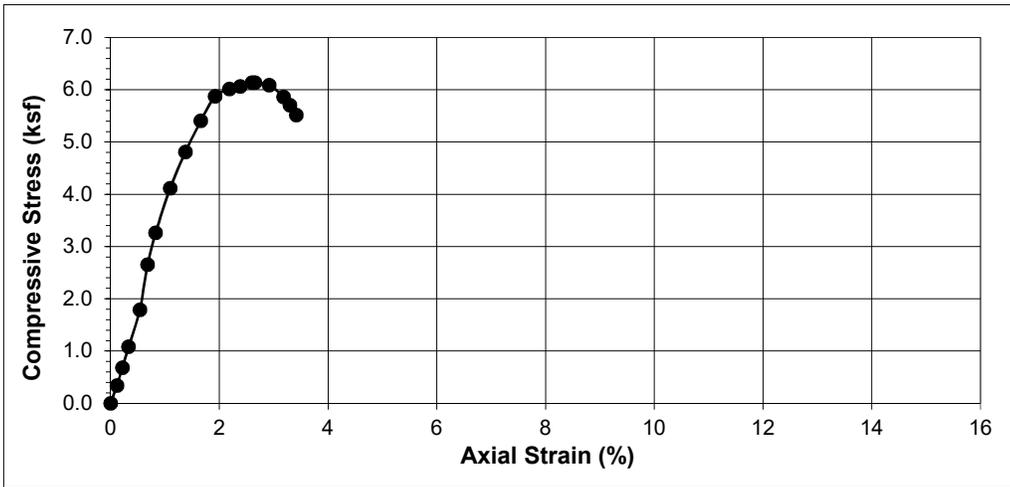
| Load (lbs) | Deformation (inch) | Area (sq.in) | Compressive Stress (ksf) | Axial Strain (%) |
|------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 0 | 0.000 | 4.15 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3 | 0.005 | 4.15 | 0.10 | 0.08 |
| 7 | 0.010 | 4.16 | 0.24 | 0.17 |
| 22 | 0.020 | 4.16 | 0.76 | 0.33 |
| 33 | 0.025 | 4.17 | 1.14 | 0.41 |
| 39 | 0.030 | 4.17 | 1.35 | 0.50 |
| 85 | 0.060 | 4.19 | 2.92 | 1.00 |
| 126 | 0.090 | 4.21 | 4.31 | 1.49 |
| 158 | 0.120 | 4.23 | 5.37 | 1.99 |
| 186 | 0.150 | 4.26 | 6.29 | 2.49 |
| 210 | 0.200 | 4.29 | 7.04 | 3.32 |
| 198 | 0.250 | 4.33 | 6.59 | 4.15 |

Unconfined Compressive Strength (ksf) = **7.04**



**UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST RESULTS
 ASTM D 2166**

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Project Name: | SCG Honor Rancho | Sample Type: | Core |
| Project No.: | SC0766U-04 | Soil Description: | Claystone |
| Boring No.: | B-2 | Dry Density (pcf): | 121.5 |
| Sample No.: | B-2@22.5-25 | Moisture Content (%): | 12.7 |
| Depth (feet): | 24-24.5 | Test Date: | 01/28/21 |
| Sample Diameter (inch): | 2.430 | Wt. Wet Soil+Container(gms): | 1153.9 |
| Sample Height (inch): | 6.033 | Wt. Dry Soil+Container(gms): | 1041.07 |
| Sample Weight (gms): | 1005.91 | Wt. Container (gms): | 149.62 |



| Load (lbs) | Deformation (inch) | Area (sq.in) | Compressive Stress (ksf) | Axial Strain (%) |
|------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 0 | 0.000 | 4.64 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11 | 0.007 | 4.64 | 0.34 | 0.12 |
| 22 | 0.013 | 4.65 | 0.68 | 0.22 |
| 35 | 0.020 | 4.65 | 1.08 | 0.33 |
| 58 | 0.033 | 4.66 | 1.79 | 0.54 |
| 86 | 0.041 | 4.67 | 2.65 | 0.68 |
| 106 | 0.050 | 4.68 | 3.26 | 0.83 |
| 134 | 0.066 | 4.69 | 4.11 | 1.09 |
| 157 | 0.083 | 4.70 | 4.81 | 1.38 |
| 177 | 0.100 | 4.72 | 5.40 | 1.66 |
| 193 | 0.116 | 4.73 | 5.88 | 1.92 |
| 198 | 0.132 | 4.74 | 6.01 | 2.19 |
| 200 | 0.144 | 4.75 | 6.06 | 2.39 |
| 203 | 0.157 | 4.76 | 6.14 | 2.60 |
| 203 | 0.160 | 4.77 | 6.13 | 2.65 |
| 202 | 0.176 | 4.78 | 6.09 | 2.92 |
| 195 | 0.192 | 4.79 | 5.86 | 3.18 |
| 190 | 0.199 | 4.80 | 5.70 | 3.30 |
| 184 | 0.206 | 4.80 | 5.52 | 3.41 |

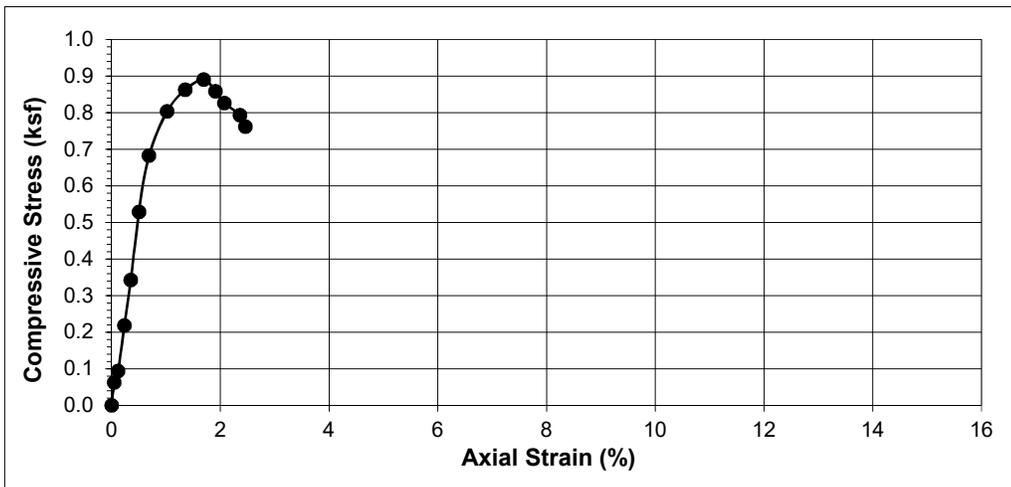
Unconfined Compressive Strength (ksf) = **6.14**



**UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST RESULTS
 ASTM D 2166**

| | | | |
|---------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Project Name: | SCG Honor Rancho | Sample Type: | Core |
| Project No.: | SC0766U-04 | Soil Description | Sandstone, v.wk Cementation |
| Boring No.: | B-2 | Dry Density (pcf): | 111.2 |
| Sample No.: | B-2@27-30 | Moisture Content (%) | 13.7 |
| Depth (feet): | 27.5-28 | Test Date: | 01/28/21 |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Sample Diameter (inch): | 2.423 | Wt. Wet Soil+Container(gms) | 1057.96 |
| Sample Height (inch): | 5.970 | Wt. Dry Soil+Container(gms) | 947.89 |
| Sample Weight (gms): | 913.46 | Wt. Container (gms) | 144.53 |



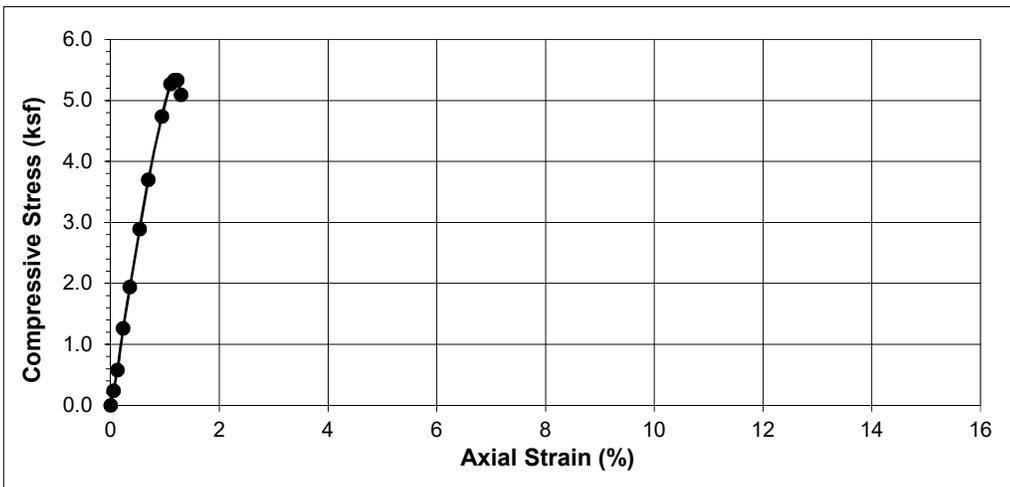
| Load (lbs) | Deformation (inch) | Area (sq.in) | Compressive Stress (ksf) | Axial Strain (%) |
|------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 0 | 0.000 | 4.61 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2 | 0.003 | 4.61 | 0.06 | 0.05 |
| 3 | 0.007 | 4.62 | 0.09 | 0.12 |
| 7 | 0.014 | 4.62 | 0.22 | 0.23 |
| 11 | 0.021 | 4.63 | 0.34 | 0.35 |
| 17 | 0.030 | 4.63 | 0.53 | 0.50 |
| 22 | 0.041 | 4.64 | 0.68 | 0.69 |
| 26 | 0.061 | 4.66 | 0.80 | 1.02 |
| 28 | 0.081 | 4.67 | 0.86 | 1.36 |
| 29 | 0.101 | 4.69 | 0.89 | 1.69 |
| 28 | 0.114 | 4.70 | 0.86 | 1.91 |
| 27 | 0.124 | 4.71 | 0.83 | 2.08 |
| 26 | 0.141 | 4.72 | 0.79 | 2.36 |
| 25 | 0.147 | 4.73 | 0.76 | 2.46 |

Unconfined Compressive Strength (ksf) = **0.89**



**UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST RESULTS
 ASTM D 2166**

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Project Name: | SCG Honor Rancho | Sample Type: | Core |
| Project No.: | SC0766U-04 | Soil Description: | Sandstone |
| Boring No.: | B-3 | Dry Density (pcf): | 124.9 |
| Sample No.: | B-3@6-11 | Moisture Content (%): | 12.7 |
| Depth (feet): | 7.5-8 | Test Date: | 01/28/21 |
| Sample Diameter (inch): | 2.317 | Wt. Wet Soil+Container(gms): | 1009.9 |
| Sample Height (inch): | 5.624 | Wt. Dry Soil+Container(gms): | 910.96 |
| Sample Weight (gms): | 876.39 | Wt. Container (gms): | 134.89 |



| Load (lbs) | Deformation (inch) | Area (sq.in) | Compressive Stress (ksf) | Axial Strain (%) |
|------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 0 | 0.000 | 4.22 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 7 | 0.003 | 4.22 | 0.24 | 0.05 |
| 17 | 0.007 | 4.22 | 0.58 | 0.12 |
| 37 | 0.013 | 4.23 | 1.26 | 0.23 |
| 57 | 0.020 | 4.23 | 1.94 | 0.36 |
| 85 | 0.030 | 4.24 | 2.89 | 0.53 |
| 109 | 0.039 | 4.25 | 3.70 | 0.69 |
| 140 | 0.053 | 4.26 | 4.74 | 0.94 |
| 156 | 0.062 | 4.26 | 5.27 | 1.10 |
| 158 | 0.066 | 4.27 | 5.33 | 1.17 |
| 158 | 0.069 | 4.27 | 5.33 | 1.23 |
| 151 | 0.073 | 4.27 | 5.09 | 1.30 |

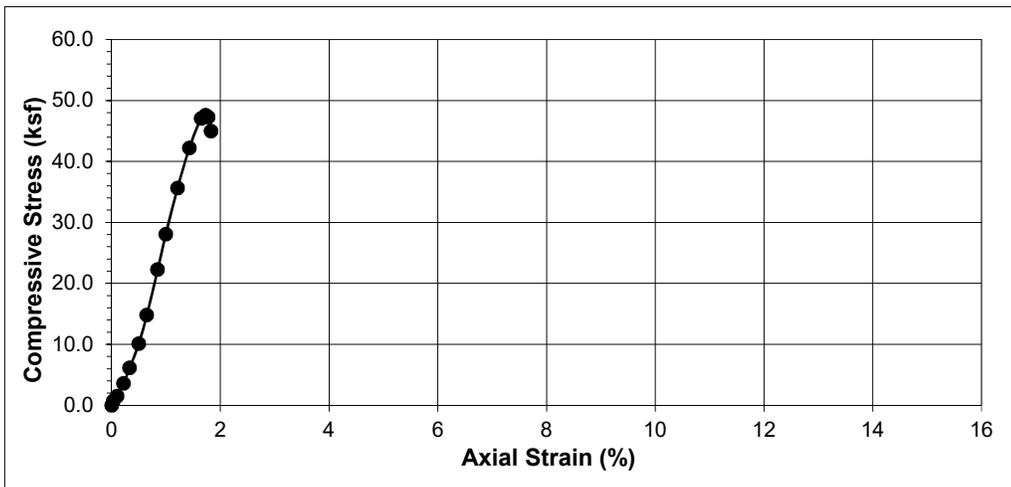
Unconfined Compressive Strength (ksf) = **5.33**



**UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST RESULTS
 ASTM D 2166**

| | | | |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Project Name: | SCG Honor Rancho | Sample Type: | Core |
| Project No.: | SC0766U-04 | Soil Description: | Sandstone |
| Boring No.: | B-4 | Dry Density (pcf): | 137.9 |
| Sample No.: | B-4@1.5-6 | Moisture Content (%): | 6.3 |
| Depth (feet): | 5-5.5 | Test Date: | 01/28/21 |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Sample Diameter (inch): | 2.407 | Wt. Wet Soil+Container(gms): | 1232.02 |
| Sample Height (inch): | 6.020 | Wt. Dry Soil+Container(gms): | 1169.97 |
| Sample Weight (gms): | 1053.51 | Wt. Container (gms): | 179.72 |



| Load (lbs) | Deformation (inch) | Area (sq.in) | Compressive Stress (ksf) | Axial Strain (%) |
|------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 0 | 0.000 | 4.55 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 22 | 0.002 | 4.55 | 0.70 | 0.03 |
| 48 | 0.006 | 4.55 | 1.52 | 0.10 |
| 113 | 0.013 | 4.56 | 3.57 | 0.22 |
| 194 | 0.020 | 4.56 | 6.12 | 0.33 |
| 321 | 0.030 | 4.57 | 10.11 | 0.50 |
| 470 | 0.039 | 4.58 | 14.78 | 0.65 |
| 709 | 0.051 | 4.59 | 22.25 | 0.85 |
| 895 | 0.060 | 4.59 | 28.05 | 1.00 |
| 1139 | 0.073 | 4.60 | 35.62 | 1.21 |
| 1352 | 0.086 | 4.62 | 42.19 | 1.43 |
| 1512 | 0.099 | 4.63 | 47.07 | 1.64 |
| 1530 | 0.104 | 4.63 | 47.60 | 1.73 |
| 1520 | 0.107 | 4.63 | 47.26 | 1.78 |
| 1447 | 0.110 | 4.63 | 44.97 | 1.83 |

Unconfined Compressive Strength (ksf) = **47.60**

APPENDIX F

SEAOC/OSHPD Online Design Maps Tool Output



HCRM

Latitude, Longitude: 34.445794, -118.586475



| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Date | 1/19/2021, 3:52:32 PM |
| Design Code Reference Document | ASCE7-16 |
| Risk Category | IV |
| Site Class | C - Very Dense Soil and Soft Rock |

| Type | Value | Description |
|-----------------|-------|---|
| S _S | 2.06 | MCE _R ground motion. (for 0.2 second period) |
| S ₁ | 0.754 | MCE _R ground motion. (for 1.0s period) |
| S _{MS} | 2.472 | Site-modified spectral acceleration value |
| S _{M1} | 1.056 | Site-modified spectral acceleration value |
| S _{DS} | 1.648 | Numeric seismic design value at 0.2 second SA |
| S _{D1} | 0.704 | Numeric seismic design value at 1.0 second SA |

| Type | Value | Description |
|------------------|-------|---|
| SDC | F | Seismic design category |
| F _a | 1.2 | Site amplification factor at 0.2 second |
| F _v | 1.4 | Site amplification factor at 1.0 second |
| PGA | 0.871 | MCE _G peak ground acceleration |
| F _{PGA} | 1.2 | Site amplification factor at PGA |
| PGA _M | 1.045 | Site modified peak ground acceleration |
| T _L | 8 | Long-period transition period in seconds |
| SsRT | 2.06 | Probabilistic risk-targeted ground motion. (0.2 second) |
| SsUH | 2.245 | Factored uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) spectral acceleration |
| SsD | 2.518 | Factored deterministic acceleration value. (0.2 second) |
| S1RT | 0.754 | Probabilistic risk-targeted ground motion. (1.0 second) |
| S1UH | 0.835 | Factored uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) spectral acceleration. |
| S1D | 0.797 | Factored deterministic acceleration value. (1.0 second) |
| PGAd | 1.002 | Factored deterministic acceleration value. (Peak Ground Acceleration) |
| C _{RS} | 0.917 | Mapped value of the risk coefficient at short periods |
| C _{R1} | 0.903 | Mapped value of the risk coefficient at a period of 1 s |

DISCLAIMER

While the information presented on this website is believed to be correct, SEAOC / OSHPD and its sponsors and contributors assume no responsibility or liability for its accuracy. The material presented in this web application should not be used or relied upon for any specific application without competent examination and verification of its accuracy, suitability and applicability by engineers or other licensed professionals. SEAO C / OSHP D do not intend that the use of this information replace the sound judgment of such competent professionals, having experience and knowledge in the field of practice, nor to substitute for the standard of care required of such professionals in interpreting and applying the results of the seismic data provided by this website. Users of the information from this website assume all liability arising from such use. Use of the output of this website does not imply approval by the governing building code bodies responsible for building code approval and interpretation for the building site described by latitude/longitude location in the search results of this website.

APPENDIX G

Soil Chemical Laboratory Results

